

SLV-595HF / 696HF

RMT-V1 02D / V1 12A

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model

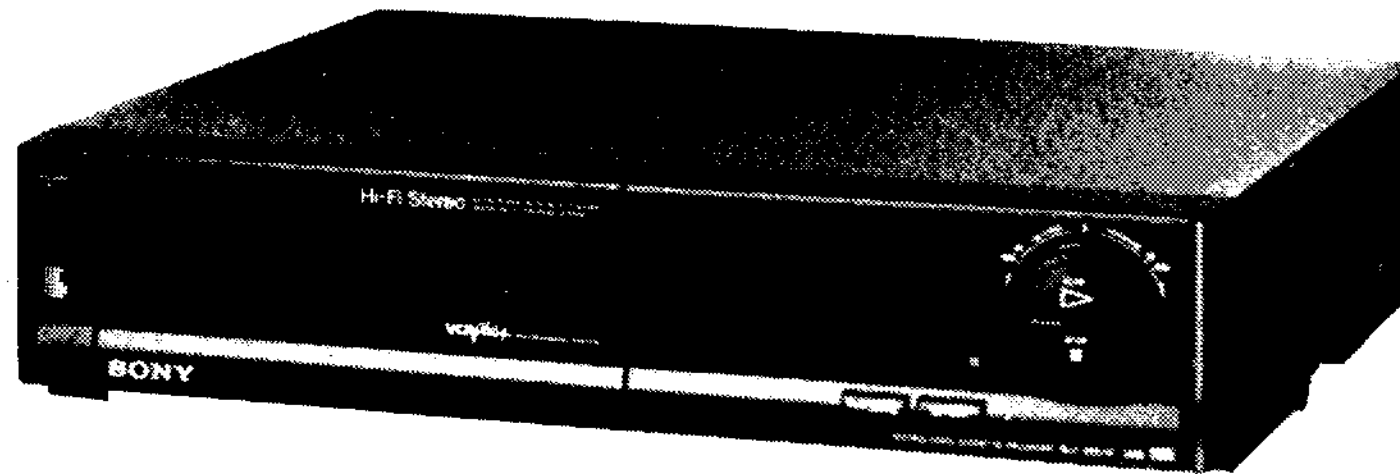


Photo : SLV-595HF

Refer to the SERVICE MANUAL of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT II for MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS. (9-972-816-11)

VHS Hi-Fi

SPECIFICATIONS

System

Format VHS NTSC standard
Video Recording System Rotary two-head helical scanning
FM system.
Video Signal SP: 33.35 mm/s
Tape Speed (1 3/8 inches/s)
EP: 11.11 mm/s
(7/16 inches/s)
LP: 16.67 mm/s
(11/16 inches/s)
Playback only

Maximum recording/ playback time 9 h in EP mode
(with T-180 tape)

Fast-forward and rewind time Approx. 4 min. 30 s
(with T-120 tape)

High-speed rewind time Approx. 3 min.
(with T-120 tape)

Tuner Section

Channel Coverage VHF channels 2 to 13
UHF channels 14 to 69
CATV channel
A-8 to A-1, A to W, W+1 to W+84
Antenna 75-ohm antenna terminal for VHF/UHF

Inputs and Outputs

LINE IN 1 and 2 VIDEO IN (phono jack) (1 each)
Input signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms, unbalanced, sync negative
AUDIO IN (phono jack) (2 each)
Input level: -7.5 dBs
(0 dBs = 0.775 Vrms)
Input impedance: more than 47 kilohms

LINE OUT

VIDEO OUT (phono jack) (1)
Output signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms, unbalanced, sync negative
AUDIO OUT (phono jack) (2)
Standard output: -7.5 dBs at load
impedance 47 kilohms
Output impedance: less than 10 kilohms
Mini jack (1)

CONTROLS IN

Timer Section

Clock Quartz locked
Time Indication 12-hour cycle
Timer Setting Only for recording
8 program in one month at max.
Power back-up Built-in self-charging capacitor
Back-up duration: Up to three hours at one time

General

Power requirements 120 V AC, 60 Hz
Power consumption 25 W (max.)
6 W (in standby condition)
Operating temperature 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)
Storage temperature -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F)
Dimensions 430 x 100 x 395 mm (w/h/d)
(17 x 4 x 15 3/4 inches)
Weight 6.0 kg (15 lb.)

- Continued on next page -

VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER
SONY®



**Wireless Commander RMT-V102D (for SLV-595HF)
V112A (for SLV-696HF)**

Remote control system Infrared control
Command mode VTR 1/2/3 switchable
Power requirements 3 V DC, 2 size AA batteries
(IEC designation R6)

Accessories Supplied

Wireless Commander RMT-V102D
(for SLV-595HF)/V112A (for SLV-696HF) (1)
Size AA (R6) batteries (2)
75-ohm coaxial cable with F-type connectors (1)
External antenna connector (1)
AC power cord (1)
Audio/video connecting cable (3 phono to 3 phono) (1)



Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK  OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK  ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!


LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE MARQUE  SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|--|---|-------------|
| 1. GENERAL | | | 3-7. System Control | | |
| | Hookups and Getting Started | 7 | | — System Control Peripheral Circuit Interface | 57 |
| | Preparing the Remote Commander | 12 | 3-8. System Control — Audio Block Interface | | 58 |
| | Setting the Time and Date | 14 | 3-9. System Control — Tuner Block Interface | | 59 |
| | Presetting the Active Channels | 15 | 3-10. System Control and RF Modulator | | |
| | Using The SET UP MENU | 17 | — Input Selection Block Interface | | 59 |
| | Playback | 18 | 3-11. Servo/System Control — Microprocessor Pin | | |
| | Recording TV Programs | 20 | Function (MA-106 Board IC502) | | 61 |
| | Timer Recording | 22 | 3-12. Timer/Mode Control — Microprocessor Pin Function | | |
| | Introducing VCR Plus+ | 25 | (MF-140 Board IC901) | | 63 |
| | Variable Speed Playback | 27 | 3-13. Servo/System Control Block Diagram | | 66 |
| | Index Function | 28 | 3-14. Audio Block Diagram | | 69 |
| | Quick-Timer Recording | 30 | 3-15. Tuner Block Diagram | | 74 |
| | Editing | 31 | 3-16. Timer/Mode Control Block Diagram | | 77 |
| | General Setup Information | 34 | 3-17. Power Block Diagram | | 79 |
| | Identifying the Parts and Controls | 35 | 4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS | | |
| 2. DISASSEMBLY | | | 4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram | | |
| | 2-1. Removal of Upper Case, Bottom Plate and | | | | 81 |
| | Front Panel Assemblies | 39 | 4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams | | 84 |
| | 2-2. Removal of Control SW Block Assembly | 39 | · RP-127 Board | | 85 |
| | 2-3. Removal of MF-140 Board | 40 | · YC-114, CG-14 Board | | 90 |
| | 2-4. Removal of Power Block (SR-370 Board) | 40 | · MA-106 Board | | 98 |
| | 2-5. Removal of FL Cassette Compartment Assembly | 41 | · MD-54, CA-41 Board | | 112 |
| | 2-6. Removal of RP-127 Board and Mechanism | | · HF-24 Board | | 117 |
| | Deck Block Assembly | 42 | · TU-132 Board | | 122 |
| | 2-7. Removal of HF-24, TU-132 and YC-114 Boards | 43 | · MF-140 Board | | 128 |
| | 2-8. Removal of MA-106 Board | 43 | · MF-143, MF-141 Board | | 134 |
| | 2-9. Internal Views | 44 | · SR-370 Board | | 139 |
| 3. DIAGRAMS | | | 4-3. Semiconductor Lead Layout | | 143 |
| | 3-1. Circuit Boards Location | 45 | 5. EXPLODED VIEWS | | |
| | 3-2. Overall Block Diagram | 46 | 5-1. Front Panel and Cabinet Assemblies | | 145 |
| | 3-3. Video Block Diagram | 49 | 5-2. Mode control and Power Block Assemblies | | 146 |
| | 3-4. System Control — Video Block Interface | 53 | 5-3. Chassis Assembly | | 147 |
| | 3-5. System Control | | 5-4. FL Cassette Compartment Assembly | | 148 |
| | — Servo Peripheral Circuit Interface | 54 | 5-5. Mechanism Chassis Assembly (1) | | 149 |
| | 3-6. System Control | | 5-6. Mechanism Chassis Assembly (2) | | 150 |
| | —Mechanism Block Interface | 55 | 5-7. Mechanism Chassis Assembly (3) | | 151 |

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|-------------|
| 6. | ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST..... | 152 | | | |
| | HARDWARE LIST | 168 | | | |
| 7. | ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT..... | 169 | 7-7. | Tuner System Adjustment | |
| 7-1. | Power Supply Check (SR-370 Board) | 170 | 7-7-1. | RF AGC Adjustment (TU-132 board) | 178 |
| 7-2. | System Control/Tuner System Adjustment | | 7-7-2. | Audio Multiple Recorder Adjustment | 178 |
| 1. | Clock adjustment | 171 | 1. | Stereo filter and VCO adjustment (TU-132 board) | |
| 7-3. | Servo System Adjustment | | 1-1. | Stereo filter adjustment | 179 |
| 1. | V switching position adjustment | 171 | 1-2. | VCO adjustment | 179 |
| 7-4. | Video System Adjustment | | 2. | Separation adjustment (TU-132 board) | 179 |
| 1. | Crystal oscillation frequency check (YC-114 board) | 172 | 2-1. | MPX input level rough adjustment | 179 |
| 2. | Playback Y signal level adjustment (YC-114 board) | 172 | 2-2. | Separation rough adjustment | 179 |
| 3. | Sync AGC adjustment (YC-114 board) | 172 | 2-3. | Separation fine adjustment | 180 |
| 4. | Sync tip carrier set and deviation adjustment (YC-114 board) | 173 | 7-8. | Arrangement Diagram for Adjustment Parts | 182 |
| 5. | Recording chroma signal level adjustment (YC-114 board) | 173 | | | |
| 7-5. | Data Screen Adjustment | | | | |
| 1. | 4 fsc clock check (CG-14 board) | 174 | | | |
| 2. | Character clock frequency check (CG-14 board) | 174 | | | |
| 7-6. | Audio System Adjustment | | | | |
| 7-6-1. | Hi-Fi Audio System Adjustment | 174 | | | |
| 1. | VCO fo adjustment (HF-24 board) | 175 | | | |
| 2. | Band-pass filter fo adjustment (HF-24 board) | 175 | | | |
| 3. | HF Switching position adjustment (MA-106 board) | 176 | | | |
| 4. | Hi-Fi/normal discrimination adjustment (HF-24 board) | 176 | | | |
| 5. | Deviation adjustment (HF-24 board) | 176 | | | |
| 6. | E-E output level check (HF-24 board) | 177 | | | |
| 7. | Overall level characteristic check | 177 | | | |
| 7-6-2. | Normal Audio System Adjustment(MA-106 board) | | | | |
| 1. | ACE head adjustment | 177 | | | |
| 2. | Playback output level check | 177 | | | |
| 3. | Recording bias adjustment (MA-106 board) | 178 | | | |
| 4. | Overall level characteristic check | 178 | | | |

SERVICE NOTE

1. RETURNING PINCH ROLLER, GUIDE ROLLER AND ELEVATOR CAM TO STOP CONDITION

- 1) Remove the bottom panel.
- 2) Turn the worm gear **A** of the cam motor, located at lower of the MD, to the arrow direction **B** by finger.

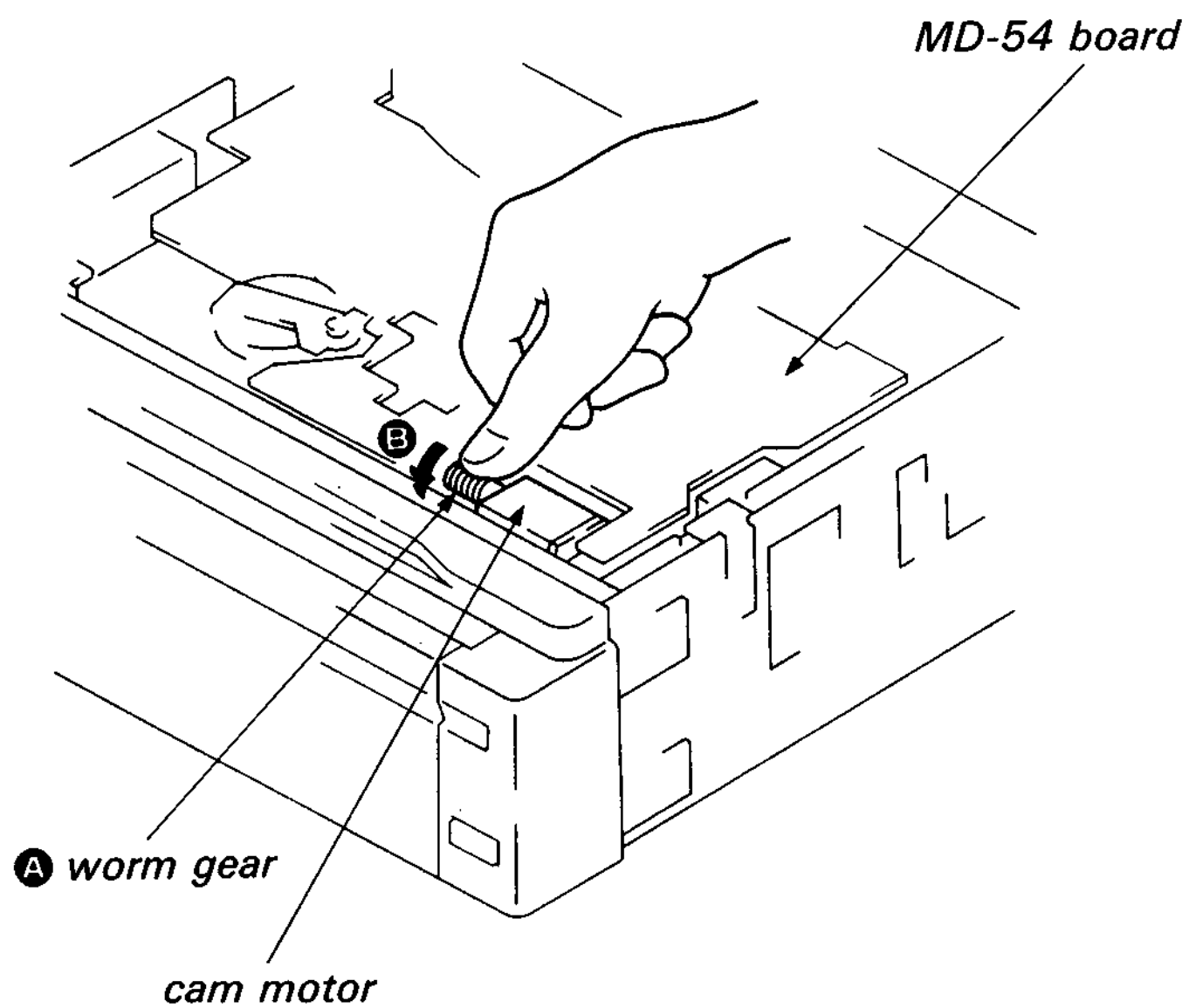


Fig. 1.

3. TAKING OUT CASSETTE WHEN UNIT IS DEFECTIVE WITH CASSETTE IN

- 1) Remove the upper case.
- 2) Turn the worm gear **A** of the FL cassette compartment motor to the arrow direction **B** by finger.

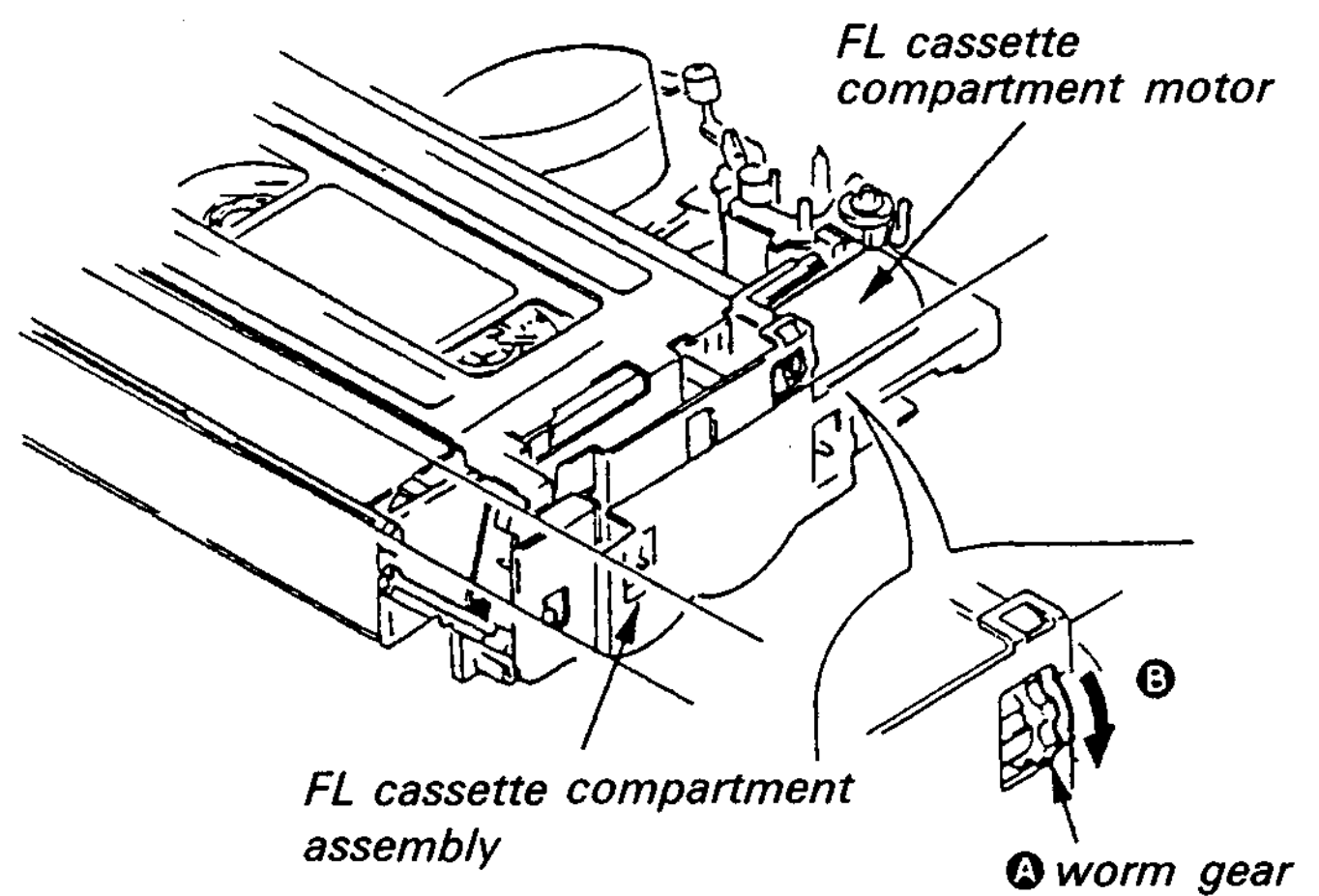


Fig. 3.

Note: When performing 1. to 3., be careful not to clog and damage the cassette tape.

2. WINDING TAPE TO CASSETTE HALF

Turn the fly wheel **A** of the capstan motor to the arrow direction **B** by finger, then the cassette tape will be wound to the cassette half.

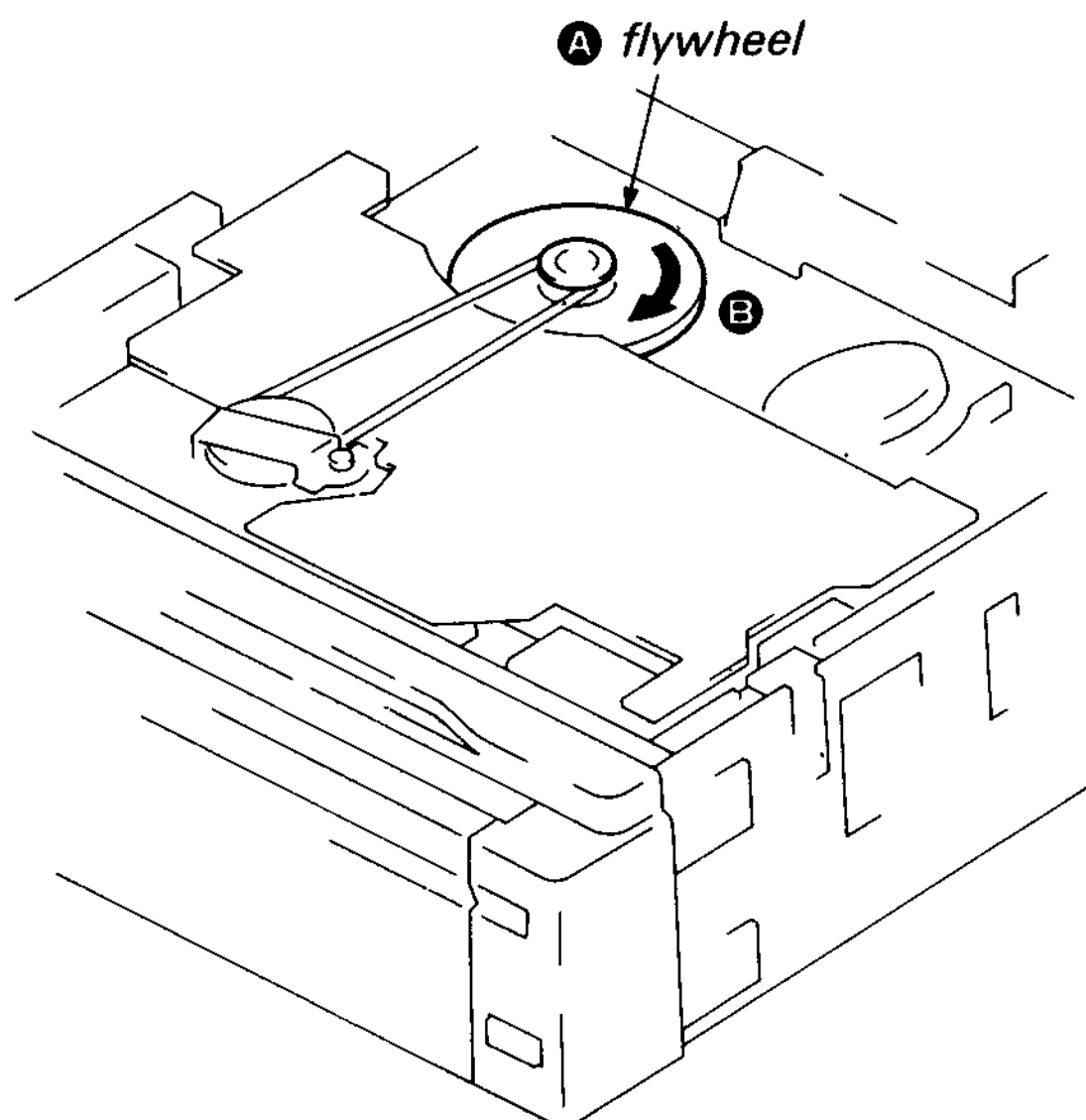


Fig. 2.

4. UPPER DRUM REPLACEMENT

4-1. Removal of Upper Drum

- 1) Remove the screw ❶ (BVTP3×12). (See Fig. 4.)
- 2) Remove the screw ❷ (P3×6) and take out the grounding shaft ❸. (See Fig. 4.)
- 3) Completely remove the rotary upper drum board and desolder the soldering indicated by the arrows (16 points).
- 4) Remove two screws ❹ (PSW3×8) and take out the rotary upper drum in the arrow direction ➀. (See Fig. 5.)
If it is difficult, remove by shaking the rotary upper drum gradually.

Note: If the drum can not be removed, check whether the solders have been removed or not again.

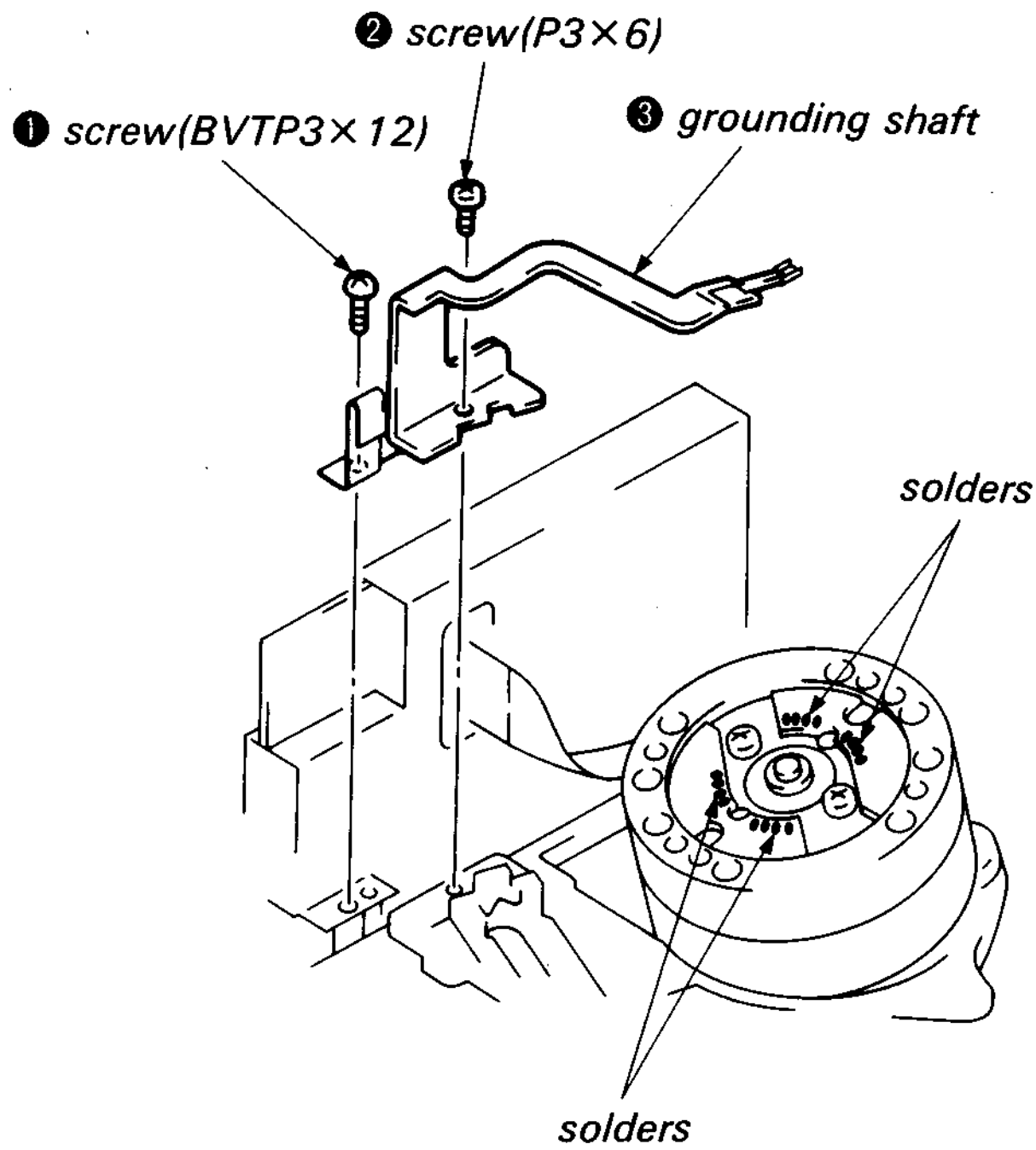


Fig. 4.

4-2. Mounting Upper Drum

- 1) When inserting the rotary drum into the lower drum, be careful not to blur the contacting surface with fingerprint or the like.
- 2) Mount the rotary upper drum by aligning red head side with marked S1 of rotary transformer board(lower drum) so that the screw holes of both upper and lower drums match. (See Fig.5.)
- 3) If it is difficult, mount the upper drum by shaking it gradually.
Note: Be careful not to damage the head. Make sure that the upper drum is tightly inserted.
- 4) Tighten two screws ❹ (PSW3×8). (See Fig. 5.)
Note: Temporary tighten two screws. After making sure that upper drum is tightly inserted, tighten the screws.
- 5) Solder 16 points on the board of the rotary upper drum.
- 6) Fix the grounding shaft ❸ using the screw ❷ (P3×6) so that the protrusion of grounding shaft end contacts the center of the drum shaft.
Note: When attaching the grounding shaft ❸, be careful not to apply force to the spring section of it.
- 7) Tighten a screw ❶ (BVTP3×12). (See Fig. 4.)

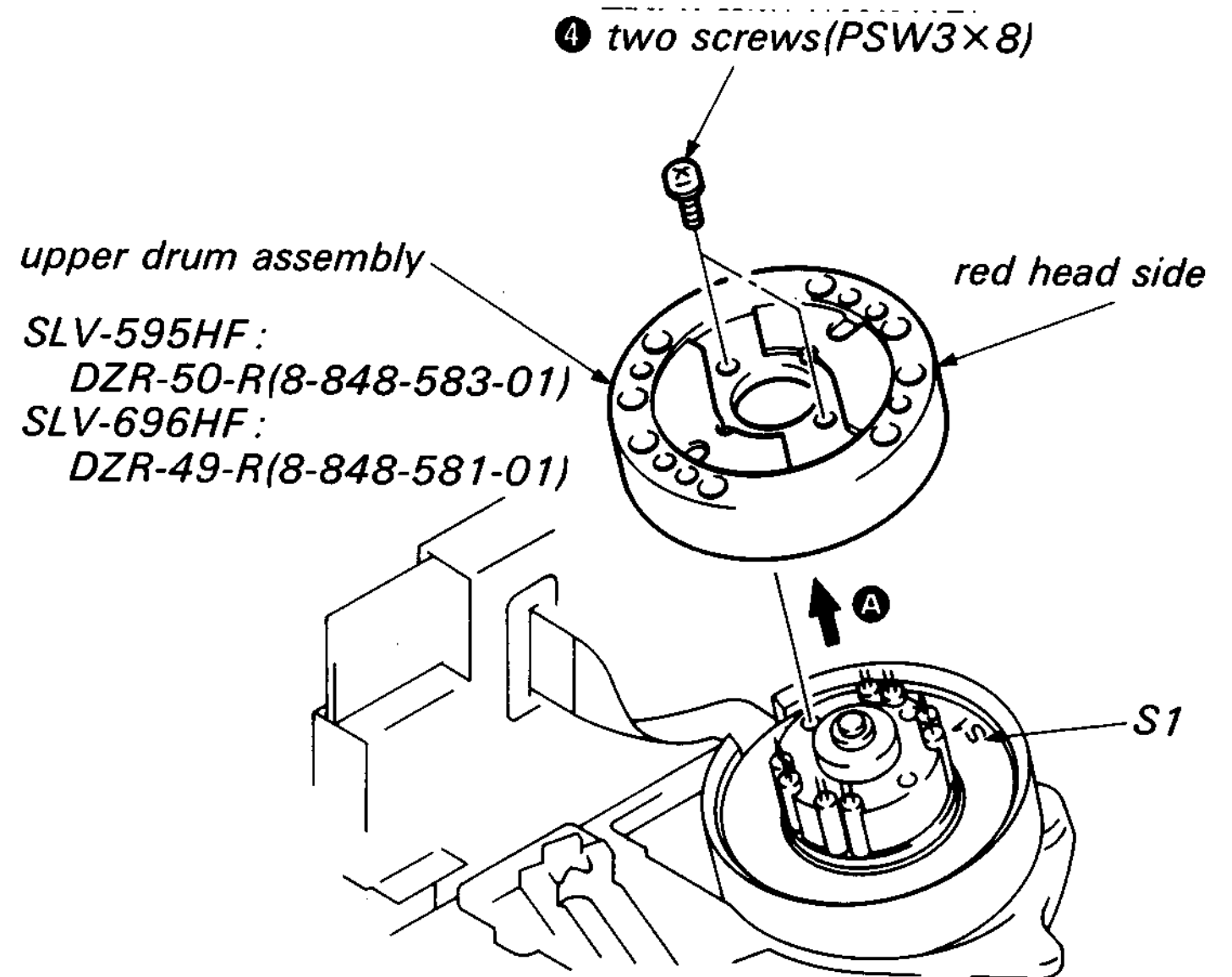


Fig. 5.

SECTION 1 GENERAL

This section is extracted from instruction manual.

Hookups and Getting Started

Before you can use your VCR for the first time, you need to connect it to your TV and set it up to receive programs for viewing and recording. This section explains how to hook up, set up, and operate your VCR so that you can start enjoying it right away. There are, however, many types of TVs available and many different ways in which your TV can be hooked up. As a result, this manual describes several ways your VCR can be connected.

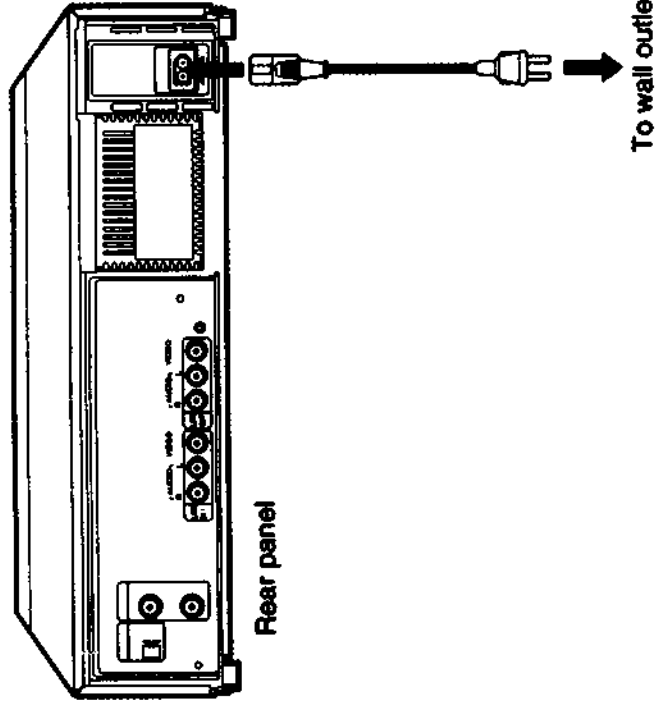
To hook up your VCR so that it works best for you, first scan through this section to find the diagram that best illustrates the way your TV is currently connected (antenna or cable/cable box). Then use the accompanying diagrams and procedures to complete your VCR's connections.

After you've completed the connections, follow the instructions for setup, including VCR Plus+ setup. (During setup, if you need more details of the procedures described, page numbers are provided where you can find complete, step-by-step instructions.)

After you've completed the setup, you're ready to use your VCR. Follow the instructions provided in "To Watch the TV", "To Watch the VCR", and "To Record A Program" for your specific hookup. (Again, if you need step-by-step instructions, page numbers are provided where you can find this information.)

Before making the connections, check the following points:

- Turn off the power to the VCR and TV.
- Do not connect the AC power cords until all of the connections are completed.



- Make connections firmly. Loose connections may cause picture distortion.
- If your TV doesn't match any of the examples provided, consult your nearest Sony dealer or qualified technician.

Caution

Connections between the VCR VHF/UHF OUT connector and the antenna terminals of a TV receiver should be made only as shown in the instructions. Failure to do so may result in operation that violates the regulations of the Federal Communications Commission regarding the use and operation of RF devices. Never connect the output of the recorder to an antenna or make simultaneous (parallel) antenna and recorder connections at the antenna terminals of your receiver.

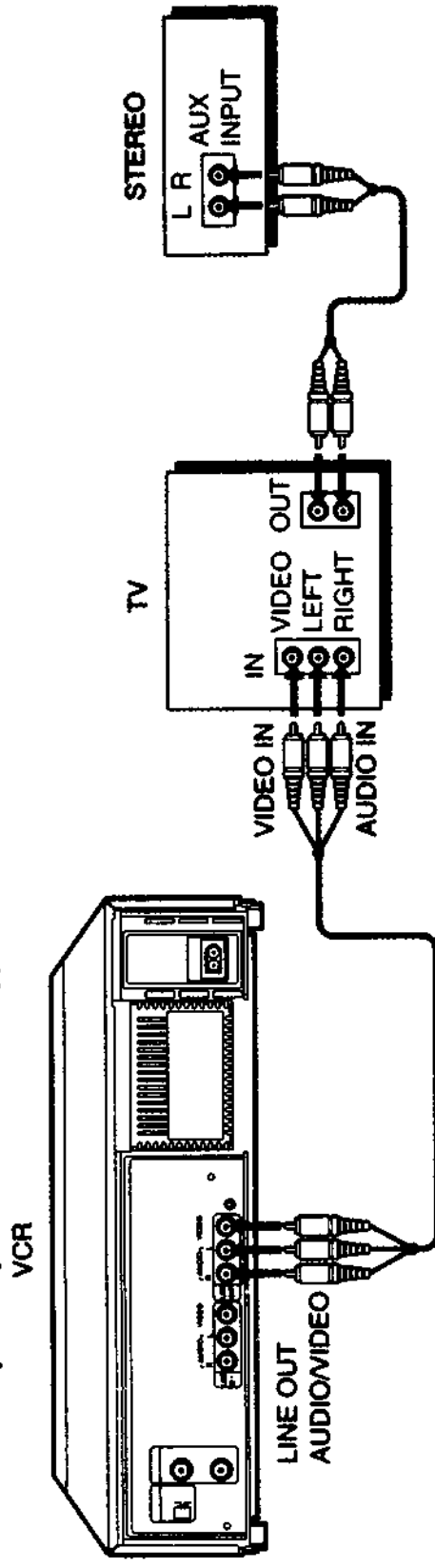
Hookup 1

Audio/Video (A/V) Hookup

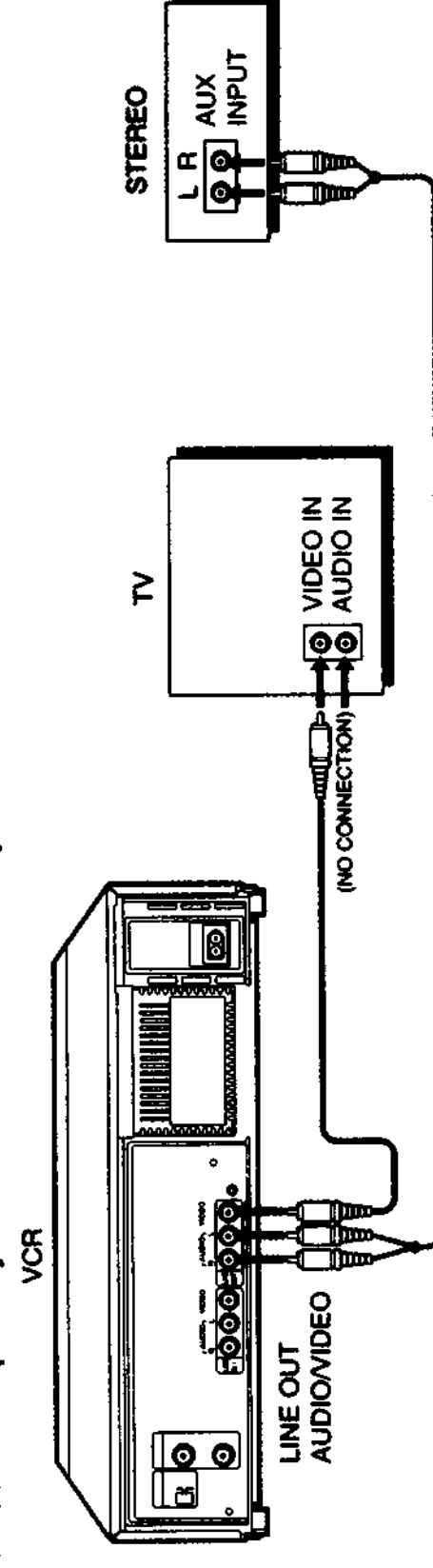
If your TV has audio/video (A/V) input jacks, you will get a better picture and sound if you hook up your VCR using these connections. In addition, for a true "home theater" experience, you should connect the audio outputs of your VCR or TV to your stereo system. If your TV doesn't have A/V inputs, see the following pages for antenna or cable hookup.

If you only wish to play back pictures and movies, you're finished after you've made these connections. If you want to record off-air or off your cable TV system, please do the A/V hookup on this page first, then proceed to the following pages for antenna or cable hookup.

1A Use hookup 1A if your TV is a stereo type.



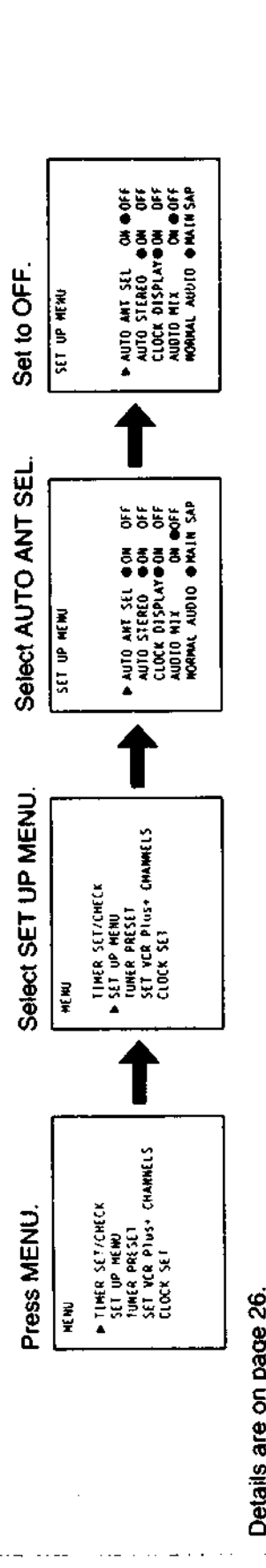
1B Use hookup 1B if your TV does not have stereo jacks.



After you've hooked up your TV using the A/V connections, use the following procedure to set up and use the VCR with your TV.

AV Setup & Operation

Set AUTO ANT SEL to OFF.



Details are on page 26.

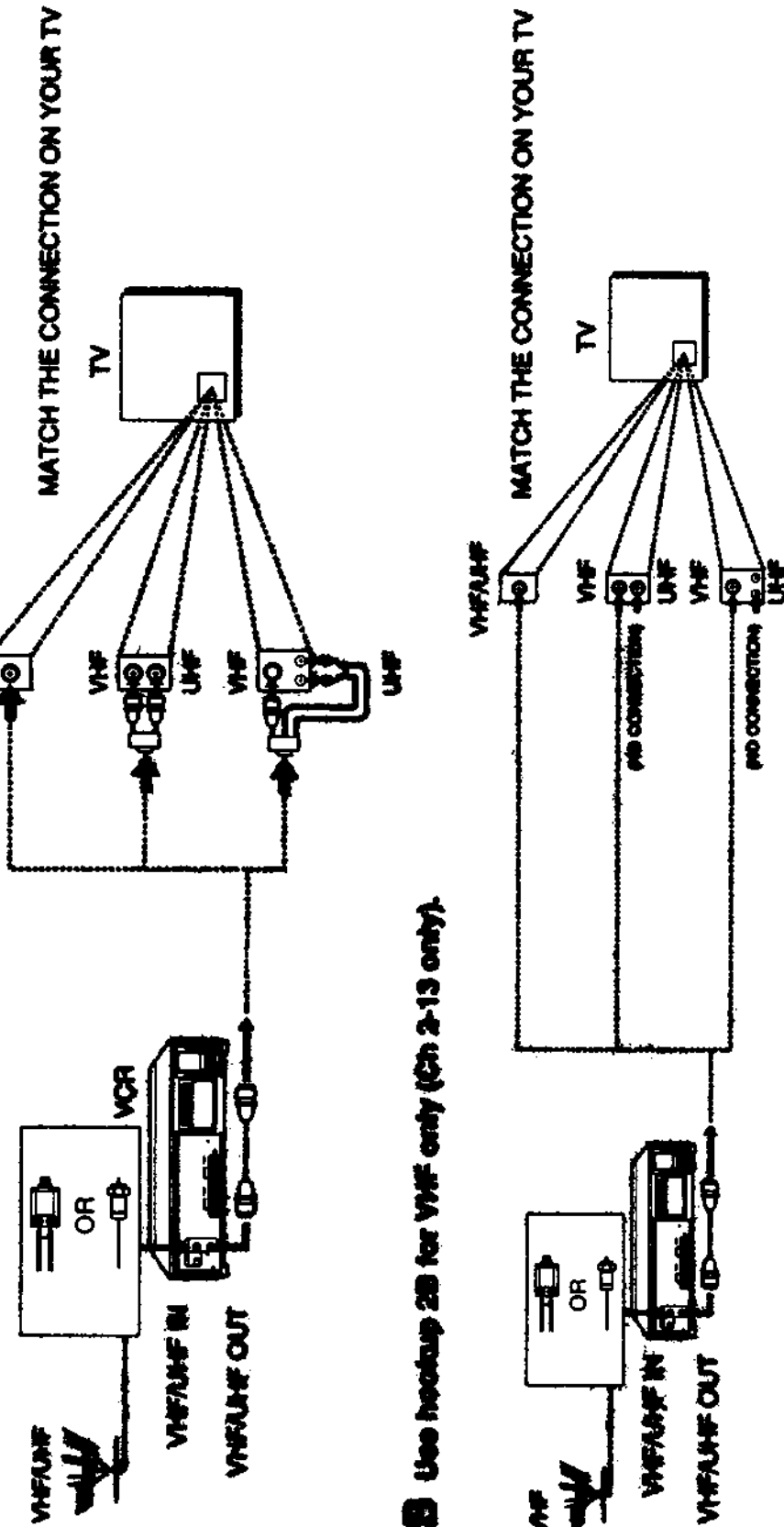
Hookups and Getting Started

Hookup 2

Antenna Hookup

Make the following connections if you're using an antenna (not a cable TV).

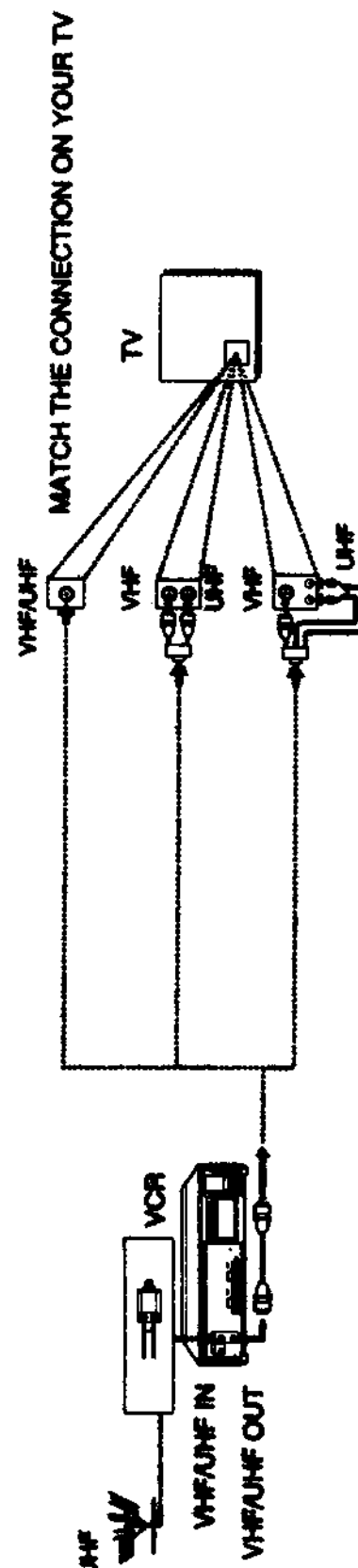
2A Use hookup 2A for a VHF/UHF antenna you get (Ch 2-13 and Ch 14 or higher).



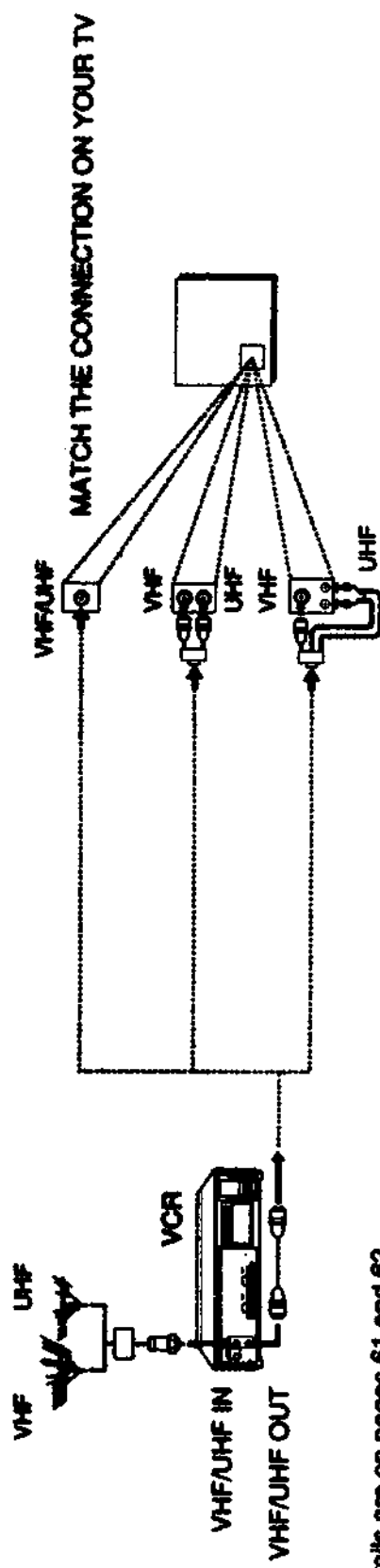
2B Use hookup 2B for VHF only (Ch 2-13 only).



2C Use hookup 2C for UHF only (Ch 14 or higher).



2D Use hookup 2D if you're using separate VHF and UHF antennas.



Details are on pages 61 and 62.

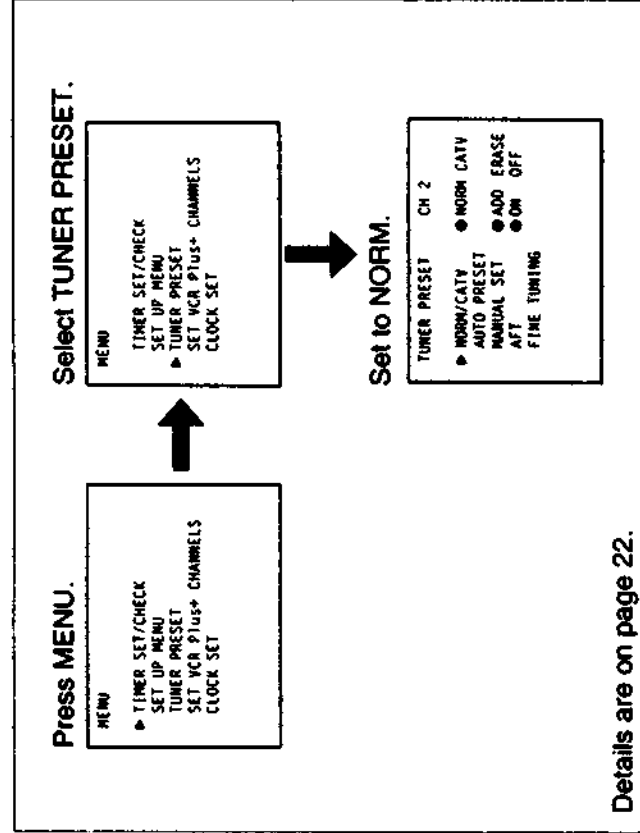
VCR Setup (Antenna)

- 1 Set the RF Unit on the VCR's rear panel to CH 3 or CH 4. If you made AV connections, skip this adjustment.



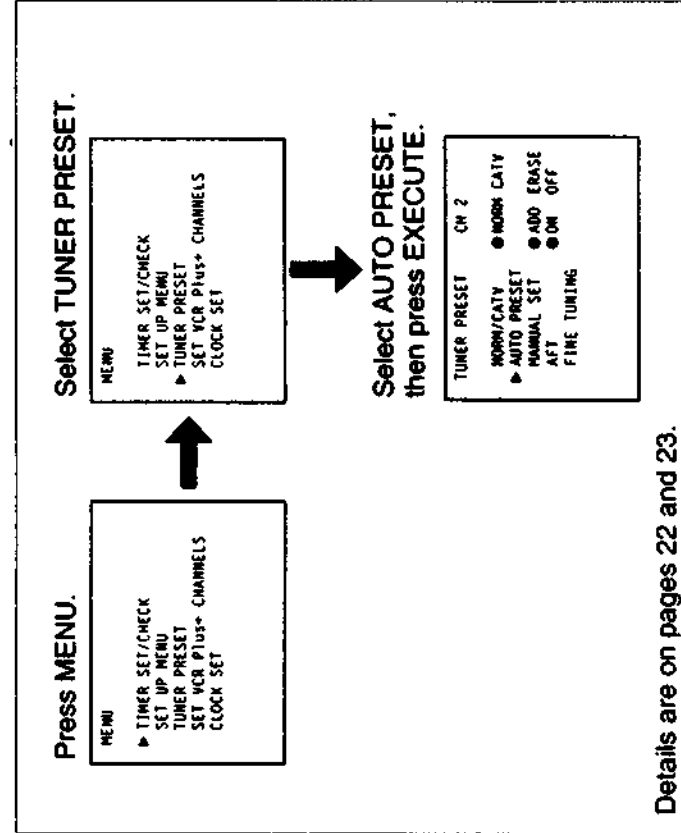
Set to whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, pick either channel. Details are on page 60.

- 2 Set NORM/CATV to NORM.



Details are on page 22.

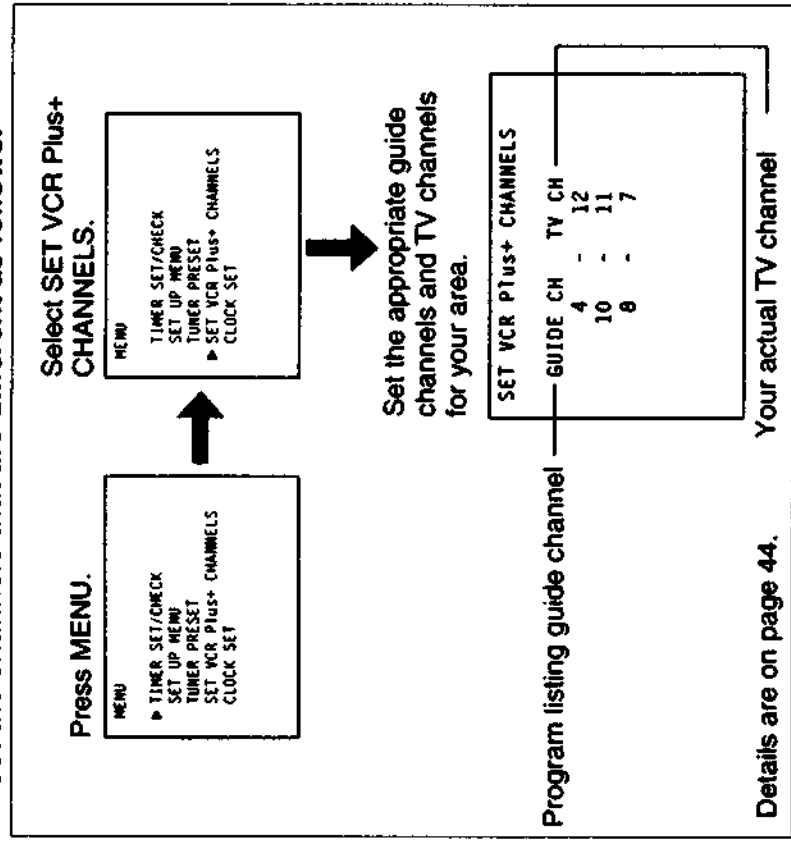
- 3 Preprogram the channels into the VCR.



Details are on pages 22 and 23.

VCR Plus+ Channel Setup (Antenna)

- 1 Find the VCR Plus+ Channel Listing in your program guide. For details on the VCR Plus+ Channel, see page 43.
- 2 If the channels in the program guide are different from the channels that you actually use on your TV, set the channels that are different as follows:



To Watch the TV

- 1 Turn your VCR off, or press the VCR's TV/VTR button until the VTR indicator in the display window goes off.
- 2 Tune the TV normally.

To Watch the VCR

- 1 Tune the TV to CH 3 or CH 4, whichever you set on the back of the VCR. (If you made the AV connections on page 7, set your TV to the AV input instead.)
- 2 Insert a cassette and press Δ PLAY. If there's no picture on your TV, press the VCR's TV/VTR button until the VTR indicator comes on in the VCR's display window. Details are on page 28.

To Record A Program

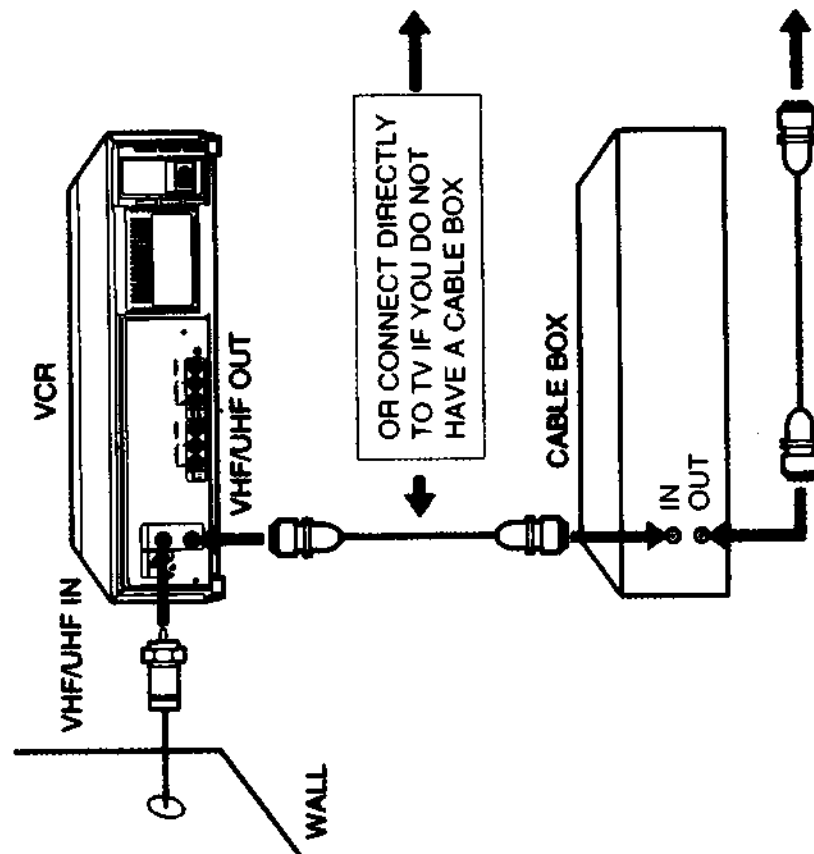
- 1 Press VCR Plus+ on the Remote Commander.
- 2 Enter the program's PlusCode number.
- 3 Press ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY on the Remote Commander.
- 4 Insert a blank cassette.
- 5 Press TIMER REC on the Remote Commander. Details are on page 45.

Hookups and Getting Started

Hookup 3

Simple Cable Hookup

Recommended Use:
 Since this is the simplest hookup, and allows the most effective use of your VCR's VCR Plus+ timer recording feature, we recommend that you try this hookup first. If you cannot record the channels you want, you'll need to change your hookup to one of the choices on the following pages, or contact your cable company for assistance.



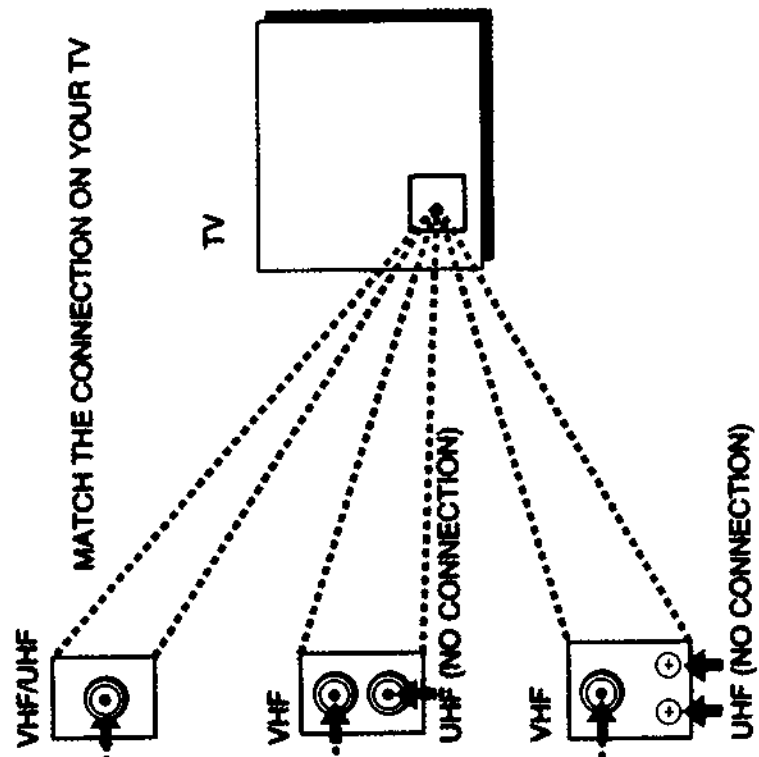
What You Can and Can't Do With This Hookup

- What You Can Do**
- Record any unscrambled channel directly, without using a cable box.

- What You Can't Do**
- Record scrambled channels that require a cable box.

Background

This VCR can record virtually any unscrambled cable channel. Some cable systems "scramble" specific channels, usually premium or pay-per-view channels. You will not be able to record scrambled channels with this hookup.



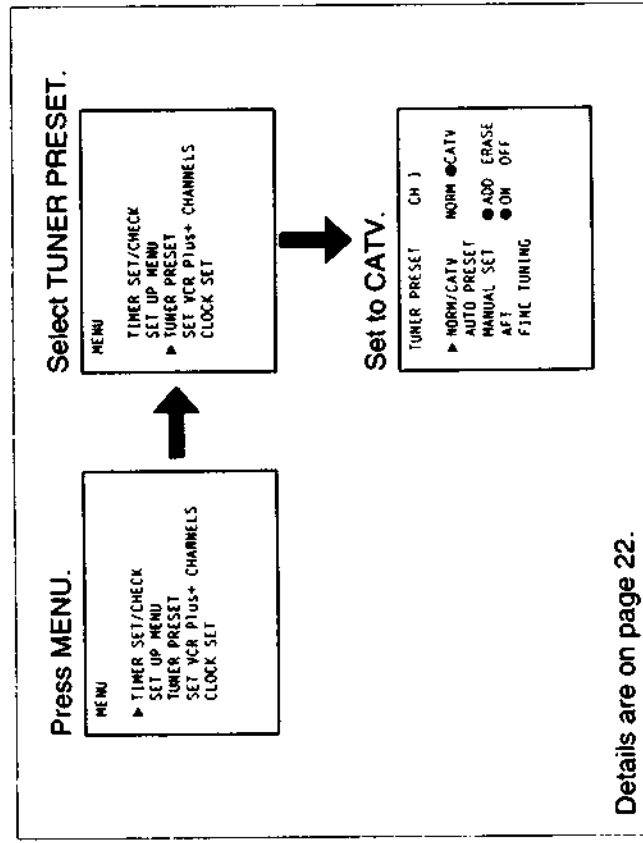
VCR Setup (Simple Cable)

- Set the RF Unit on the VCR's rear panel to CH 3 or CH 4. If you made AV connections, skip this adjustment.



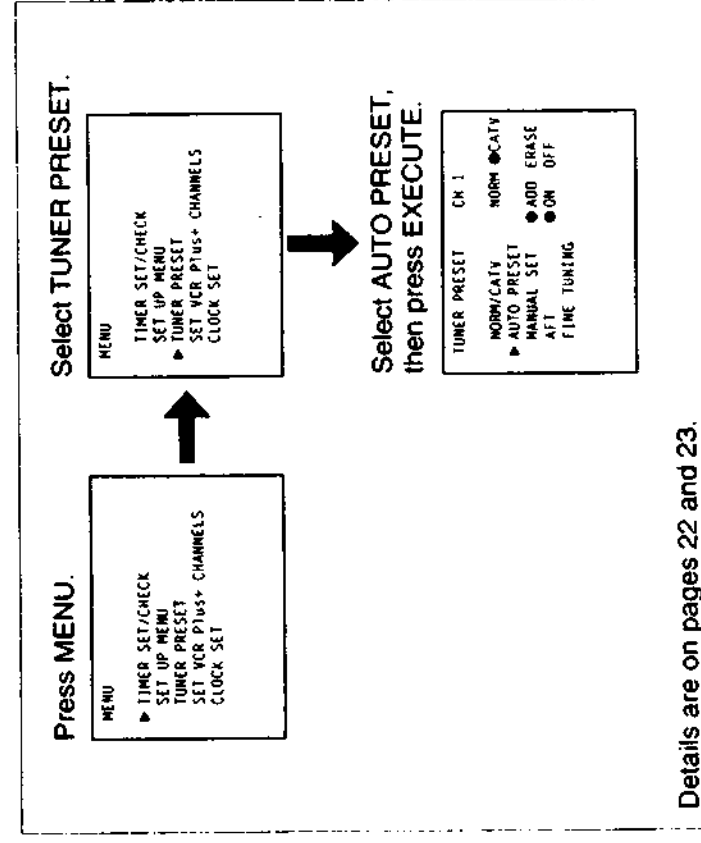
Set to whichever channel is not used in your area, if both are used, pick either channel. Details are on page 60.

- Set NORM/CATV to CATV.



Details are on page 22.

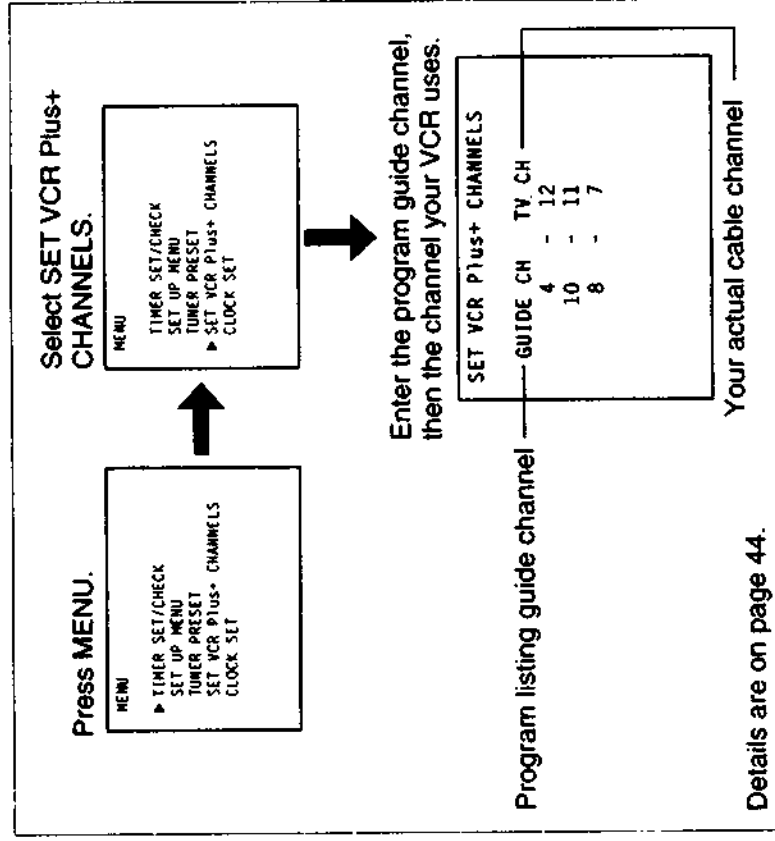
- Preprogram the channels into the VCR.



Details are on pages 22 and 23.

VCR Plus+ Channel Setup (Simple Cable)

- Find the VCR Plus+ Channel Listing in your program guide. For details, see page 43.
- If the channels in the program guide are different from the channels that you actually use on your TV, set the channels that are different as follows:



Details are on page 44.

To Watch TV

- Turn your VCR off, or press the VCR's TV/MTR button until the VTR indicator in the display window goes off.
- Select the channel with your cable box (if you have one), or directly tune with your TV (if you don't).

To Watch the VCR

- If you didn't use the AV input:

- Turn ON the cable box.
- Select CH 3 or CH 4 on the cable box (whichever you set on the back of the VCR).
- Select the output channel of the cable box (usually 2,3 or 4) on your TV.

- If you made the AV connections on page 7:

- Set your TV to the AV input.
- Insert a cassette and press Δ PLAY. Details are on page 28.

To Record A Program

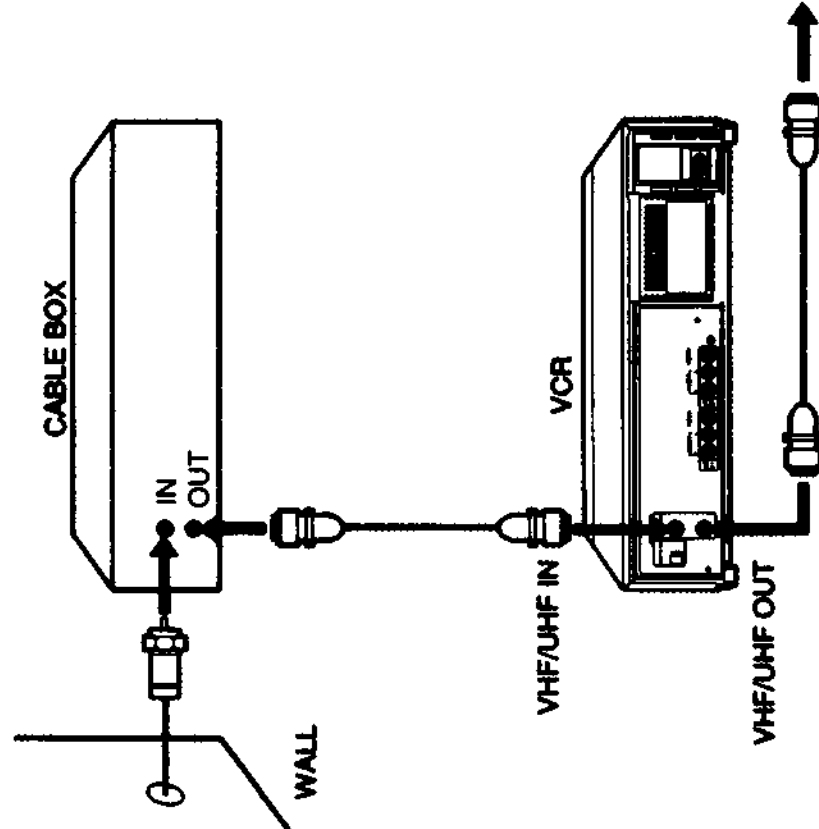
- Press VCR Plus+ on the Remote Commander.
- Enter the program's PlusCode number.
- Press ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY on the Remote Commander.
- Insert a blank cassette.
- Press TIMER REC on the Remote Commander. Details are on page 45.

Hookups and Getting Started

Hookup 4

Alternate Cable Hookup

Recommended Use: This hookup will allow you to record either scrambled or unscrambled channels, however, you will have to set the channel on the cable box for each program you want to record. If your cable system scrambles all or most channels, you must use this hookup. If your cable system only scrambles a few channels, you may prefer Hookup 3 or 5 (on pages 10 and 14, respectively). Please note that Hookup 3 will allow the easiest programming with VCR Plus+, but will not allow you to record scrambled channels. Hookup 5 will allow you to record either scrambled or unscrambled channels, but will require that you purchase a few extra parts at your local electronics store.



What You Can and Can't Do With This Hookup

- What You Can Do**
- Record any channel by selecting the channel on the cable box.

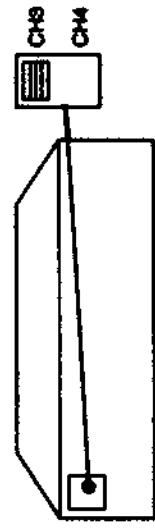
- What You Can't Do**
- Record with the cable box turned off.
 - Record by selecting channels directly from the VCR.
 - Record one channel while watching another channel.

Background

This VCR can record virtually any unscrambled cable channel. Some cable systems "scramble" specific channels, usually premium or pay-per-view channels. Although this hookup will also allow you to record these scrambled channels, you must use the cable box rather than the VCR to select channels.

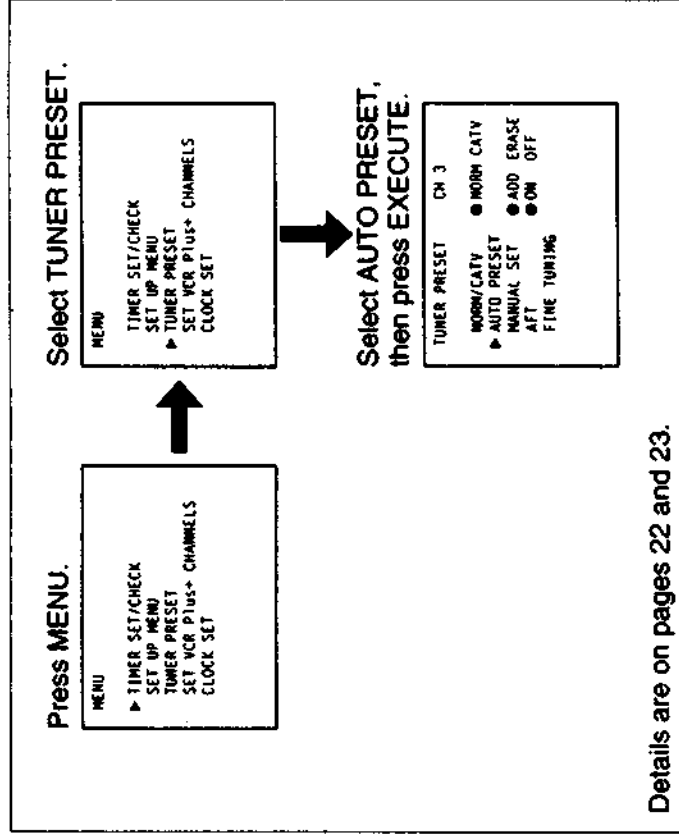
VCR Setup (Alternate Cable)

- Set the RF Unit on the VCR's rear panel to CH 3 or CH 4. If you made A/V connections, skip this adjustment.



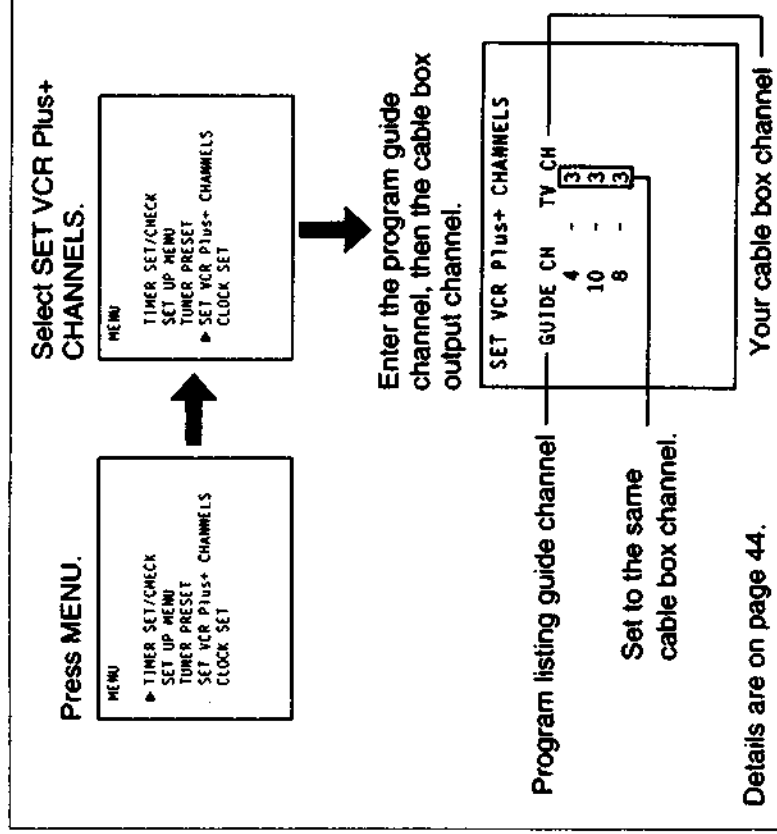
Set to whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, pick either channel. Details are on page 60.

- Switch on your cable box.
- Preprogram the channels into the VCR.



VCR Plus+ Channel Setup (Alternate Cable)

- Find the VCR Plus+ Channel Listing in your program guide. For details, see page 43.
- For all channels that you want to record, set each channel to the channel that your cable box uses for its output (usually 2, 3, or 4), as follows:



To Watch the TV

- Turn your VCR off, or press the VCR's TV/VTR button until the VTR indicator in the display window goes off.
- Switch on your cable box.
- Tune the TV to the cable box output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4).
- Select the channel that you want to watch with your cable box.

To Watch the VCR

- Tune the TV to CH 3 or CH 4, (or to A/V input if you made A/V connections.)
- Insert a cassette and press Δ PLAY. Details are on page 28.

To Record A Program

- Switch on the cable box.
- Select a channel you wish to record on the cable box.
- Press VCR Plus+ on the Remote Commander.
- Enter the program's PlusCode number.
- Press ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY on the Remote Commander.
- Insert a blank cassette.
- Press TIMER REC on the Remote Commander.
- Leave the cable box ON. Details are on page 45.

Hookups and Getting Started

Hookup 5

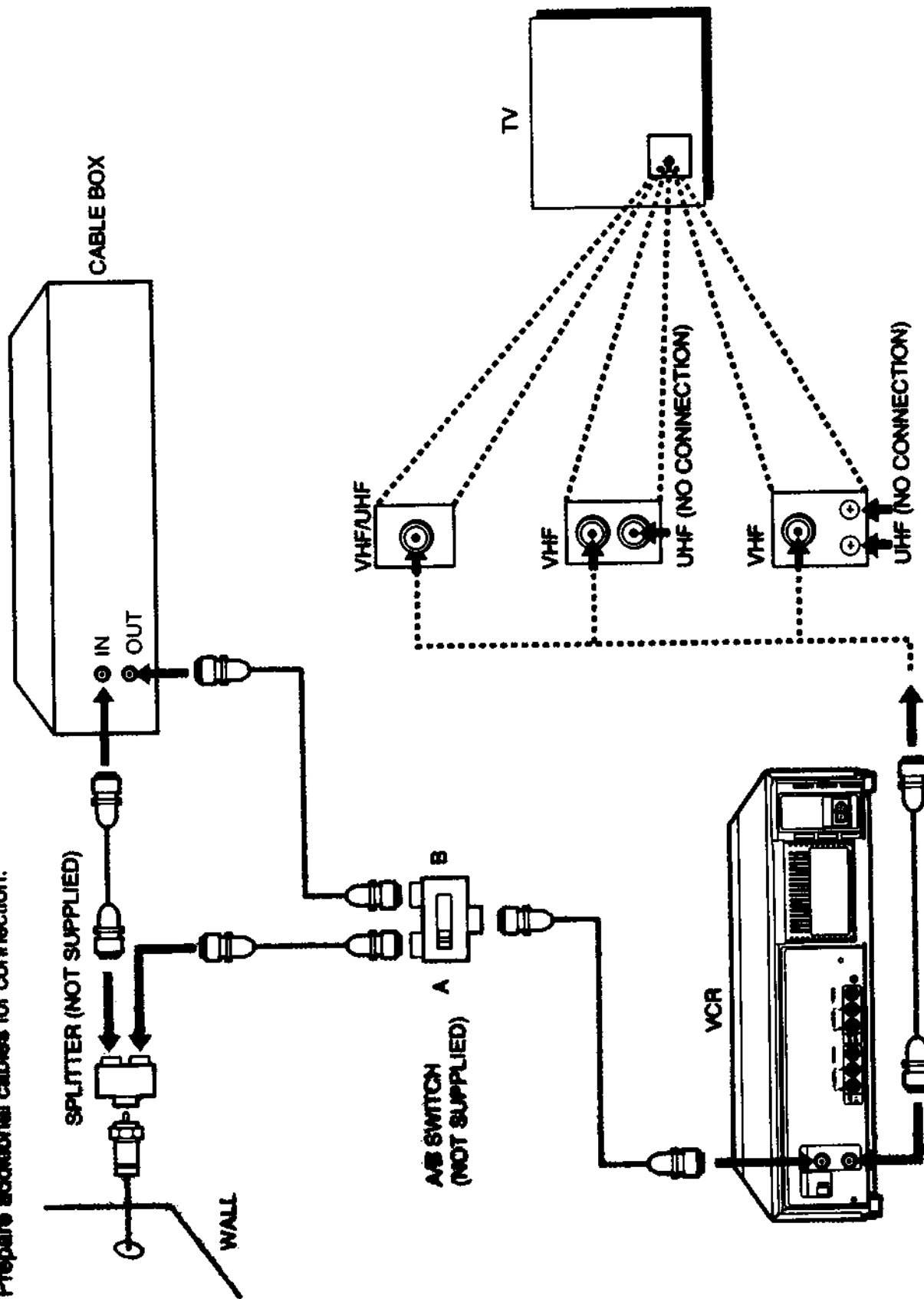
Advanced Cable Hookup

Recommended Use:
By using the A/B switch, this hookup allows you to record most channels directly from the VCR (position "A"). You only use position "B" and the cable box if you want to record a "scrambled" channel. This gives you the most convenient operation of VCR Plus+ and the VCR's timer.

Background

This VCR can record virtually any unscrambled cable channel. Some cable systems "scramble" specific channels, usually premium or pay-per-view channels. This hookup will allow you to record unscrambled channels by selecting "A" on the A/B switch, and tuning the channel directly on your VCR. To record "scrambled" channels, select "B" on the A/B switch, and select the channel using the cable box. If your cable system scrambles all, or most channels, you must use the alternate cable hookup (Hookup 4) on page 12.

- Only one cable is supplied with your VCR. Prepare additional cables for connection.



What You Can and Can't Do With This Hookup

- Record unscrambled channels directly with the A/B switch in the 'A' position.
- Record scrambled channels through the cable box with the A/B switch in the 'B' position.

What You Can't Do

- Record scrambled channels directly without the cable box.
- Watch a different channel while you are recording a scrambled channel.
- Record scrambled channels through the cable box with the A/B switch in the 'A' position.

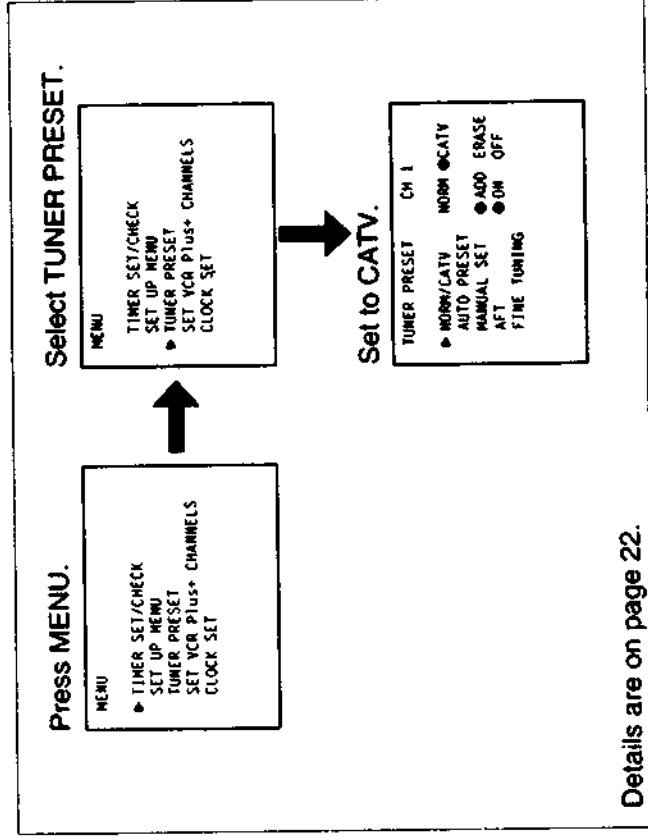
VCR Setup (Advanced Cable)

- 1 Set the RF Unit on the VCR's rear panel to CH 3 or CH 4.

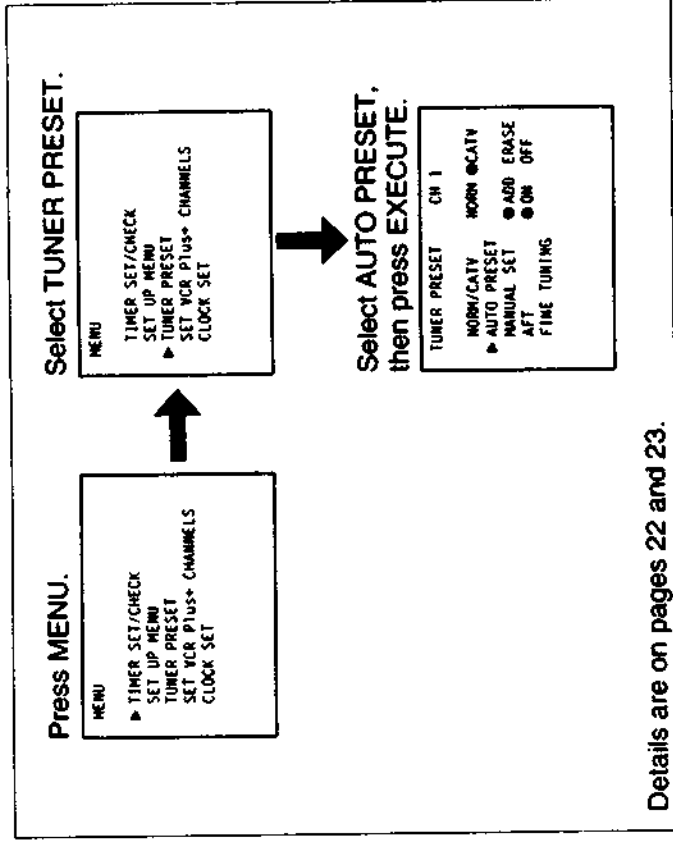


Set to whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, pick either channel. Details are on page 60.

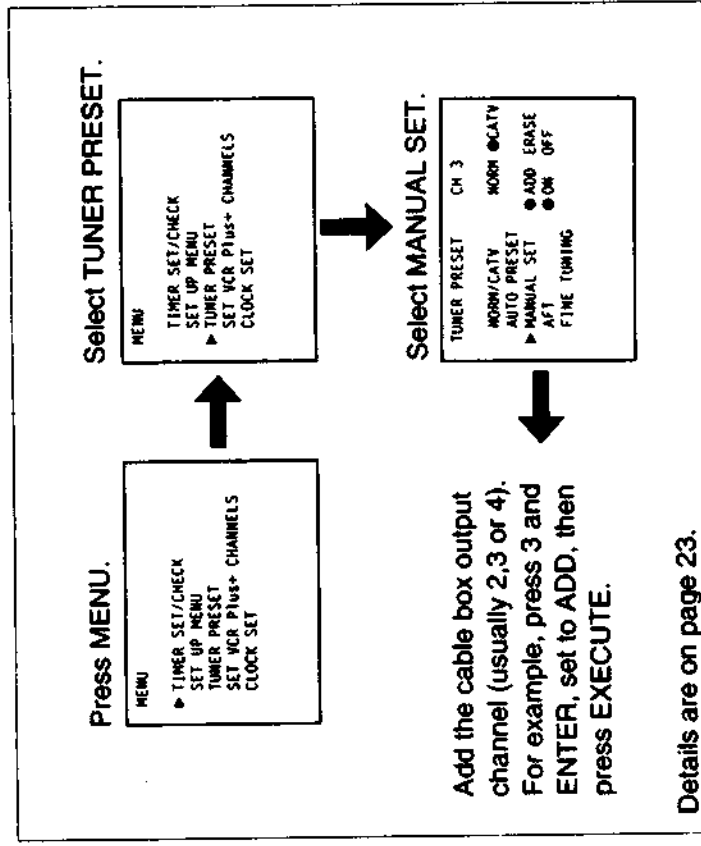
- 2 Set the A/B switch to 'A'.
- 3 Set NORM/CATV to CATV.



- 4 Preprogram the channels into the VCR.



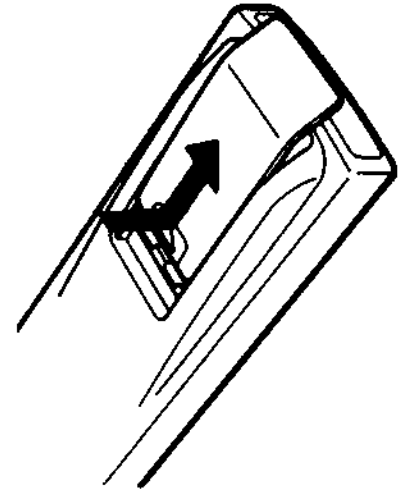
- 5 Add the cable box output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4).



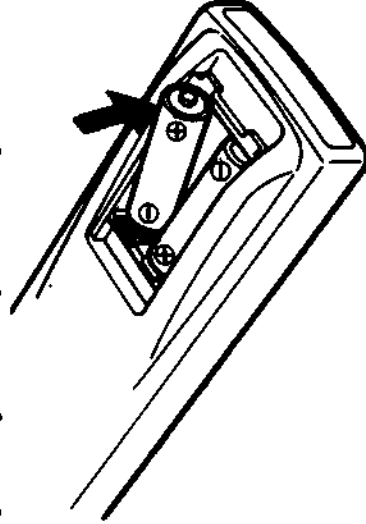
Preparing the Remote Commander

Inserting Batteries

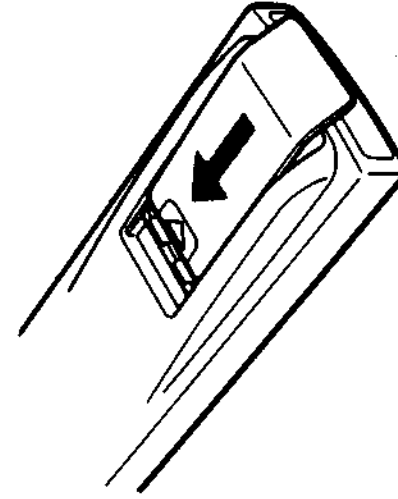
1 Open the lid.



2 Insert two size AA (IEC designation R6) batteries with the polarity lined up correctly.



3 Close the lid.

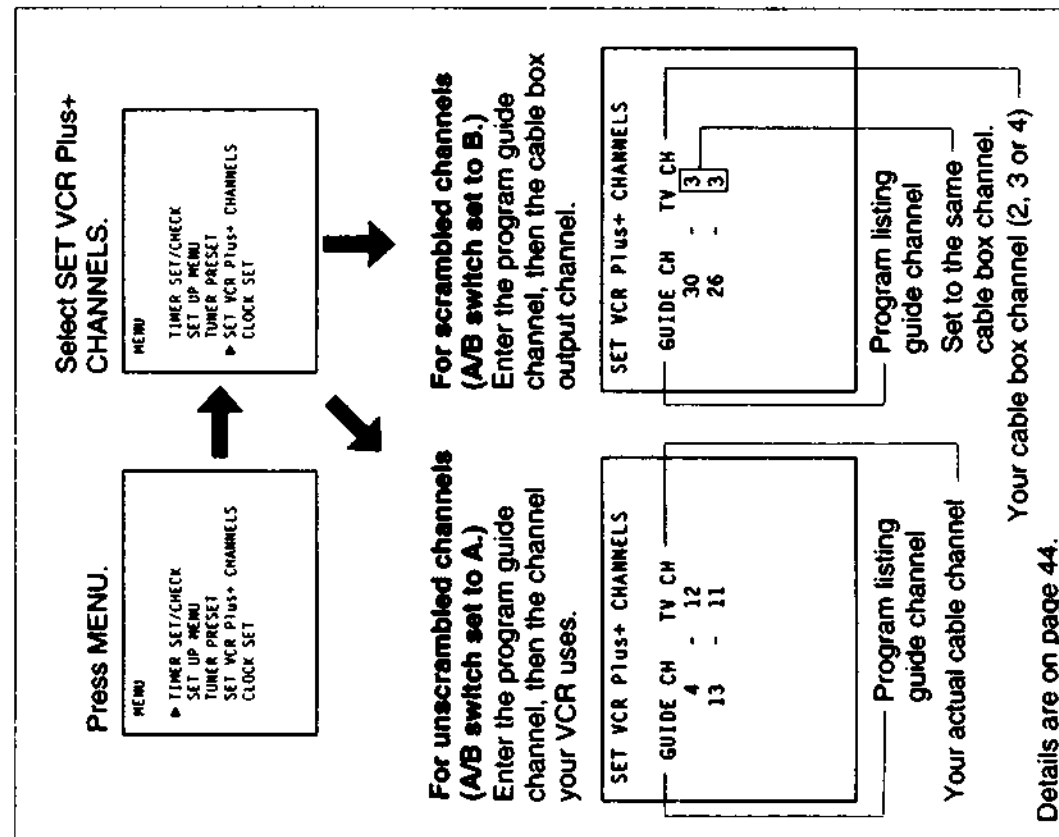


Notes on the handling of batteries

- With normal use, the batteries should last for approximately six months.
- If you do not use the Remote Commander for an extended period of time, remove the batteries to avoid possible damage from battery leakage.

VCR Plus+ Channel Setup (Advanced Cable)

- 1 Find the VCR Plus+ Channel Listing in your program guide. For details, see page 43.
- 2 Set unscrambled and scrambled channels as shown below.



To Watch the TV

- 1 Turn your VCR off, or press the VCR's TV/VTR button until the VTR indicator in the display window goes off.
- 2 Set A/B switch to B.
- 3 Switch on your cable box.
- 4 Tune the TV to the cable box output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4).
- 5 Select the channel you want to watch with your cable box.
- 6 After watching the TV, please remember to return the A/B switch and cable box channel to the correct position.

To Watch the VCR

- 1 Tune the TV to CH 3 or CH 4, (or to AV input if you made AV connections.)
- 2 Insert a cassette and press \blacktriangle PLAY. Details are on page 28.

To Record A Program

- **Unscrambled Channels**
 - 1 Switch the A/B switch to 'A'.
 - 2 Press VCR Plus+ on the Remote Commander.
 - 3 Enter the program's PlusCode number.
 - 4 Press ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY on the Remote Commander.
 - 5 Insert a blank cassette.
 - 6 Press TIMER REC on the Remote Commander.
 - 7 Leave the A/B switch in 'A'.

• Scrambled Channels

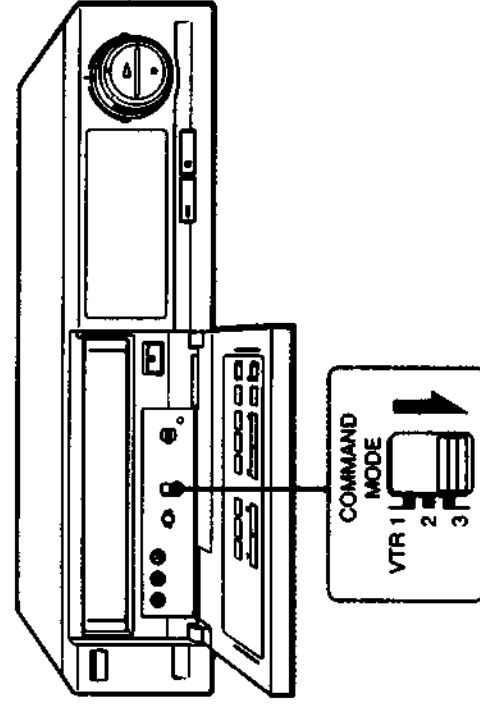
- 1 Switch the A/B switch to 'B'.
 - 2 Switch on the cable box.
 - 3 Select the channel you want to record on the cable box.
 - 4 Enter the program's PlusCode number.
 - 5 Press ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY on the Remote Commander.
 - 6 Insert a blank cassette.
 - 7 Press TIMER REC on the Remote Commander.
 - 8 Leave the A/B switch in 'B'.
- Details are on page 45.

Hookups and Getting Started / Preparing the Remote Commander

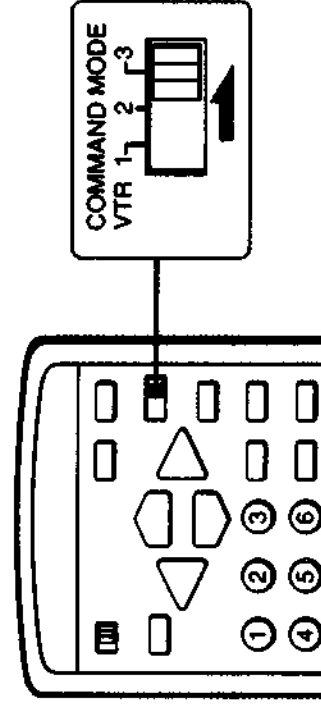
Setting the Command Mode

You can select three different positions for the Command Mode setting.

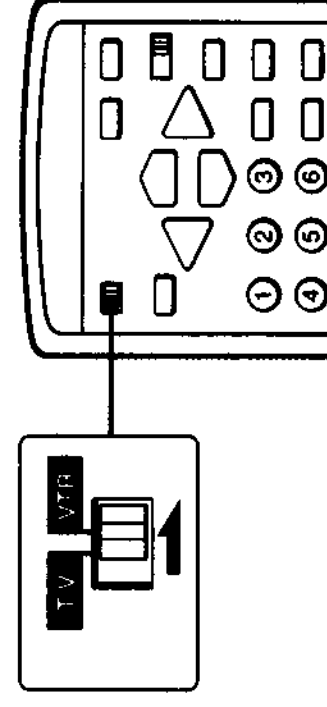
- 1 Set the **COMMAND MODE VTR 1/2/3 selector on the VCR to VTR 3.**



- 2 Set the **COMMAND MODE 1/2/3 selector on the Remote Commander to 3.**



- 3 Set the **TV/VTR remote control selector on the Remote Commander to VTR.**



Hookups and Getting Started

Preparing the Remote Commander

Controlling Other Sony Video Equipment If Other Sony Video Equipment Has a COMMAND MODE Selector:

- 1 Set the Remote Commander COMMAND MODE 1/2/3 selector to a position other than the one you selected for this VCR.
- 2 Set the COMMAND MODE selector of any other video equipment to the same position you selected in step 1.

If other Sony video equipment does not have a COMMAND MODE selector, you can control other Sony video equipment using the following COMMAND MODE settings:

- Infrared remote controlled Sony Betamax VCR's: position 1
(Some of them may not be controlled in this mode.)
- Sony 8 mm format VCRs: position 2
- Sony VHS format VCRs: position 3

Manufacturers and their Code Numbers (SLV-696HF only)

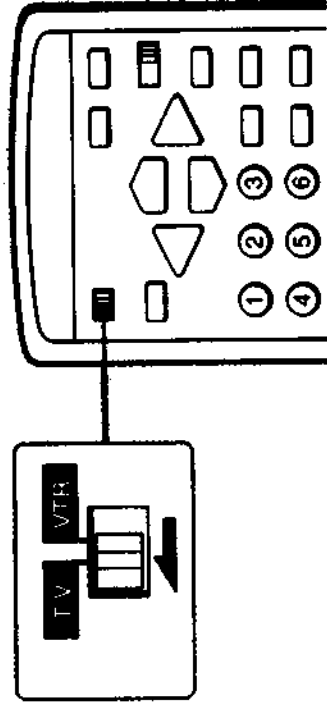
Your Remote Commander is preprogrammed for use with a number of different TV sets. If your TV is listed in the table below, set the appropriate manufacturer's code prior to using the Remote Commander.

| Manufacturer | Code Number | Manufacturer | Code Number |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| SONY | 1 | Panasonic | 6 |
| Akai | 4 | Philco | 3, 4 |
| AOC | 4 | Philips | 8 |
| Centurion | 12 | Pioneer | 15 |
| Coronado | 3 | Portland | 3 |
| Curtis-Mathes | 12 | Quasar | 6 |
| Daytron | 12 | Radio Shack | 5 |
| Fisher | 11 | RCA | 4, 10 |
| General Electric | 6, 10 | Sampo | 12 |
| Hitachi | 2, 3 | Sanyo | 11 |
| J.C. Penney | 4, 12 | Scott | 12 |
| JVC | 9 | Sylvania | 8, 12 |
| KMC | 3 | Teknika | 3, 8 |
| Marantz | 4, 13 | Toshiba | 7 |
| MGA/Mitsubishi | 4, 12, 13 | Wards | 3, 4, 12 |
| NEC | 4, 12 | Yorx | 12 |
| | | Zenith | 14 |

Setting the Manufacturer's Code Number

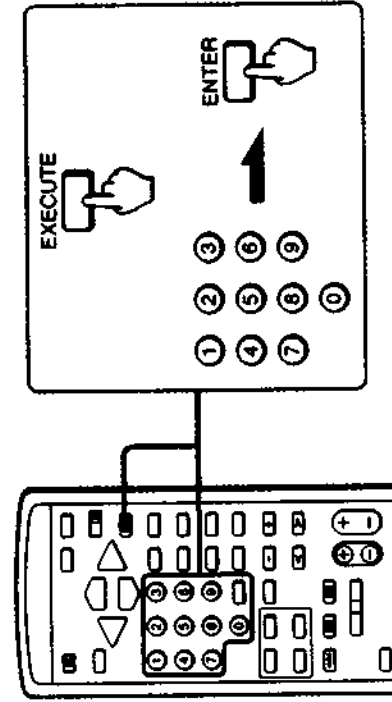
The following steps show you how to use your Remote Commander to set the appropriate manufacturer's code number for a non-Sony TV.

- 1 Set the TV/VTR remote control selector to TV.



- 2 While pressing the EXECUTE button, press the manufacturer's code number and the ENTER button.

You can now use the POWER, VOL +/-, CHANNEL +/- and the TV/VTR buttons on your Remote Commander to operate the TV.



NOTES:

- The TV/VTR button may not function, depending on the manufacturer. If this problem occurs, use your TV's remote control unit.
- If more than one code number is listed, try entering them one at a time until you find the one that works with your TV.
- If you enter a new code number, the code number previously entered will be erased.
- If you release the EXECUTE button before pressing the ENTER button, the setting will be cancelled.
- Some manufacturers may use a different remote control system from the one programmed to work with your VCR. If this is the case, and you are unable to operate the TV with your Remote Commander, use the TV's remote control unit instead.
- When you replace the batteries in the Remote Commander, the code number automatically resets to 1 (SONY). Reset the appropriate code number, if necessary.

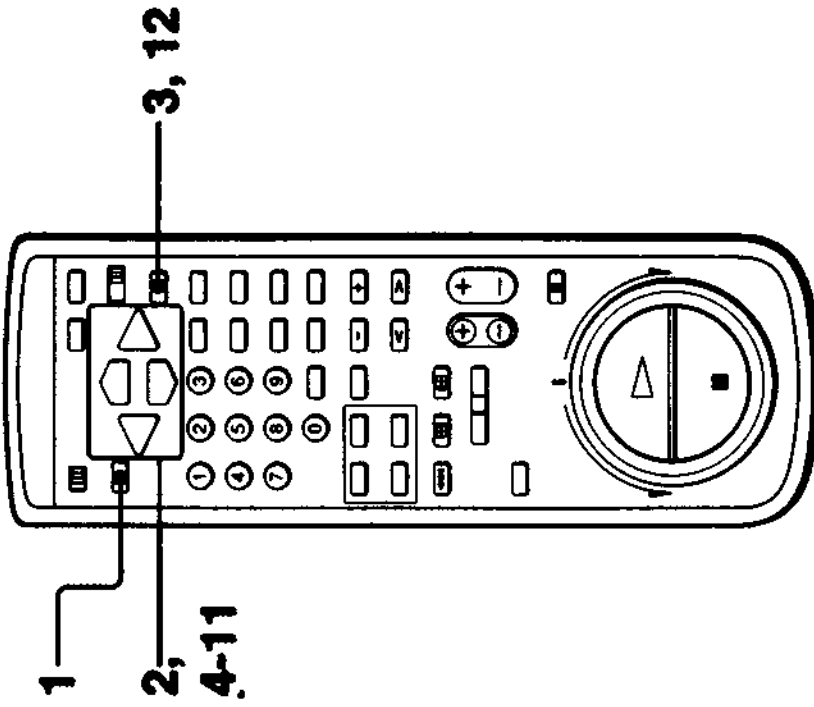
Setting the Time and Date

You can set the VCR time and date on the TV screen using the Remote Commander.

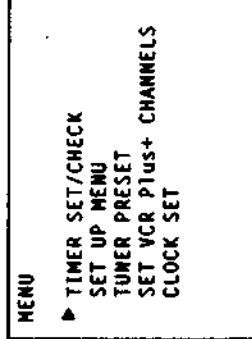
Example of Time and Date Setting

Example: To set to 3:32 pm, July 4, 1992

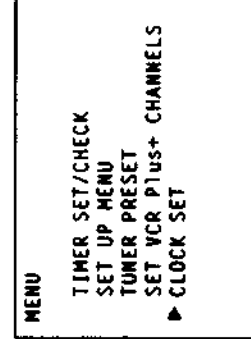
Use **▲** and **▼** to move the cursor.
Use **◀** and **▶** to select the items.



1 Press MENU.
The main MENU appears.

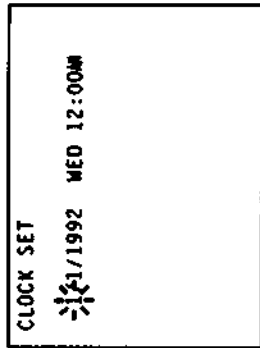


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor (▶) to CLOCK SET.

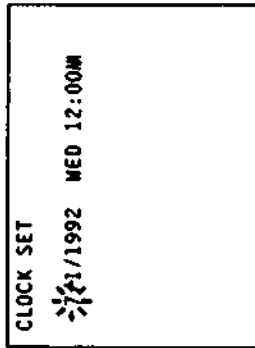


3 Press EXECUTE.

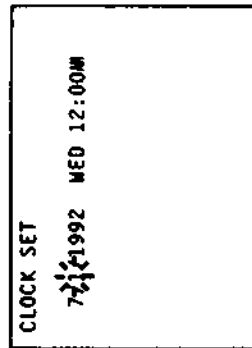
"1/1 1992 WED 12:00 AM" is displayed. The leftmost 1, in the "month" position, flashes.



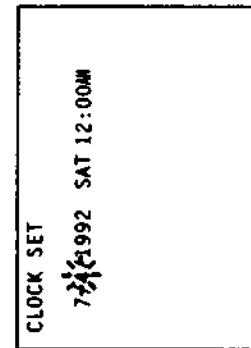
4 Press ▲ or ▼ until 7 appears in the month position.



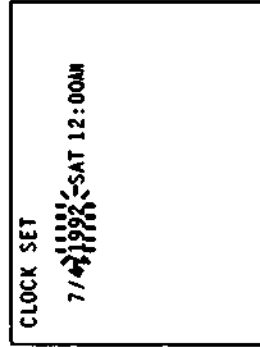
5 Press ▶ to make the next number in the "day" position flash.



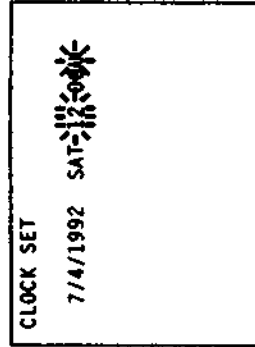
6 Press ▲ or ▼ until 4 appears in the day position.
The day of the week is set automatically.



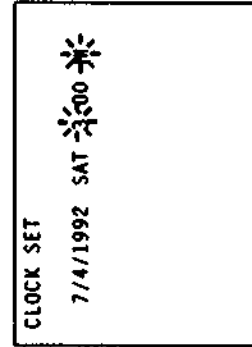
7 Press ▶ to make the year flash and press ▲ to change the year.



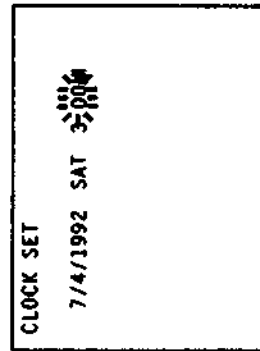
8 Press ▶ to make the time flash.



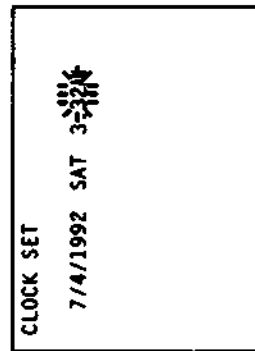
9 Press ▲ or ▼ until 3 PM appears.



10 Press ▶ to make the minute flash.



11 Press ▲ or ▼ until 32 appears in the minute position.



12 Press EXECUTE at the same time that you hear the time signal.
Pressing EXECUTE will set the clock to 3:32 pm 00 seconds.

NOTES:

- Do not set the time and date during timer-activated recording, timer recording standby or quick-timer recording.
- When the time and date clock is displayed the clock keeps running as long as no changes are made. The seconds are not reset to 00 when you return to the original screen.

Presetting the Active Channels

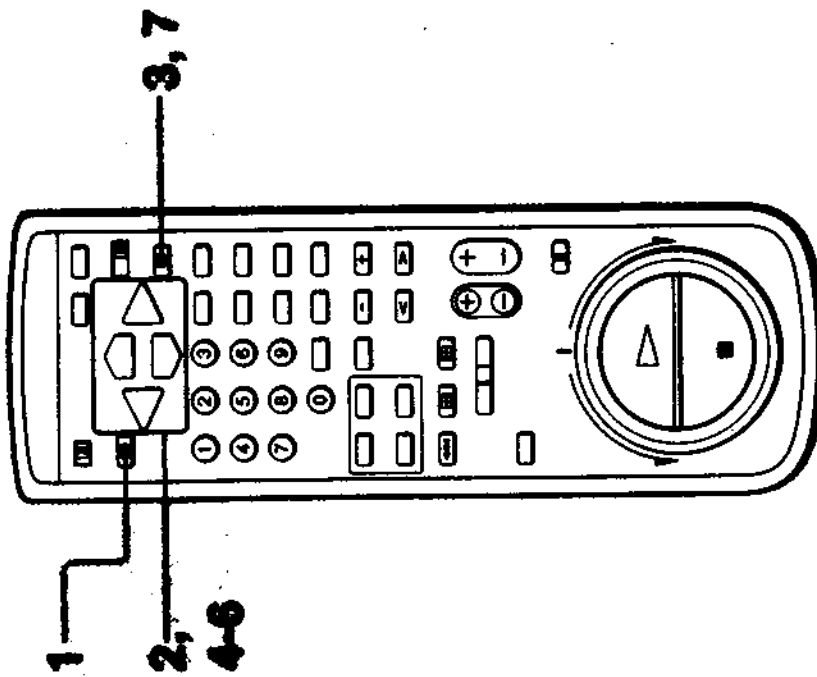
This VCR is capable of receiving VHF channels 2 to 13, UHF channels 14 to 69 and CATV channels 1 to 125. These channels can be preset using the Remote Commander and the TUNER PRESET display. First, we recommend that you preset the active channels in your area using the automatic preset mode. Then, if there are any unwanted channels, disable them manually. If you have already decided which channels you wish to preset on the VCR, set them directly using the channel number buttons.

Before presetting channels, check the following points:

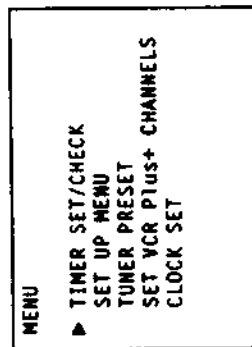
- Turn ON the VCR and the TV.
- If you have connected the TV and the VCR using the VHF/UHF OUT on the VCR only, make sure that the TV is set to the correct channel (CH 3 or CH 4) for the VCR.
- Press TV/VTR to display the VTR indicator in the display window on the VCR.
- Press INPUT SELECT so that the TUNER indicator and channel number appear in the display window on the VCR.

Presetting All Receivable Channels Automatically

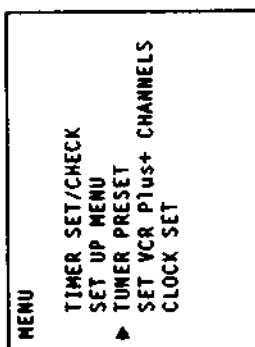
Use **▲** and **▼** to move the cursor.
Use **4** and **▶** to select the items.



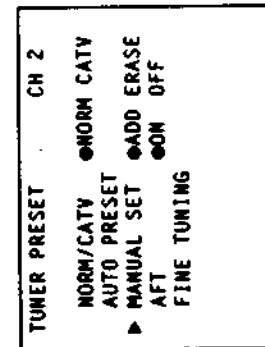
1 Press MENU.
The main MENU appears.



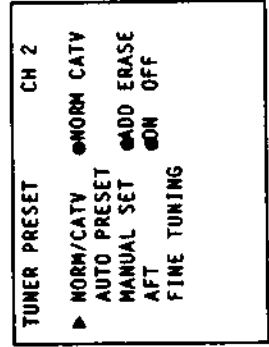
2 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor (▶) to TUNER PRESET.



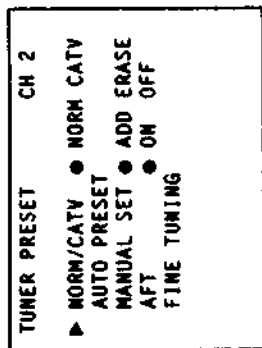
3 Press EXECUTE.
The TUNER PRESET menu is displayed.



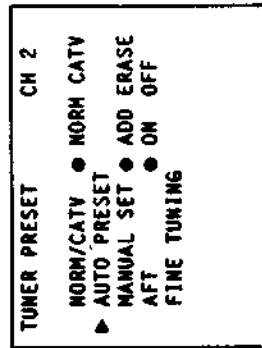
4 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor to NORM/CATV.



5 Press ▲ or ▶ to select NORM or CATV.
NORM presets the VHF and UHF channels; CATV presets your cable TV channels. The lowest channel number, 2 for NORM and 1 for CATV, will appear on the screen.



6 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor to AUTO PRESET.



NOTE:
The VCR automatically exits from the TUNER PRESET menu if you don't proceed for more than one minute.

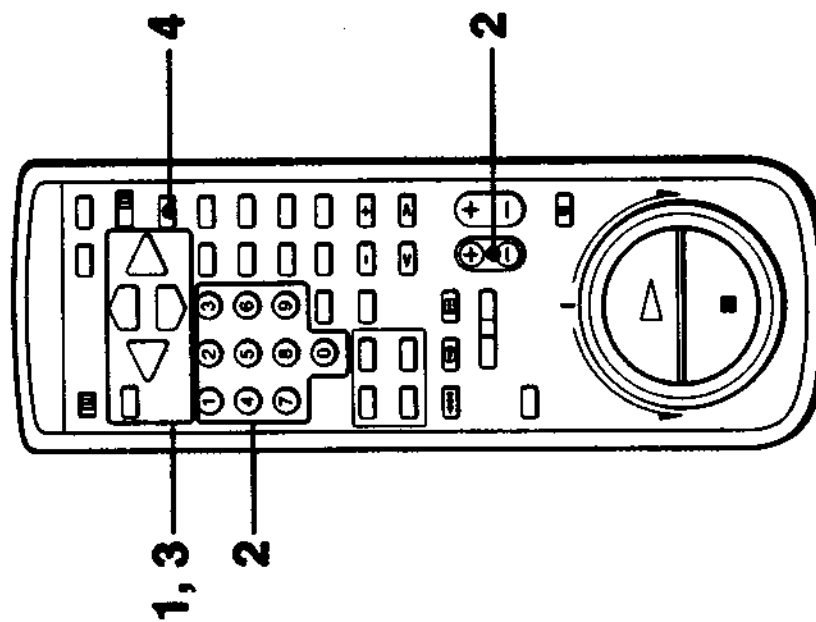
7 Press EXECUTE.

Receivable channels are preset in numerical sequence. When no more channels can be found, the presetting stops and the picture of the lowest numbered channel is displayed on the tape counter. "please wait" is flashing while presetting on the TV screen.

Presetting Desired Channels or Disabling Unwanted Channels

After automatic presetting, you can disable and/or add channels.

Use **▲** and **▼** to move the cursor.
Use **4** and **▶** to select the items.



1 Follow steps 1 to 3 in "Presetting All Receivable Channels Automatically" on page 22.

2 To disable channels, press CH +/- to select the channel.
To add channels, press channel number buttons (0 to 9) and ENTER key to select the channel.

3 To disable channels, press ◀ or ▶ to select ERASE.
To add channels, press ◀ or ▶ to select ADD.

4 Press EXECUTE.

When you press CH +/-, the disabled channels are removed and the added channels are displayed.

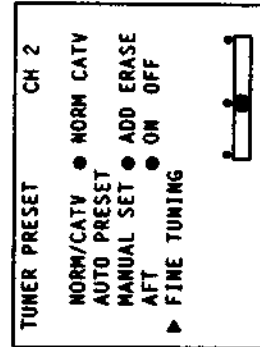
Presetting the Active Channels

Fine-tuning

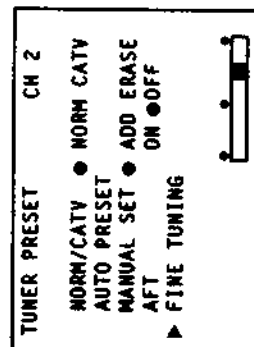
Normally, the Auto Fine Tuning (AFT) setting on the menu is set to ON, and the AFT function fine-tunes the picture. If the picture of a channel is not acceptable, fine-tune it manually.

- 1 Display the **TUNER PRESET** menu referring to steps 1 to 3 in "Presetting All Receivable Channels Automatically" (page 22).

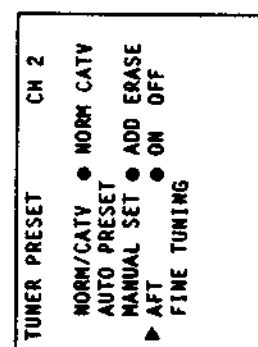
- 2 Press **▲** or **▼** to move the cursor to **FINE TUNING**.
The fine tuning indicator is displayed.



- 3 Press **◀** or **▶** to get a clearer picture.
The AFT ON/OFF automatically switches to OFF.



- 4 Press **▲** to move the cursor to **AFT** and select **ON** if you cannot get a better picture. Then, press **EXECUTE**.



The FINE TUNING indicator

The FINE TUNING indicator shows the operable fine-tuning range and stops at the optimal point of reception. When the VCR's tuner is receiving an optimal broadcast signal, the indicator stops at the center position or one space right or left of the center position. However, even when a broadcast is received in an optimal condition, the indicator may not be at the position described.

Cable TV Channel Assignment

Cable TV systems use letters or numerals to designate the channels. To tune-in a CATV channel, refer to the chart below which shows the CATV channel, numbers on this VCR and the corresponding CATV channel. Note that the channel number assignment shown in the chart may not correspond to the channel number used by your local cable company. Check with your local cable TV company for more information on the available channels.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Number on this VCR | 1 | 2 | ... | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Corresponding CATV channel | A-8 | 2 | ... | 13 | A | B | C | D | E |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | ... | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 |
| T | U | V | W | W+1 | ... | W-58 | A-5 | A-4 | A-3 | A-2 | A-1 |

| | | |
|------|-----|------|
| 100 | ... | 125 |
| W-59 | ... | W-84 |

NOTE:

Pay cable TV systems use scrambled or encoded signals and require special converters (decoders) in addition to the normal cable connection.

FINE TUNING indicator for receiving HRC or IRC cable systems

Even when the signals are received in optimal condition, the FINE TUNING indicator will not stay at the center position for channels higher or lower than the standard cable system due to the difference in the frequency.

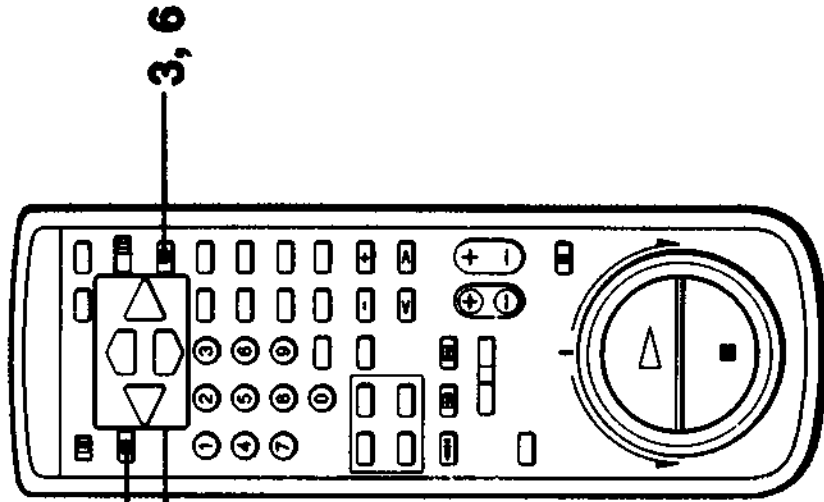
This VCR is designed to correspond to the standard cable system. However, the cable TV services may vary from area to area. Your local cable TV company may adopt either the HRC¹⁾ or IRC²⁾ cable system. This VCR is capable of receiving either of these cable systems in the best condition.

- 1) **HRC (Harmonic Related Carriers)**
All channels except for 5 and 6 are 1250 kHz lower than the standard cable system. Channels 5 and 6 are 750 kHz higher than the standard cable system.
- 2) **IRC (Incremental Related Carriers)**
All channels except for 5 and 6 are the same as the standard cable system. Channels 5 and 6 are 2000 kHz higher than the standard cable system.

Using The SET UP MENU

Before using your VCR, make your preferred audio and video display choices from the SET UP MENU.

Use **▲** and **▼** to move the cursor.
Use **◀** and **▶** to select the items.



3 Press EXECUTE.
The SET UP MENU appears.

```

SET UP MENU
LANGUAGE ◀ ENGLISH FRENCH
▶ AUTO ANT SEL ● ON OFF
  AUTO STEREO ● ON OFF
  CLOCK DISPLAY ● ON OFF
  AUDIO MIX ● ON OFF
  NORMAL AUDIO ● MAIN SAP
    
```

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor to the desired menu choice. (For Menu Choices, see the next page.)
Next, press **◀** or **▶** to change the mode setting to **ON** or **OFF**.

```

SET UP MENU
LANGUAGE ◀ ENGLISH FRENCH
▶ AUTO ANT SEL ● ON OFF
  AUTO STEREO ● ON OFF
  CLOCK DISPLAY ● ON OFF
  AUDIO MIX ● ON OFF
  NORMAL AUDIO ● MAIN SAP
    
```

5 Press ◀ or ▶ to move the dot (●) to the desired setting.

1 Press MENU.
The main MENU appears.

```

MENU
▶ TIMER SET/CHECK
  SET UP MENU
  TUNER PRESET
  SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS
  CLOCK SET
    
```

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor (▶) to SET UP MENU.

```

MENU
▶ TIMER SET/CHECK
  SET UP MENU
  TUNER PRESET
  SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS
  CLOCK SET
    
```

6 Press EXECUTE to return to the original screen.
The settings are stored. The displayed page is stored unless the power plug is disconnected.

Menu Choices

LANGUAGE (Canadian versions only)

You can preset your VCR to display screen information in either English or French.

AUTO ANT SEL (Automatic Antenna Selector)

- If your TV is connected only to VHF/UHF OUT on the VCR, set to ON.

When playing back a cassette, the picture is automatically displayed on the screen simply by selecting the channel for the VCR on the TV. To watch TV programs selected on the TV, press TV/VTR to turn off the VTR indicator in the display window.

- If your TV is connected to both VHF/UHF OUT and LINE OUT on the VCR, set to OFF.

When playing back a cassette, select the input for the VCR on the TV.

To watch TV programs selected on the TV, select the tuner input.

AUTO STEREO

If a stereo program's reception is poor, set to OFF. The program is recorded in monaural but sound quality may improve. For details, see page 35.

CLOCK DISPLAY

To erase the current time and date from the on-screen display, set to OFF.

AUDIO MIX

To listen to sound recorded on both the hi-fi video track and the normal audio track of the audio tape, set to ON. For details, see page 32.

NORMAL AUDIO

When there is a SAP (Second Audio Program) broadcast, select SAP to record the SAP sound on the normal audio track. For details, see page 35.

NOTE:

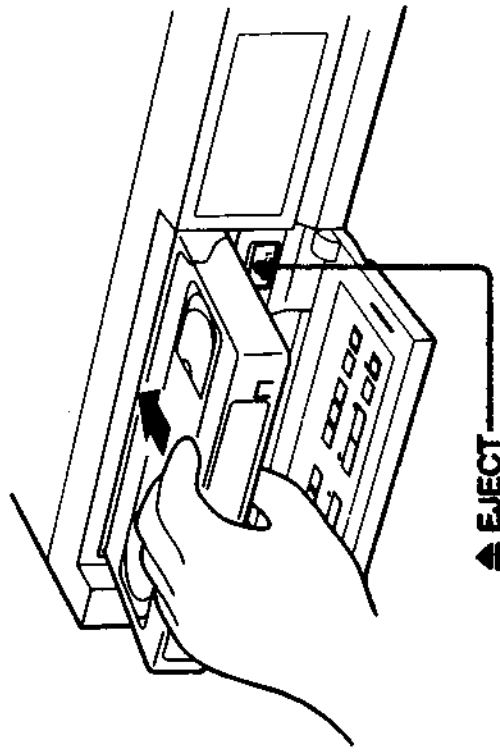
The VCR automatically exits from the main MENU and SET UP MENU if you don't proceed for more than one minute.

Playback

This section shows you how to play back a video cassette.

Inserting a Video Cassette

- 1 Insert a video cassette as shown below.
- 2 Gently press the center of the front side of the cassette until the mechanism draws it into the compartment.
When the cassette has been loaded, the cassette indicator (C) lights in the display window and the VCR turns on automatically.



NOTE:

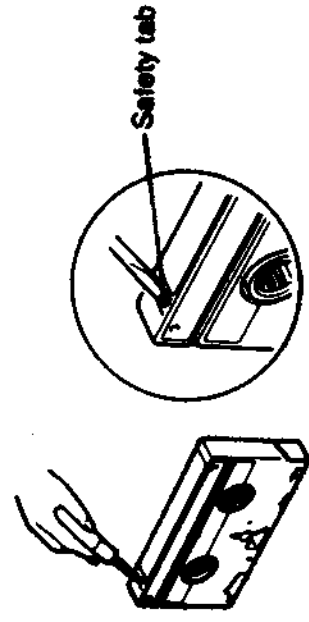
If you insert a cassette without a safety tab, playback starts automatically (auto playback function).

Ejecting the cassette

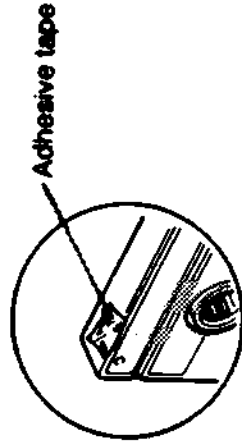
Press **EJECT** on the VCR. You can eject the cassette when the power is off. When you press **EJECT**, the power automatically shuts off.

Protecting your cassette against accidental erasure

Cassettes have a safety tab to protect against accidental recording. Break off the safety tab with a screwdriver or other tool. If the safety tab is removed, the cassette will be ejected when you try to record on it.



To record on a cassette with the safety tab broken off, simply cover the tab hole with adhesive tape.



Maximum recording time of a cassette

Recording in either the SP or EP mode is possible with this VCR. When recording, select the desired recording mode (SP or EP) using TAPE SPEED on the Remote Commander or the VCR. During playback, the VCR automatically detects the recording format, and then plays back the cassette in the appropriate mode. A cassette recorded in the EP mode runs three times as slowly as a cassette recorded in the SP mode. Refer to the chart below for the recording/playback times available.

| Cassette tape | Recording / Playback time | |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | SP mode | EP mode |
| T-180 | 3 hr. | 9 hr. |
| T-160 | 2 hr. 40 min. | 8 hr. |
| T-120 | 2 hr. | 6 hr. |
| T-60 | 1 hr. | 3 hr. |
| T-30 | 30 min. | 1 hr. 30 min. |

Cassettes recorded in LP mode

Playback of cassettes recorded in LP mode is also possible with this VCR. However, playback in modes other than normal forward speed is not guaranteed. This VCR is not designed to record in the LP mode.

Playback

- 1 Insert a cassette.
- 2 Turn on the TV.
- 3 If your TV is connected to both VHF/UHF OUT and LINE OUT on the VCR, select the input for the VCR. If your TV is connected only to the VHF/UHF OUT on the VCR, select the channel for the VCR (CH 3 or CH 4).
- 4 Press **PLAY**.

To stop playback:
Press **STOP**.

To stop playback for a moment:
Press **PAUSE**.

Press **PAUSE** again or **PLAY** to resume playback.

To fast-forward the cassette at high speed during stop mode:
Turn the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring to the right (▶▶).

To rewind the cassette during stop mode:
Turn the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring to the left (◀◀).

To rewind the cassette at high speed:
Press **HI-SPEED REWIND**.

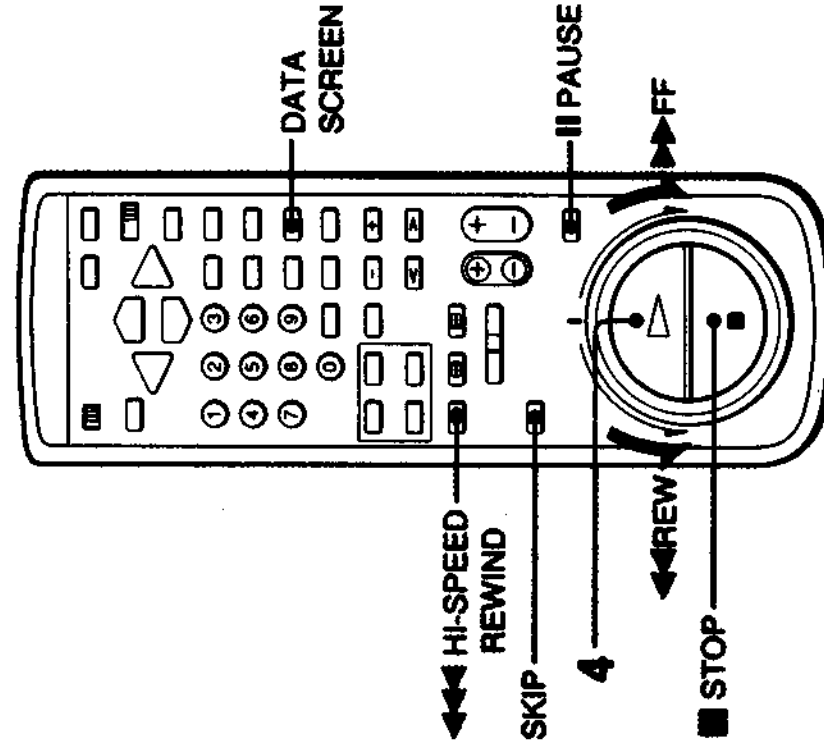
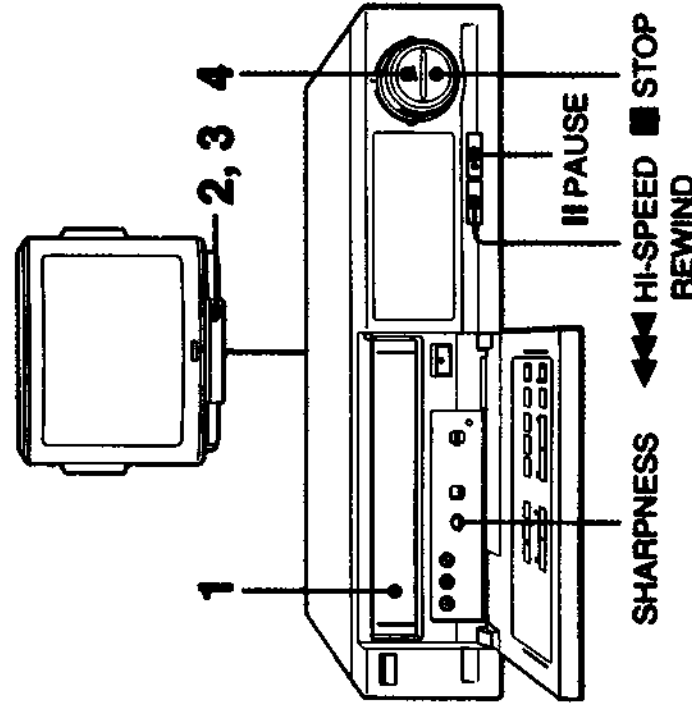
To rewind the cassette to its beginning and to playback automatically (auto playback function):
Press **PLAY** while depressing **HI-SPEED REWIND** or by using the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring. You cannot use the Remote Commander for the auto playback function.

To get a sharper picture:
Turn the SHARPNESS control to SHARP.

To get a softer picture:
Turn the SHARPNESS control to SOFT.

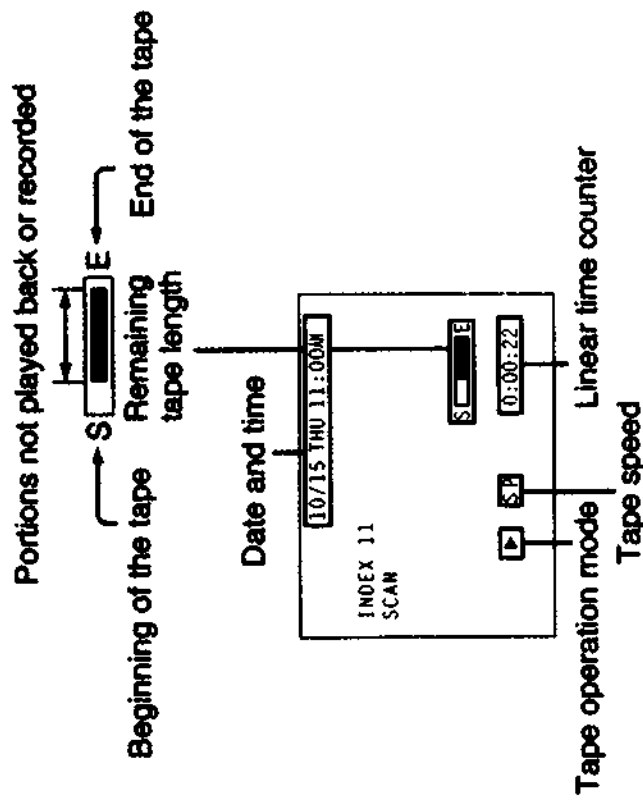
When the cassette reaches its end:

The cassette automatically rewinds to the beginning (auto rewind), and power remains on.



The Data Screen

To delete or call up the data screen on the TV screen, press DATA SCREEN on the Remote Commander.

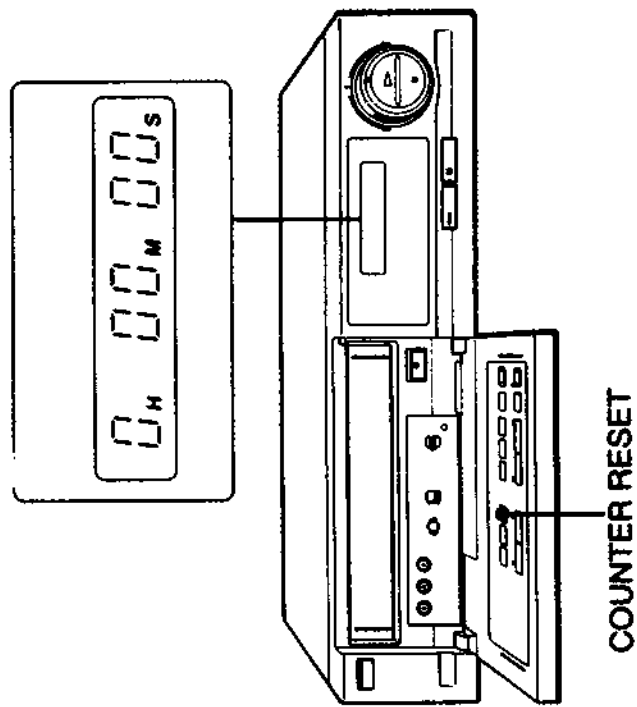


NOTES:

- The remaining tape length displayed is approximate. Therefore, use it only as an approximate reference.
- When you insert a cassette with a short tape length such as T-20, T-30 or a non-standard commercially available cassette, this indicator may not function correctly.
- The data screen display cannot be displayed on the screen during still mode, slow motion playback or high-speed playback.

Indexing Tape Contents

Before recording or playback, press COUNTER RESET on the VCR to reset the counter to zero. By noting the setting, you can find that point later by referring to the counter. Use the label on the cassette to list the programs and their counter readings.

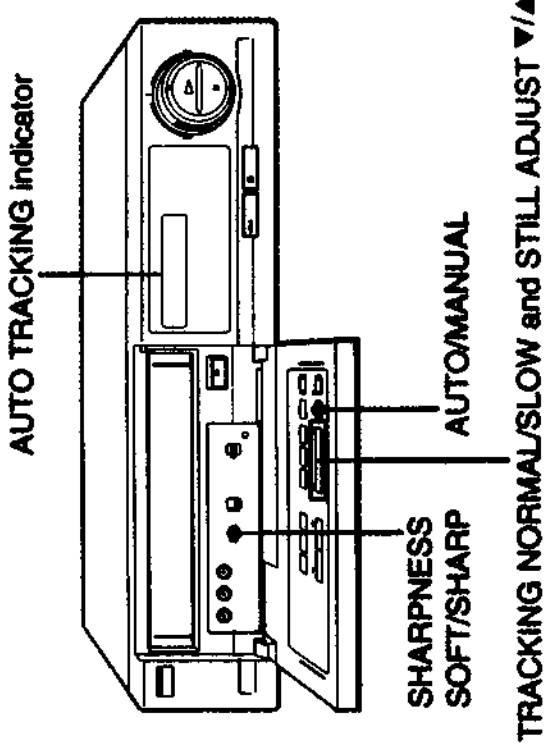


NOTES ON COUNTER READING:

- After a cassette is ejected, the counter reading is retained. When a cassette is reinserted the counter returns to "0H00M00S".
- The counter does not work properly on the portions on which no recording has been made.

Playing Back Externally-Recorded Tapes

When playing back a cassette recorded on another VCR, the tracking condition is automatically adjusted. You can also adjust the tracking condition and the sharpness manually according to the following instructions.



Manual tracking adjustment

When the playback picture has streaks or snow during normal playback, adjust the picture manually with TRACKING NORMAL/SLOW and STILL ADJUST. Press either ▲ or ▼ for the best possible picture. The tracking meter will appear on the TV screen and the AUTO TRACKING indicator will turn off.

When the manual adjustment proves unsatisfactory, press both TRACKING NORMAL/SLOW and STILL ADJUST. The tracking condition will return to the center position.

Automatic tracking adjustment

The tracking condition is automatically adjusted on this VCR. The AUTO TRACKING indicator flashes while the VCR is searching for the optimal tracking condition and lights when optimum playback picture is obtained. The automatic tracking control is activated in the following conditions:

Playback

- When the cassette is inserted for the first time
- When the recording mode on the playback cassette is switched from SP to EP and back again
- When the picture is distorted by scratches on the cassette
- When the AUTO TRACKING indicator is turned on by pressing TRACKING AUTOMANUAL after the picture is adjusted manually

Adjusting the sharpness

Turn the SHARPNESS SOFT/SHARP control toward SHARP for a sharper picture. Turn it toward SOFT for a softer picture.

NOTES:

- Auto tracking adjustment is not possible for cassettes recorded in LP mode.
- Auto tracking adjustment may be impossible and the tracking indicator may not appear on the TV screen when the recording condition of the cassette is poor.
- During auto tracking adjustment, streaks or noise may occur.
- The tracking indicator will only appear on the TV screen if the DATA SCREEN is in the ON position.

Selecting the Monitor Sound

You can play back cassettes on which stereo sound or bilingual programs are recorded. Press AUDIO MONITOR to select the desired sound mode. Each press of the button changes the display on the VCR.

NOTE:

When you play back a cassette recorded in monaural, the sound is heard in monaural regardless of the setting of the AUDIO MONITOR.

Sound Mode

| Display | Sound to be heard | |
|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Stereo tape | Bilingual tape |
| STEREO | Stereo | Left and right channels |
| MAIN/L | Left channel | Left channel |
| SUB/R | Right channel | Right channel |
| None | Monaural on normal audio track | Sound on normal audio track (SAP) |

Recording TV Programs

Before you begin, check the following points:

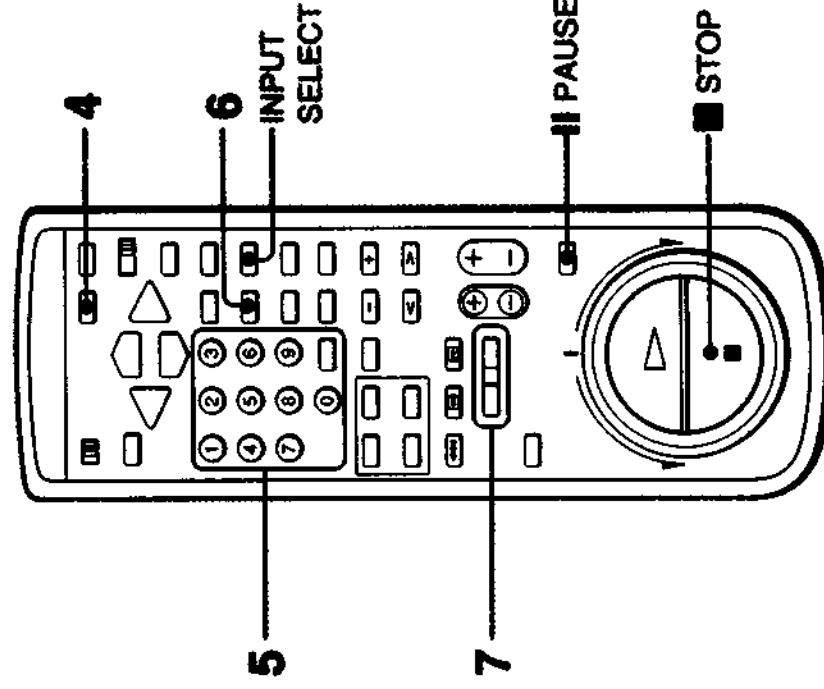
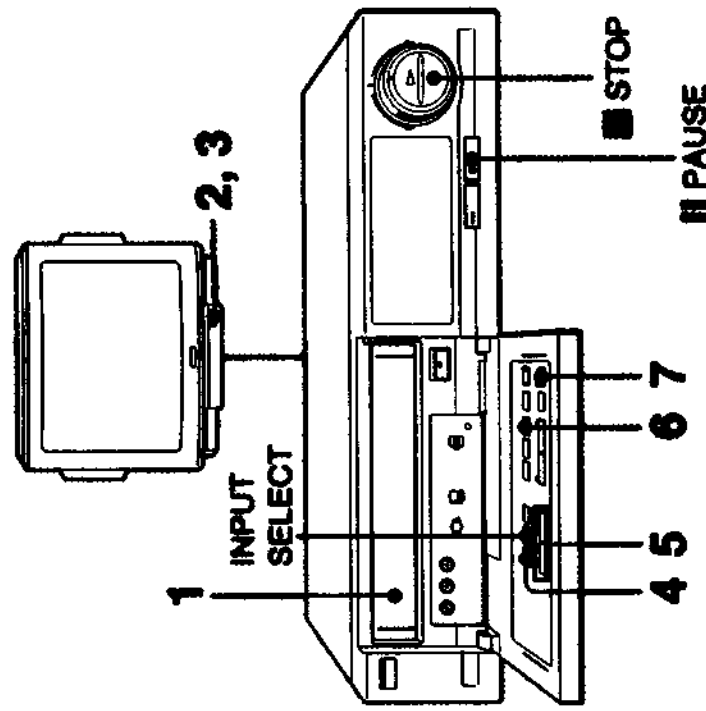
- Make sure that the connections have been made correctly (see pages 6 to 14).
 - Check the input mode indicator in the display window of the VCR.
- Press **INPUT SELECT** to light the **TUNER** indicator in the display window.

CAUTION:

Television programs, films, video cassettes and other materials may be copyrighted. Unauthorized recording of such material may be contrary to the provisions of the copyright laws. Also, use of this recorder with cable television transmission may require authorization for the cable television transmission and/or program owner.

Recording TV Programs

- 1 Insert a cassette.**
The VCR turns on automatically (auto power on).
- 2 Turn on the TV.**
- 3 If your TV is connected to both VHF/UHF OUT and LINE OUT on the VCR, select the input for the VCR.**
- 4 If your TV is connected only to VHF/UHF OUT, set the TV to the correct channel (CH 3 or CH 4), then press TV/TR so that the VTR indicator lights up.**
Skip this step if your VCR is connected to both the VHF/UHF OUT and LINE OUT.
- 5 Select the channel to be recorded with CHANNEL +/- or channel number buttons and ENTER.**
- 6 Select SP or EP with TAPE SPEED (SP/EP).**
To select the best recording tape speed, see "Maximum Recording Time of a Cassette" on page 28.
- 7 Press the two REC buttons on the Remote Commander at the same time, or the REC button on the VCR.**



To stop recording:
Press **STOP**.

To pause the cassette:
Press **PAUSE**. To resume recording, press **PAUSE**. When the recording pause mode lasts for approximately 5 minutes, the VCR enters the stop mode.

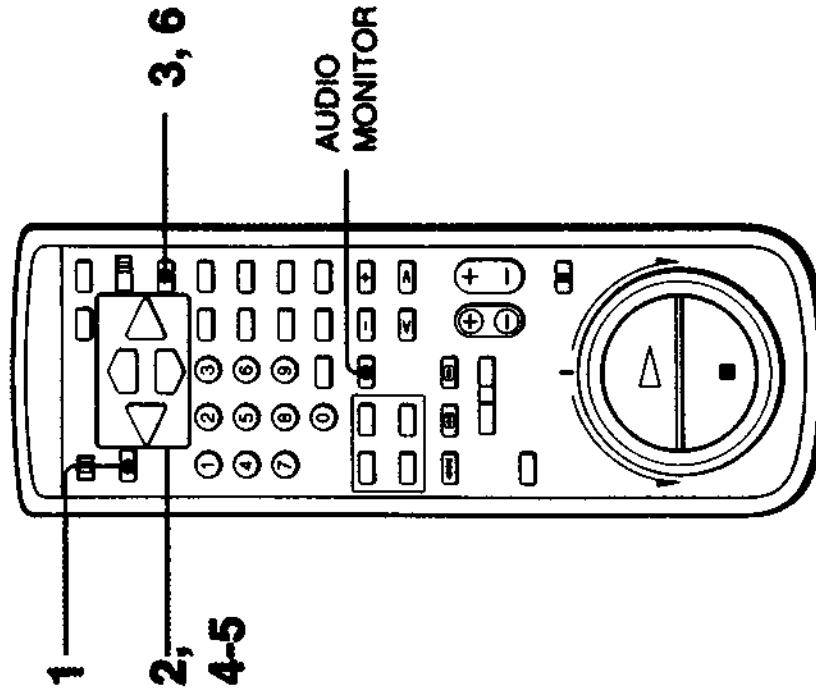
When the cassette reaches its end:
The cassette rewinds to the beginning and the power remains on.

Playback

Listening to Mixed Hi-Fi and Normal Track Sound

You can hear sound recorded on the hi-fi video track and the normal audio track simultaneously. This allows you to listen to an audio-inserted cassette.

Use **▲** and **▼** to move the cursor.
Use **←** and **→** to select items.



SET UP MENU
LANGUAGE ● ENGLISH ● FRENCH
▶ AUTO ANT SEL ● ON OFF
AUTO STEREO ● ON OFF
CLOCK DISPLAY ● ON OFF
AUDIO MIX ● ON ● OFF
NORMAL AUDIO ● MAIN SAP

3 Press EXECUTE.
The SET UP MENU appears.

SET UP MENU
LANGUAGE ● ENGLISH ● FRENCH
AUTO ANT SEL ● ON OFF
AUTO STEREO ● ON OFF
CLOCK DISPLAY ● ON OFF
▶ AUDIO MIX ● ON ● OFF
NORMAL AUDIO ● MAIN SAP

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor to AUDIO MIX.

SET UP MENU
LANGUAGE ● ENGLISH ● FRENCH
AUTO ANT SEL ● ON OFF
AUTO STEREO ● ON OFF
CLOCK DISPLAY ● ON OFF
▶ AUDIO MIX ● ON ● OFF
NORMAL AUDIO ● MAIN SAP

5 Press ← or → to move the dot (●) to ON.

6 Press EXECUTE to return to the original screen.

MENU
▶ TIMER SET/CHECK
SET UP MENU
TUNER PRESET
SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS
CLOCK SET

1 Press MENU.
The main MENU appears.

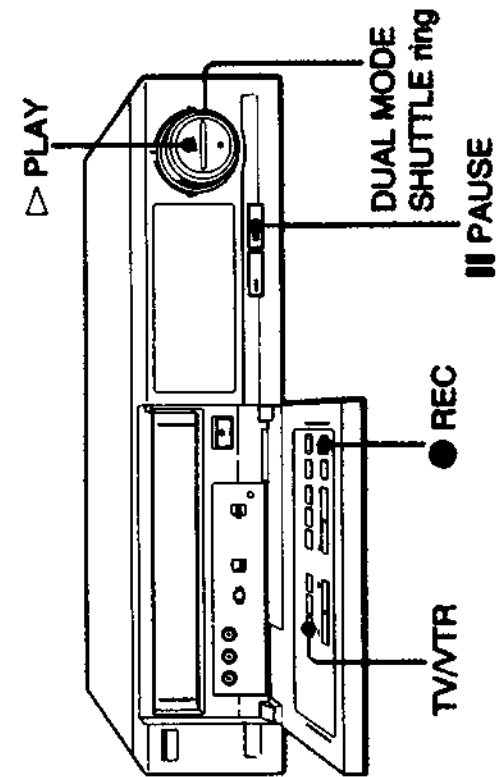
MENU
▶ TIMER SET/CHECK
SET UP MENU
TUNER PRESET
SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS
CLOCK SET

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor (▶) to SET UP MENU.

NOTES:

- When you set **AUDIO MIX** to **ON**, the **AUDIO MONITOR** button does not function.
- Reset to **OFF** after listening to the sound in audio mix mode.

Pausing



Technique 1

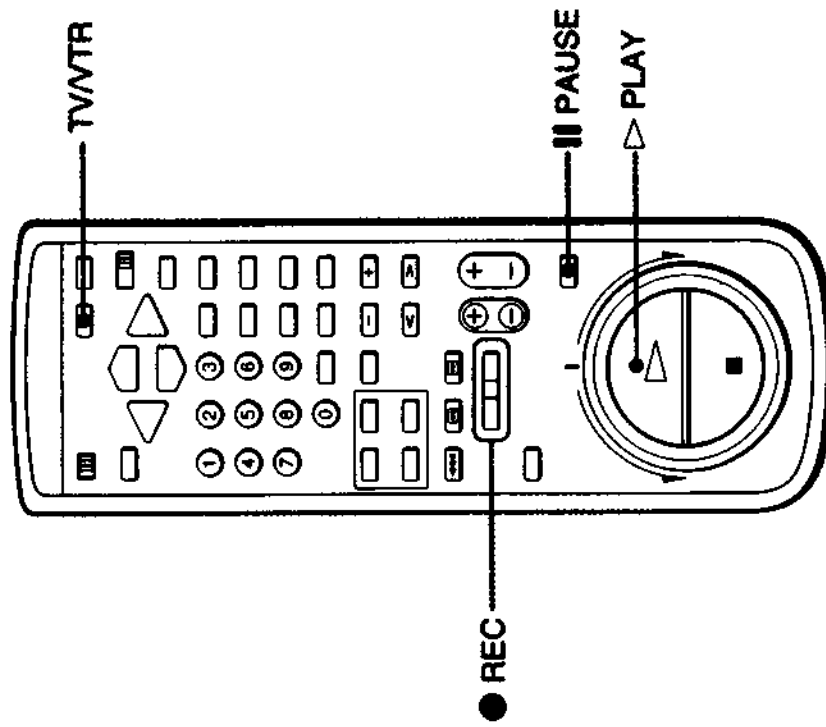
You can stop recording an unwanted scene and resume recording smoothly.

- 1 Press **II PAUSE** when an unwanted scene appears. Recording will stop and the VCR enters the recording pause mode.
- 2 Press **II PAUSE** at the desired point to release the pause mode. Recording resumes from the point set in step 1.

Technique 2

When an unwanted scene has already started recording, you can return the cassette to the desired point, have the VCR standby in the recording pause mode, and resume recording at the desired scene.

- 1 Press **II PAUSE** to set the VCR to the recording pause mode.
- 2 Turn the **DUAL MODE SHUTTLE** ring to the left to search for the point from which you wish to continue recording.
- 3 Release the **DUAL MODE SHUTTLE** ring at the desired point. After an instant in still mode, the VCR automatically enters the recording pause mode.
- 4 Press **II PAUSE**. Recording resumes.



Recording with the TV Off

Turn off the power of the TV or color monitor. There will be no interference with the recording.

- 1 Press **TV/VTR** so that the **VTR** indicator goes off.
- 2 Select the channel you want to watch on the TV.

| VTR Indicator | Picture on the TV Screen |
|---------------|--|
| Lit | Channel selected by the VCR or the playback picture of the VCR |
| Unlit | Channel selected by the TV |

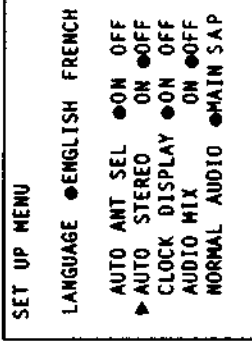
Recording TV Programs

Watching One TV Program While Recording Another

Recording Multi-channel TV Sound (MTS) Broadcasts

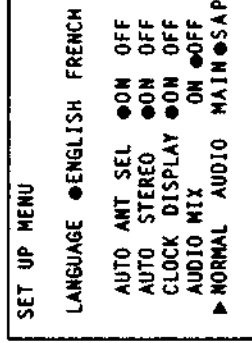
To record a stereo broadcast:

When a stereo broadcast program is received, the **STEREO** indicator appears in the display window of the VCR. The stereo program is automatically recorded in stereo. If a stereo program's reception is poor, set **AUTO STEREO** to **OFF** in the **SET UP MENU**. (See page 27.) The sound is heard in monaural but the noise is reduced.



To record SAP (Second Audio Program) broadcast:

Normally, set **NORMAL AUDIO** to **MAIN** in the **SET UP MENU**. The main sound is recorded on the normal track. To record the SAP sound on the normal audio track, set **NORMAL AUDIO** to **SAP** in the **SET UP MENU**.



To monitor the SAP sound during recording, press **AUDIO MONITOR** to light the **SAP** indicator in the display window.

NOTES:

- When not recording an SAP broadcast, select **MAIN**. If you select **SAP**, no sound is recorded on the normal audio track.
- When the TV is connected only to the **VHF/UHF** OUT on the VCR, you cannot hear the program in stereo.

Timer Recording

The timer recording function lets you preset your VCR to record up to eight programs within a one-month period. You'll do this procedure from the TIMER SET/CHECK display on your TV.

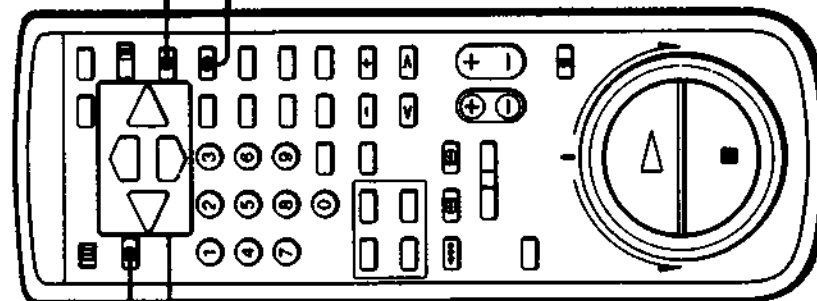
As a First Step

- Before setting the timer, make sure that:
- The time and date clock is set correctly. (See "Setting the Time and Date" on page 20.)
 - The cassette is long enough to record all the programs.
 - The safety tab on the cassette is intact. If you insert a cassette with no safety tab and press TIMER REC (ON/OFF), the cassette automatically ejects from the VCR.
 - The VCR and TV are both turned on.

Setting The Timer

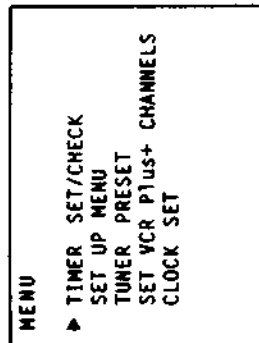
EXAMPLE: Here's how to record a program broadcast on channel 26 from 9:00 pm to 10:55 pm on Friday, July 10 in EP mode:

Use **▲** and **▼** to move the cursor.
Use **◀** and **▶** to select items.

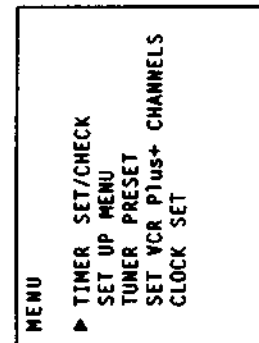


1 Press MENU.

The main MENU appears.

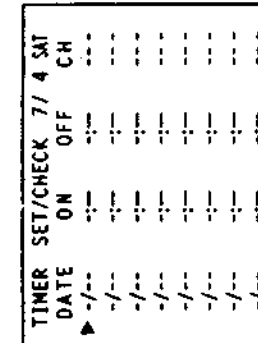


2 Press **▲** or **▼** to move the cursor (▶) to TIMER SET/CHECK.



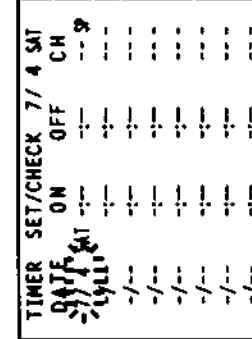
3 Press EXECUTE.

The TIMER SET/CHECK display appears on the screen. A short beep alerts you if the clock is not set properly. To reset the clock, refer to "Setting the Time and Date" (page 20).



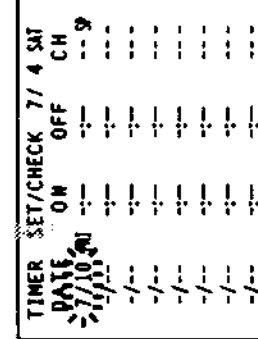
4 Press ▶.

Make sure that today's date is flashing. If it isn't, reset the clock to the correct time. See "Setting the Time and Date" (page 20).

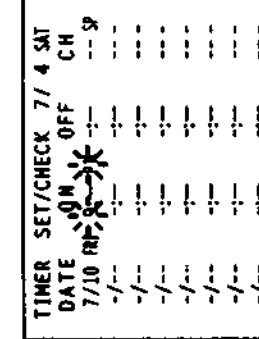


5 Press **▲** to set the month and date to 7/10 FRI.

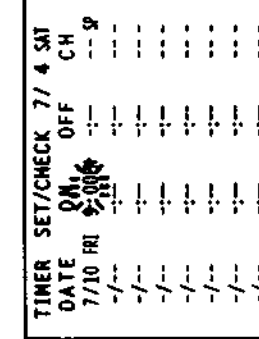
The day of the week is automatically set.



6 Press ▶ to flash the hours section under "ON" then **▲** or **▼** until 9 PM appears.

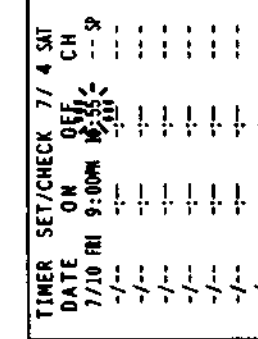


7 Press ▶ to flash the minutes under "ON", then **▲** or **▼** until 00 appears.



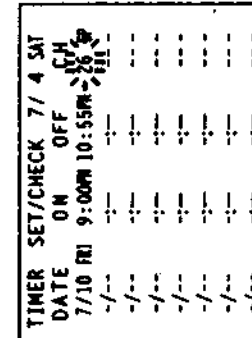
8 Press ▶.

The cursor blinks in the time field under the "OFF" column. Set the time to finish recording, referring to steps 6 and 7.



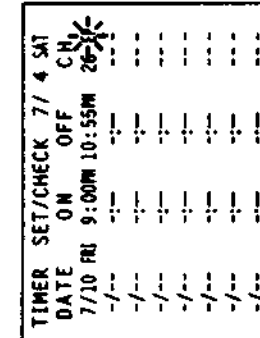
9 Press ▶ to flash the "CH" field, then press **▲** or **▼** until 26 appears.

Only the channels set in the VCR will appear. You can also use the CHANNEL +/- or channel number buttons.



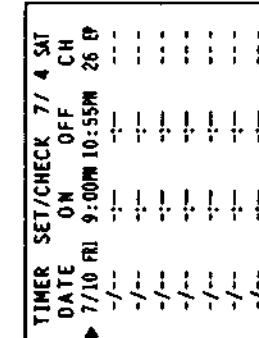
10 Press ▶ or TAPE SPEED to flash the recording speed position, then **▲** or **▼** until EP appears.

To change or correct a setting before entering it, press **◀** to return to the item you wish to change.



11 Press ▶ to store the setting.

When all of the settings stop flashing and display a **▶** in the leftmost column, you've completed the setting.



12 Press EXECUTE.

The message "Please push TIMER REC to set timer" appears on the TV screen.

13 Press TIMER REC (ON/OFF).


The VCR enters the timer recording standby mode and the TIMER REC (recording) indicator in the display window lights up.

To stop timer recording:
To stop timer recording while a program is being recorded, press TIMER REC (ON/OFF).

NOTES:

- To change or correct the setting before completing it, press **◀** to return to the item you wish to change.
- To record video sources from LINE IN 1 or 2 jacks, press INPUT SELECT in step 4 to 11 to move the screen cursor to LINE 1 or 2 in the "CH" field. This cursor returns to channel number on the third press.
- If you don't proceed for more than one minute, the VCR automatically exits from the TIMER SET/CHECK menu.

Daily/Weekly Recording

You can preset your VCR for daily or weekly recording. Daily recording records the same program every day of the week while weekly recording records the same program on the same day, every week. Follow steps 1 to 4 in "Setting the Timer" (page 36).
Each time you press , the indicator under the "DATE" column changes to one of these choices:

- SUN—SAT (Every day of the week)
- MON—SAT (Every day except Sunday)
- MON—FRI (Every day except Saturday and Sunday)
- EVERY SAT
- EVERY TUE
- EVERY MON
- EVERY SUN

When you set and transmit your programs to the VCR, the corresponding indicator lights up in the display window.

The Timer Recording Standby Mode

When you return the VCR to the timer recording standby mode, you can record any previously preset programs. The VCR turns on automatically to record the first preset program. When it finishes recording, the power automatically shuts off.

To stop timer recording, press **TIMER REC (ON/OFF)**.

Buttons Operable During Timer Recording

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| TIMER REC (ON/OFF) | To stop timer recording. (See "Indexing Tape Contents," page 30.) |
| COUNTER RESET | (See "Indexing Tape Contents," page 30.) |
| TWTR | (See "Watching One TV Program While Recording Another," page 35.) |
| DATA SCREEN | (See "The Data Screen," page 30.) |
| MENU | For checking the programs only. (See "Checking the Timer Settings," page 40.) |

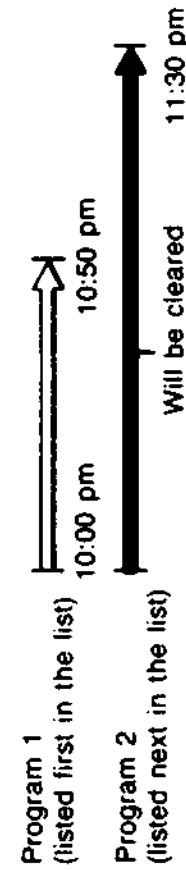
NOTE:

If a power interruption occurs during timer recording, recording will stop and your VCR will turn off. If power is restored within three hours, and it's before the recording end time, recording will start again from that point. If the interruption lasts for more than three hours, any presettings will be erased and you'll need to reset the time and date for your programs. Note that the tape counter will return to "0H00M00S".

Overlapping Timer Recordings

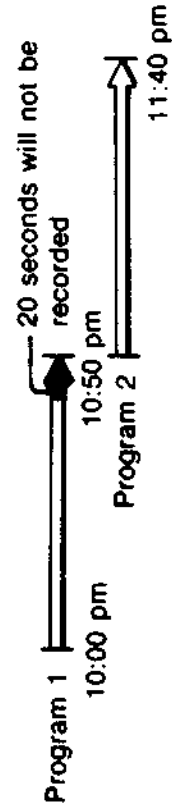
Case 1
if you preset two programs to record at the same time . . .

The program listed first on the **TIMER SET/CHECK** display has priority over the other programs. The timer settings for lower priority programs will be deleted from the **TIMER SET/CHECK** display when recording begins for the first program.



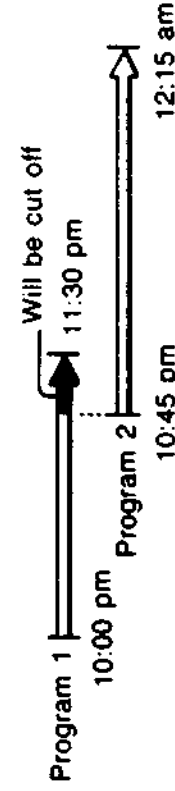
Case 2
if you set program 2 to record at the same time you set program 1 to finish recording . . .

The last 20 seconds of program 1 will not be recorded.



Case 3
if you set program 2 to record before program 1 has finished recording . . .

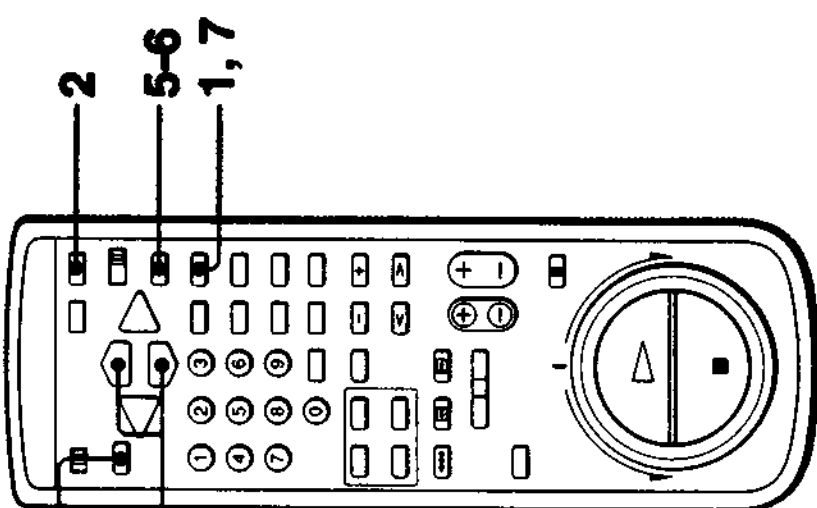
Program 2 will begin recording before program 1 has finished.



Timer Recording

Checking the Timer Settings

Here's how to display your timer settings to confirm the programs you wish to record.



3 Use ▲ and ▼ to move the cursor.
Use ◀ and ▶ to select items.

4

5-6

1, 7

3 Press MENU.
The main MENU appears.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor (▶) to TIMER SET/CHECK.

5 Press EXECUTE.
The TIMER SET/CHECK display appears.

6 Press EXECUTE to return to the original screen.

7 Press POWER.
The VCR returns to the timer recording standby mode.

1 Press TIMER REC (ON/OFF).
The TIMER REC (recording) indicator in the display window turns off.

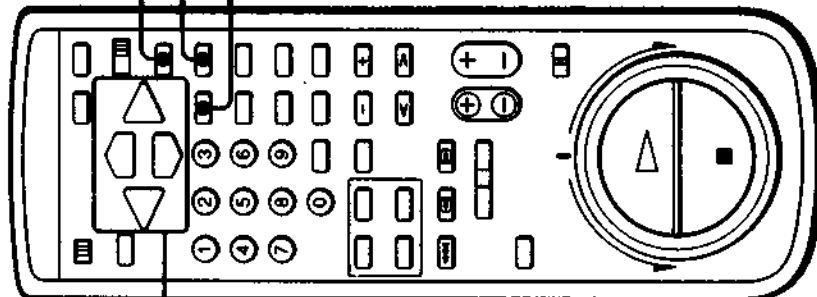
2 Press POWER.

NOTES:

- If you set a program to record only one time, that setting is erased from the TIMER SET/CHECK display when the recording has finished.
- To check the timer settings during timer recording, follow steps 3 to 6 above.

Changing or Cancelling the Timer Settings

Here's how to change or cancel any timer settings from the TIMER SET/CHECK display:



2, 3

4

5

3

1 Display the TIMER SET/CHECK menu on the TV screen by following the procedures outlined in "Checking the Timer Settings" on page 40.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to move the cursor (▶) to the program you wish to change or cancel.

3 To change a program, select the item to be changed by pressing ◀ or ▶, then make changes by pressing ▲ or ▼.
To cancel it, press **TIMER CLEAR**. Repeat this step to change or cancel other settings.

4 Press EXECUTE.
This stores the changes and returns you to the original screen.

5 Press TIMER REC (ON/OFF).
This returns you to the timer recording standby mode.

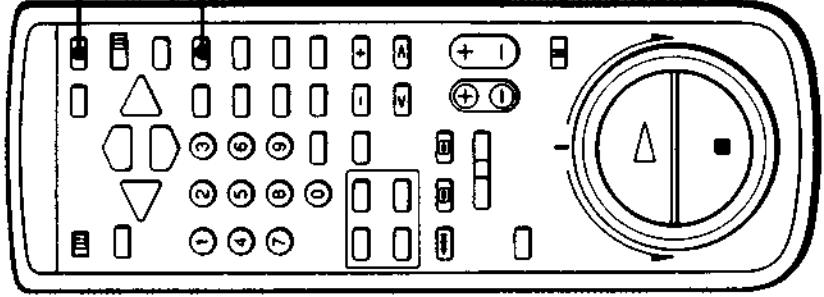
2, 3

4

5

Using the VCR Before Timer Recording Starts

If you want to use your VCR while it's in the timer recording standby mode, you must first turn off the TIMER REC (recording) indicator in the display window. Here's how:



- 1 Press TIMER REC (ON/OFF).**
The TIMER REC (recording) indicator in the display window turns off and the VCR leaves the timer recording standby mode.
- 2 Press POWER.**
The VCR is ready to use.
- 3 After using the VCR, press TIMER REC (ON/OFF).**
The VCR returns to the timer recording standby mode and the TIMER REC (recording) indicator lights up.

Introducing VCR Plus+

VCR Plus+ is a new feature used in Sony VCRs that simplifies the task of programming your VCR to make unattended recordings. Here's how it works:

Whenever you want to record a TV program, all you need to do is look up the program's "PlusCode", a number assigned to each program that's published in the TV section of most newspapers, cable TV listings, and even TV Guide magazine.

| PlusCode | Program |
|----------|---|
| 33043 | 5:30 1 MOVIE — Musical (2hrs.) |
| 42060 | 2 SPORTS — Golf (1hr. 25min.) |
| 9974 | 3 NEWS — NEWS |
| 17390 | 6:30 3 DRAMA — Comedy (2hrs.) |
| 73457 | 5 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (1hr. 15min.) |

VCR Plus+ Setup Instructions

Setting up your VCR to use VCR Plus+ involves coordinating the TV channel number (the number you turn to on your TV or VCR to watch a program) with the guide channel (the number that's assigned to that channel in your program guide).

If you don't have cable TV (i.e., if your TV receives its signal from an antenna only), the TV channel number and the guide channel number will probably be the same, in which case you'll only have to check that the two numbers match. For numbers that don't match, you must first perform the procedures that follow to get these channel numbers synchronized with each other.

To get the guide channel numbers, find the Channel Line-up Chart in the program guide for your area that features VCR PlusCodes. It usually looks like the example to the right.

If you have cable TV, you should then get the TV channel numbers for each channel from your cable company. (You may already know them.) Then for channel numbers that are different, enter the program guide channels (from the Program Guide), on the left, and the actual TV channels (from your cable system), on the right, as shown on page 44.

SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS

| GUIDE CH | TV CH |
|----------|-------|
| 4 | 12 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 8 | 7 |

Program listing guide channel — Your actual TV channel

Timer Recording / Introducing VCR Plus+

Then, just enter the number of the program you want—using the Remote Commander, if you wish—and the VCR is automatically programmed to record that show. It's that simple. With VCR Plus+, you no longer have to go through a lengthy and often repetitive procedure when you set start and stop times, channel numbers, and dates. All this information is automatically sent to your VCR when you enter the program's PlusCode!

Of course, there's some setup you'll need to do before you use VCR Plus+ for the first time. But after this initial setup, just think of how much easier it'll be to record your favorite TV programs, cable movies, and sporting events—all with the touch of a few buttons. VCR Plus+ makes programming your VCR easier than ever!

NOTE:

If PlusCodes aren't yet available in your area, they'll probably be introduced soon. Check with your local newspaper or cable TV company for details.

Example of "Channel Line-up Chart" for Cable TV

| CABLE TV | Guide channel number |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| A&E | 39 |
| Arts & Entertainment Network | |
| AMC | 35 |
| American Movie Classics | |
| BRV | 54 |
| Bravo (program grids only) | |
| CNN | 42 |
| Cable News Network | |
| CSP | 28 |
| C-SPAN | |
| DIS | 53 |
| The Disney Channel | |
| DISC | 37 |
| The Discovery Channel | |
| ESN | 34 |
| ESPN | |
| FAM | 47 |
| The Family Channel | |
| HBO | 33 |
| Home Box Office | |
| LIF | 46 |
| Lifetime | |
| MAX | 45 |
| Cinemax | |
| MSG | 19 |
| Madison Square Garden Network | |
| MTV | 48 |
| Music Television | |
| NIK | 38 |
| Nickelodeon | |
| SC | 59 |
| Sports Channel | |
| SCA | 70 |
| Sports Channel America | |
| SHO | 41 |
| Showtime | |
| TBS | 43 |
| TBS SuperStation | |
| TMC | 58 |
| The Movie Channel | |
| TNN | 49 |
| The Nashville Network | |
| TNT | 52 |
| Turner Network Television | |
| USA | 44 |
| USA Network | |

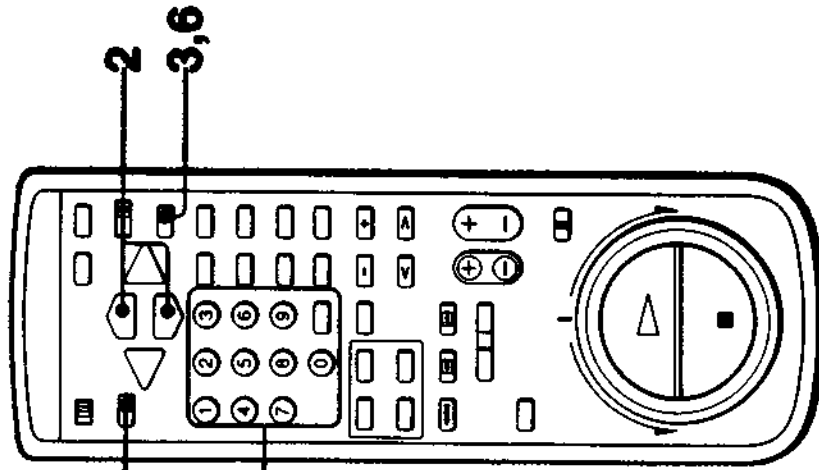
Introducing VCR Plus+

For each channel your VCR receives, use the Channel Line-Up Chart to check that the channel numbers match. For example, if HBO is listed in the Channel Line-Up Chart on channel 33, and your VCR receives HBO on channel 15, you need to coordinate these numbers using the following procedures. For channels in which the numbers are the same (for example, if your VCR receives HBO on channel 33, and the guide channel number is 33), you can skip these procedures.

Example:

| Guide Channel (from "Channel Line-Up Chart") | TV Channel |
|---|------------|
| 33 (Home Box Office) | 15 |

Use **▲** and **▼** to move the cursor.
Use **◀** and **▶** to select items.



1 Press MENU.
The main MENU appears.

MENU
▶ TIMER SET/CHECK
SET UP MENU
TUNER PRESET
SET VCR PLUS+ CHANNELS
CLOCK SET

2 Press ▼ or ▲ to move the cursor (▶) to SET VCR PLUS+ CHANNELS.

MENU
TIMER SET/CHECK
SET UP MENU
TUNER PRESET
▶ SET VCR PLUS+ CHANNELS
CLOCK SET

3 Press EXECUTE.

The SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS menu appears.
The "GUIDE CH" field blinks.

SET VCR PLUS+ CHANNELS
GUIDE CH TV CH
33 15

4 In the "GUIDE CH" field, enter 33 (the number assigned to this channel in the Channel Line-Up Chart) and press ENTER.
The "TV CH" field starts to blink.

SET VCR PLUS+ CHANNELS
GUIDE CH TV CH
33 15

5 In the "TV CH" field, enter 15 (the number to which you tune your VCR to watch this channel) and press ENTER.

SET VCR PLUS+ CHANNELS
GUIDE CH TV CH
33 15

NOTE:
The TV Channel setting will be different whether you use cable TV or not. Please refer to "Preparation" on page 6.

6 For each channel in which the TV channel differs from the guide number, repeat steps 4 and 5, using the menus that are displayed.
To check your channel settings, press EXECUTE.

VCR Plus+ CHANNEL LIST
Page 1
GUIDE TV GUIDE TV
11-55 1-13-24
18-38 1-20-8
21-11 1-29-15
33-15 1-38-115
41-48 1-45-13

7 When you've finished, press MENU to exit.

Recording Programs Using VCR Plus+

To use VCR Plus+ to record programs, all you need is the program's PlusCode, which you'll find in the program listings in your local newspaper, cable TV guide, or TV Guide magazine.
For example, to record the following program, just use the following procedures:

EXAMPLE: **MOVIE---Comedy (2hrs.)** **53292**

1 Press VCR Plus+.
The VCR Plus+ TIMER SET menu appears.

VCR Plus+
PlusCode
(53292---)
TAPE SPEED
(SP)

2 Enter 53292 (the program's PlusCode) in the PlusCode field.
If you make a mistake, press TIMER CLEAR and enter the PlusCode again.

VCR Plus+
PlusCode
(53292---)
TAPE SPEED
(SP)

3 To select the cassette's recording speed (SP or EP), press TAPE SPEED.
Unless you change the cassette speed, SP is used. See "Maximum recording time of a cassette" on page 28 for information about cassette speeds.

VCR Plus+
PlusCode
(53292---)
TAPE SPEED
(SP)

4 Press ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY on the Remote Commander.
See the following chart for details of these options.

ONCE: Records scheduled programs one time only.
WEEKLY: Records every week at the same scheduled time.
DAILY M-F: Records Monday to Friday at the same scheduled time.

The VCR Plus+ menu displays the recording information: date, program start and stop times, channel number, and tape speed.
If you make a mistake, press TIMER CLEAR, and start from the beginning.

VCR Plus+
PlusCode
(53292---)
TAPE SPEED
(SP)
RECORDING TIME
DATE ON OFF CH
12/10TH 8:00PM 10:00M 13 SP

5 If you want to set another program, repeat steps 2 to 5.

6 Insert a cassette into your VCR.

7 Press TIMER REC (ON/OFF) to set the VCR's recording timer.

The VCR enters the timer recording standby mode. Your VCR is now set up to record the programs you've selected. The VCR will turn on automatically, record the program, and then turn off until the next programmed show is ready for broadcast.

For checking, changing, cancelling the settings, see pages 40 and 41.

Variable Speed Playback

Introducing VCR Plus+

NOTES:

You can't set the timer using PlusCodes in the following cases:

- When the VCR is turned off
- While the VCR is timer-recording or quick-timer recording mode
- When the VCR is in the timer-recording standby mode

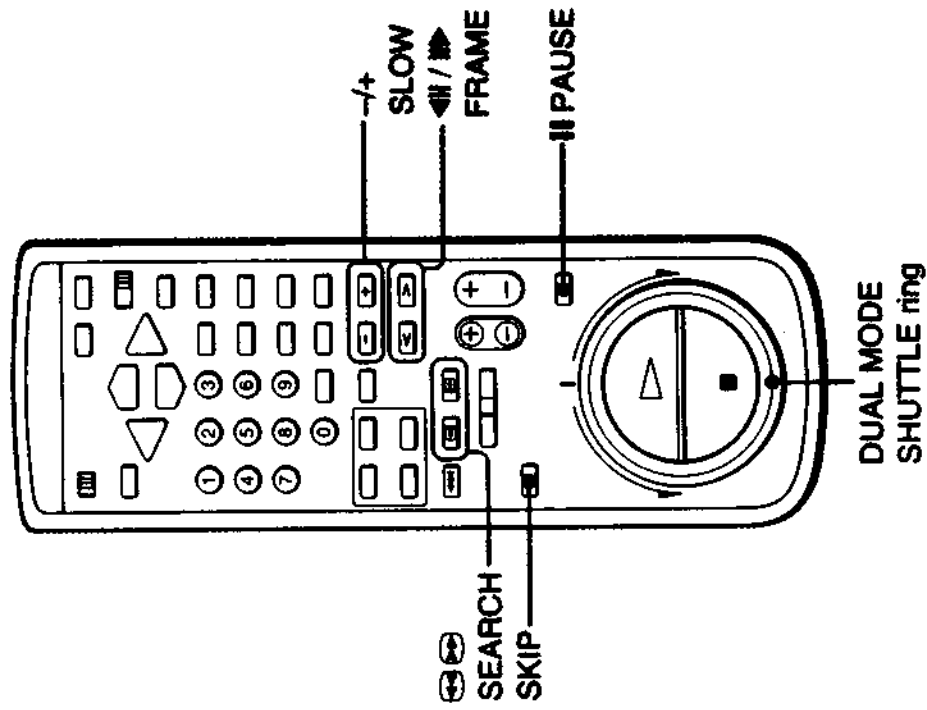
The timer doesn't work properly in the following cases:

- When you select DAILY for a Saturday and Sunday program
- When you select WEEKLY or DAILY for a program more than seven days ahead. (The WEEKLY and DAILY settings only work for the current week.)
- When you enter a program's PlusCode that has already ended

The following section explains the advanced playback functions you can do with your VCR.

Variable Speed Playback

Using the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring on your VCR or Remote Commander, you can play cassettes at a variety of forward and reverse speeds. You can also freeze a picture using the pause function.



Still Picture

When playing back a cassette, press **II PAUSE** to hold the picture in one place. To resume normal playback, press either **▷ PLAY** or **II PAUSE**. If you leave your VCR in the pause mode, normal playback resumes after approximately 5 minutes.

Picture Search

By turning the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring either clockwise for forward viewing or counterclockwise for viewing in reverse, you can control the cassette playback speed.

- **Picture Search During Playback or Pause Modes**
While playing or pausing a cassette, turn the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring until the double arrows **◀◀** or **▶▶** appear in the display window.

A high-speed picture without sound displays on the screen until you release the ring.

When you release the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring, it returns to its original position. If you release the ring while in the pause mode, the picture returns to pause. If you release it during playback, the picture returns to playback.

NOTE:

If you quick search a cassette recorded in the LP cassette speed, your picture may change to black and white, depending on the TV you're using.

- **Picture Search While Fast-Forwarding or Rewinding a Cassette**

When fast-forwarding or rewinding a cassette, turn the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring to preview a high-speed picture (clockwise for forward viewing or counterclockwise for reverse viewing).

When you release the ring, it returns to its original position and the VCR continues fast-forwarding or rewinding.

Variable Speed Playback

Locked Picture Search

This feature lets you lock in and view a high-speed picture while playing or pausing a cassette. In the play or pause mode, press **SEARCH** (reverse) or **SEARCH** (forward) on the Remote Commander. To resume normal playback, press **PLAY**.

Skip Playback

While playing a cassette, press **SKIP** on the Remote Commander.

This feature lets you view your cassette at high speed for about 30 seconds before resuming normal playback.

Slow Motion Playback

During playback or playback pause mode, press **SLOW +** or **-** on the Remote Commander. Change the slow motion speed with the **+** or **-** buttons. Press **+** to increase the playback speed, and **-** to decrease the playback speed.

Frame-by-Frame Picture

During the playback pause mode, press **FRAME** **▶** to advance the picture one frame or **FRAME** **◀** to reverse the picture one frame. Each time you press the button, the picture moves one frame. To resume normal playback, press **▶** **PLAY**.

Picture Adjustment During Variable Speed Playback

If a picture played in slow motion displays streaks or has poor sound quality, adjust the picture with the **TRACKING** **NORMAL/SLOW** and **STILL ADJUST** **▼/▲** buttons inside the front panel. You can adjust the picture more easily by changing the speed closer to normal playback by pressing **▶** **SLOW +**.

If the picture appears to shake in the still mode, adjust it using the **STILL ADJUST** **▼/▲** buttons inside the front panel until the picture stabilizes.

When pausing a cassette, you may notice a band at the top or bottom of the screen. Adjust the picture by playing back the cassette in slow motion and using the **TRACKING** **NORMAL/SLOW** and **STILL ADJUST** **▼/▲** buttons located inside the VCR's front panel.

NOTE:

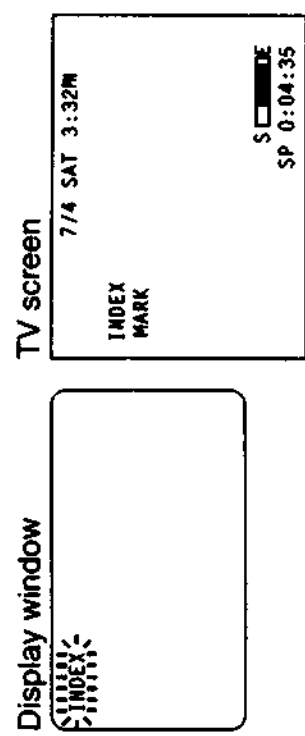
Some snow or streaks are unavoidable when playing back a cassette in the reverse or reverse slow modes.

Index Function

You can find specific locations on a cassette using your VCR's index function.

Marking Index Signals

Whenever you mark an index, an index signal flashes in the VCR's display window and the **INDEX MARK** indicator appears on your TV screen.



Automatic Index Mark

An index signal automatically marks the beginning of a program when you start recording it.

Manual Index Mark

When recording or playing a cassette, you can manually mark an index signal by pressing **INDEX MARK** on the Remote Commander.

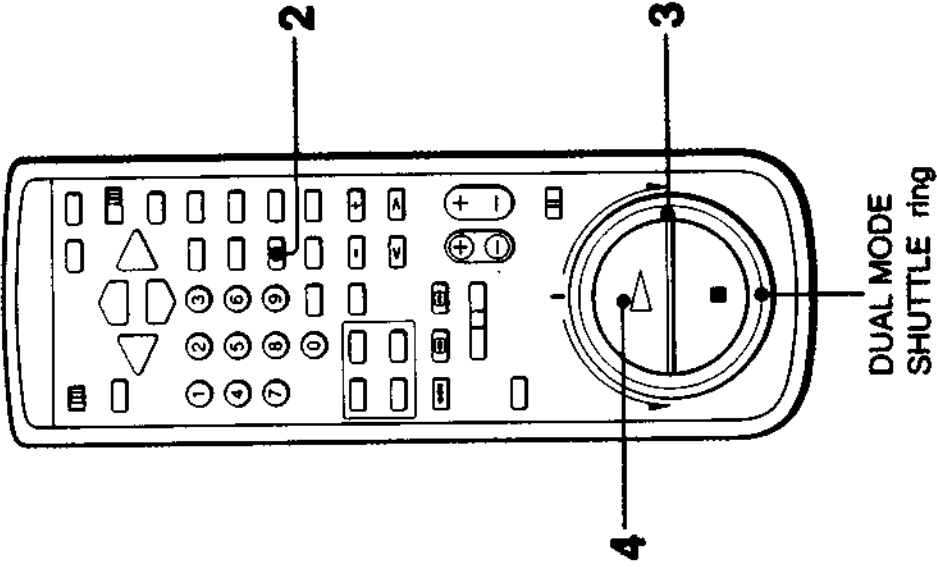
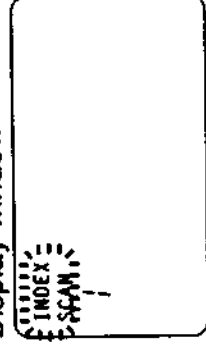
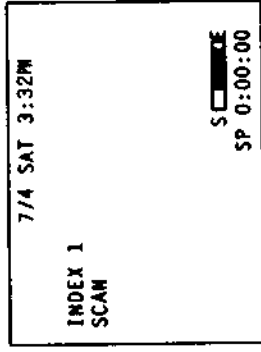
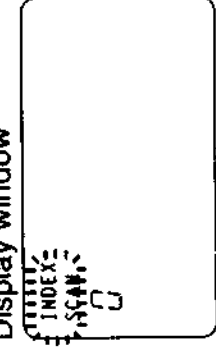
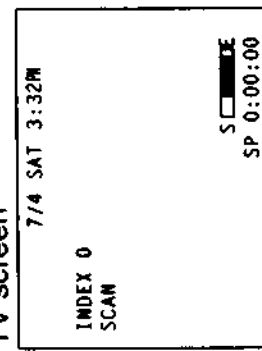
NOTES:

- When marking index signals, leave an interval of at least 2 minutes between them so that the VCR can detect the signals correctly.
- When you mark an index signal during playback, the recorded sound, though not erased, is inaudible.
- You cannot mark an index signal in the following cases:
 - On a cassette without a safety tab.
 - On an unrecorded portion of a cassette.
 - Immediately before a point on the cassette where the cassette speed (EP or SP) changes.
 - When playing a cassette recorded in LP mode.

Index Function

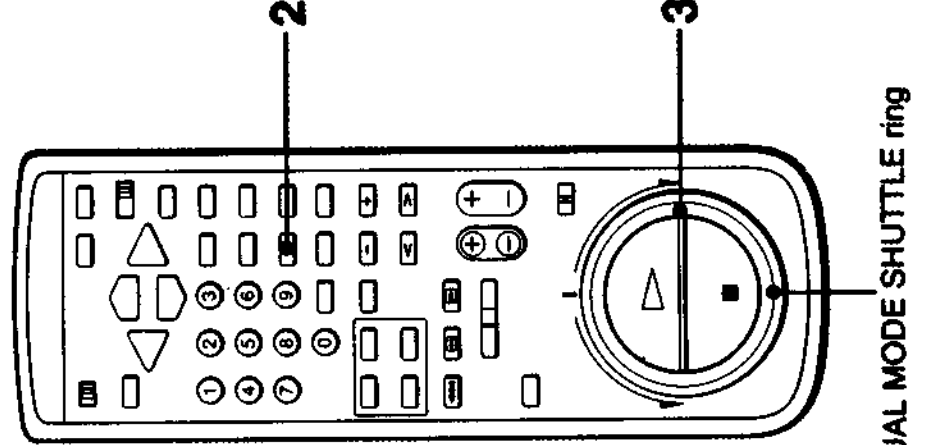
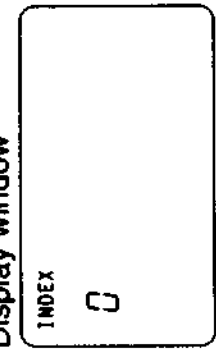
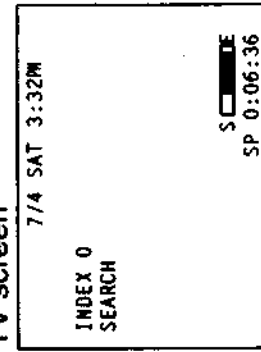
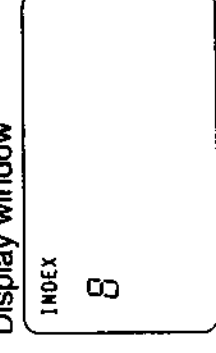
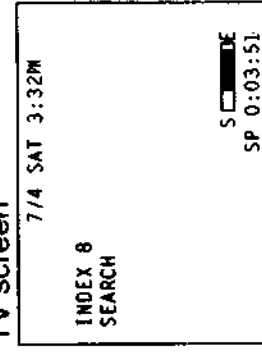
Playing Back from the Index Point — Index Scan

Here's how to find and play a program you've marked with an index signal:

| | |
|--|---|
|  <p style="text-align: center;">DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring</p> | <p>3 Turn the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring clockwise to find the previous program, or counter clockwise to find the next program. The INDEX SCAN indicator flashes continuously while scanning. The index scan locates the next marked index signal and plays about 10 seconds of tape prior to the signal. The VCR then rewinds or advances to the next index signal. Every time the VCR finds an index signal, playback begins and the displayed index number increases.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>Display window</p>  </div> <div> <p>TV screen</p>  </div> </div> |
| <p>1 Insert an indexed cassette into your VCR.</p> <p>2 Press INDEX once. The INDEX and SCAN indicators flash alternately in the display window.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>Display window</p>  </div> <div> <p>TV screen</p>  </div> </div> | <p>4 When you find the program you want, press \blacktriangleright PLAY. Playback starts from that point.</p> |

Locating an Index — Index Search

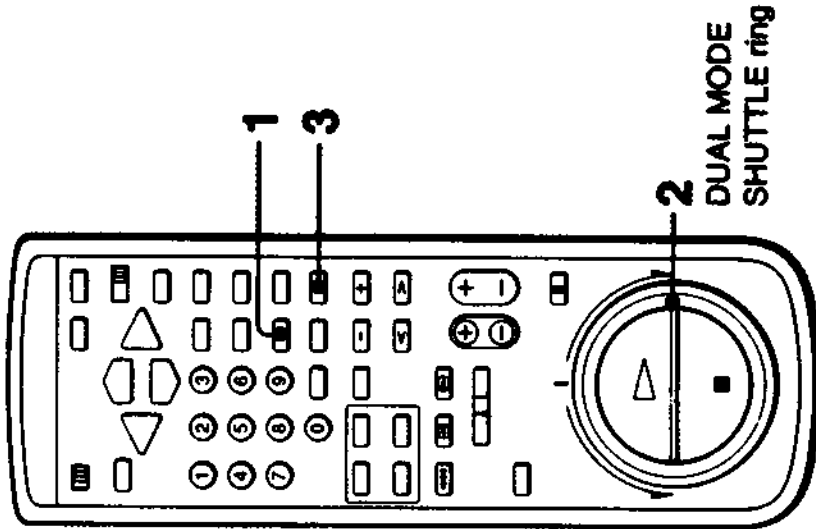
Locate an index by indicating how many index signals ahead or behind that program is from the cassette's current position. Here's how:

| | |
|--|---|
|  <p style="text-align: center;">DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring</p> | <p>3 Turn the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring clockwise to locate an upcoming index signal or counterclockwise for a prior index signal. The cassette rewinds or advances to the next index. Each time an index signal is detected, the index number decreases. When the number reaches 0, your VCR will begin to play.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>Display window</p>  </div> <div> <p>TV screen</p>  </div> </div> |
| <p>1 Insert an indexed cassette into your VCR.</p> <p>2 Press INDEX until the index number for the desired program appears in the display window or on your TV screen. The VCR exits from the index mode, if you pass index number 19.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>Display window</p>  </div> <div> <p>TV screen</p>  </div> </div> | |

Index Function

Erasing Index Signals

To remove any unwanted index signals, follow these steps:

| | |
|--|--|
|  <p>1 3</p> <p>2 DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring</p> | <p>2 Turn the DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring until the index you want to erase appears on your TV screen. Each time an index is detected, the VCR plays back the indexed program for approximately 10 seconds. It then rewinds or advances to the next index signal. This 10 second preview lets you decide whether you've located the program you wish to erase.</p> <p>Display window INDEX SCAN</p> <p>TV screen 7/4 SAT 3:32M INDEX 1 SCAN SP 0:08:33</p> |
| <p>1 Press INDEX once. The INDEX and SCAN indicators flash alternately in the display window.</p> <p>Display window INDEX SCAN</p> <p>TV screen 7/4 SAT 3:32M INDEX 0 SCAN SP 0:07:12</p> | <p>3 Press INDEX ERASE during 10 second preview. The INDEX indicator flashes.</p> <p>Display window INDEX ERASE</p> <p>TV screen 7/4 SAT 3:32M INDEX ERASE SP 0:02:51</p> |

NOTES:

- While the index signal is being erased, the sound is inaudible.
- Index signals marked just before or after a change to the SP or EP recording mode cannot be erased.
- Index signals marked on a cassette recorded in LP mode cannot be erased.
- Index signals marked on the beginning of the tape may not be erased.

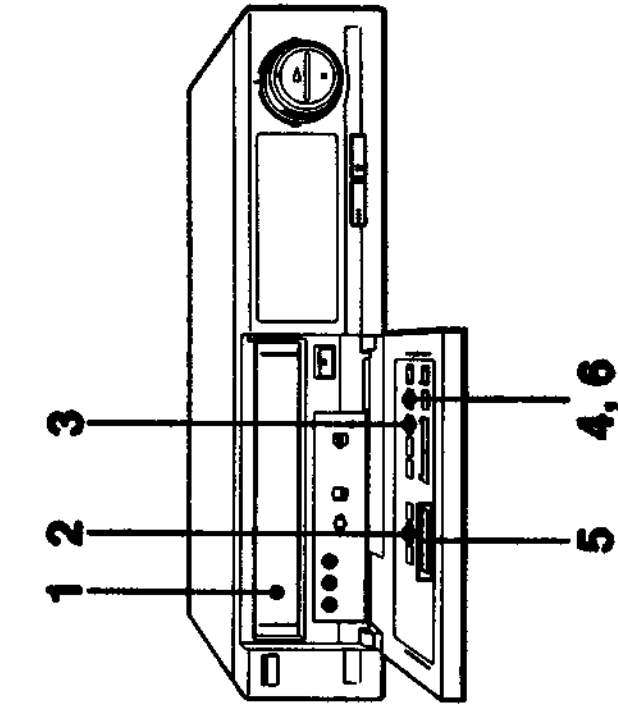
Quick-Timer Recording

This function is convenient for recording programs without going through the entire timer setting procedure. Note, however, that it provides only an approximate setting for the program you wish to record.

NOTE:

Before you begin, make sure the clock has been set, then ensure that the timer recording function is turned off by checking the **TIMER REC** (recording) indicator. If the indicator is lit, press **TIMER REC ON/OFF** to turn it off.

Quick-Timer Recording



If you're currently recording, skip to step 7.

- 1 Insert a cassette into your VCR.**
- 2 Press INPUT SELECT to light the TUNER in the display window.**
- 3 Select the desired recording speed (SP or EP) by pressing TAPE SPEED inside the front panel.**
- 4 Press QUICK TIMER on the VCR.**
If you insert a cassette without its safety tab, your VCR will eject the cassette.
- 5 Select the channel you wish to record using the CHANNEL +/- or channel number buttons. Press ENTER while the channel display flashes.**
- 6 Press QUICK TIMER again to start recording.**
- 7 Select the recording duration by pressing QUICK TIMER to change the duration indicator in the display window. Each time you press QUICK TIMER, the recording duration increases by 30 minutes.**
Once recording has finished, your VCR will turn off automatically.

0:00 → 0:30 → 1:00 8:00

To stop quick-timer recording:

To stop quick-timer recording while a program is being recorded, press **TIMER REC ON/OFF**.

Quick - Timer Recording

NOTES:

- If your cassette ends during quick-timer recording, recording stops and the VCR turns off. The cassette will not rewind automatically.
- If a power interruption occurs during quick-timer recording, recording will stop and your VCR will turn off. If the interruption lasts less than three hours and the power is restored before the recording end time, recording will start again from that point.

Buttons Operable During Quick-Timer Recording

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| TIMER REC (ON/OFF) | To stop quick-timer recording |
| QUICK-TIMER | To change recording duration |
| COUNTER RESET | To reset the counter to zero |
| INDEX MARK | To record an index signal |
| TV/VTR | To watch the picture broadcast on another channel (TV) |
| MENU | Only operable to check the timer recording settings. (See "Checking the Timer Settings," on page 40.) |

Editing

Using an additional VCR, you can record programs from one VCR to the other. Here's how:

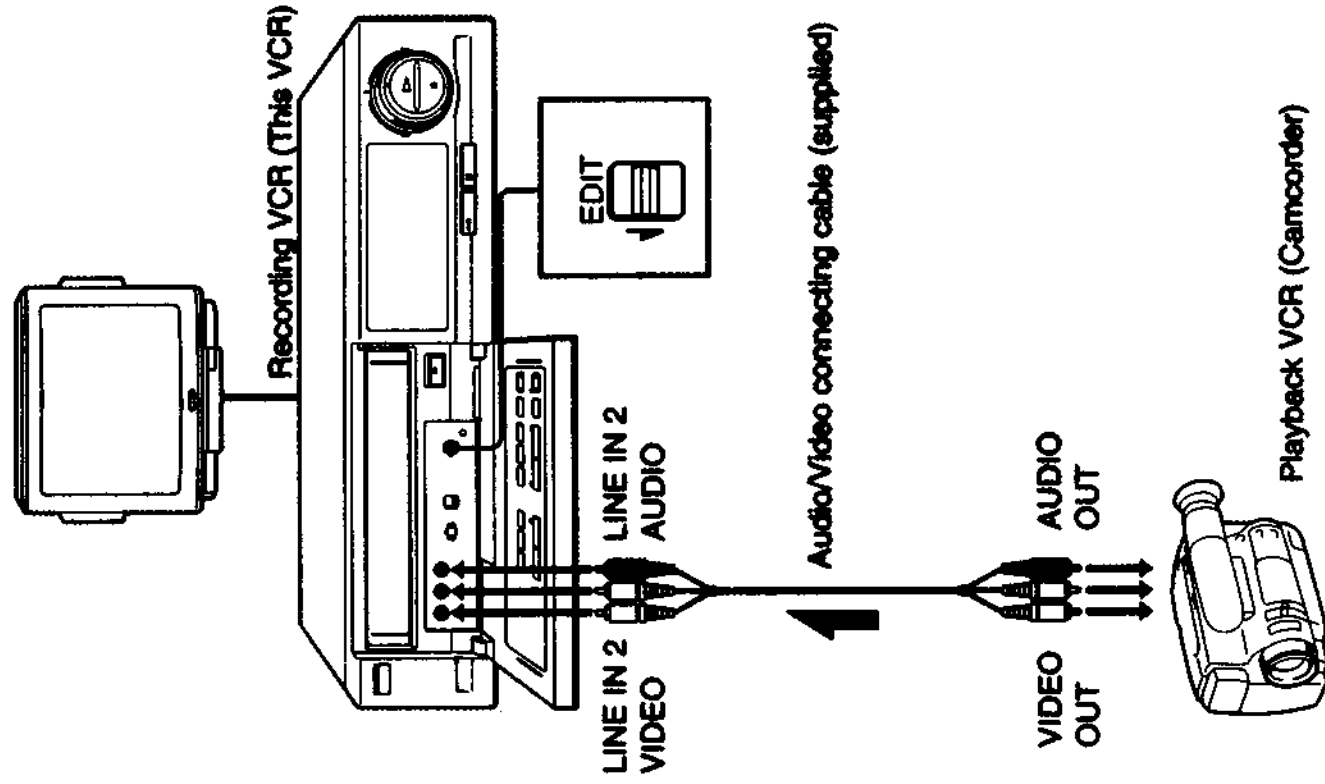
Editing from Another VCR

Here's how to edit from another VCR (such as an 8mm video camera recorder for playback) when using this VCR for recording.

- Before you start:
- Select **LINE 1** or **LINE 2** with **INPUT SELECT**, whichever the playback VCR is connected to.
 - Select **SP** or **EP** with **TAPE SPEED**.
 - Select **EDIT** position to light the **EDIT** indicator in the display window.

NOTE:

If your playback VCR has an editing function, select it to reduce static and improve reception.



How to edit:

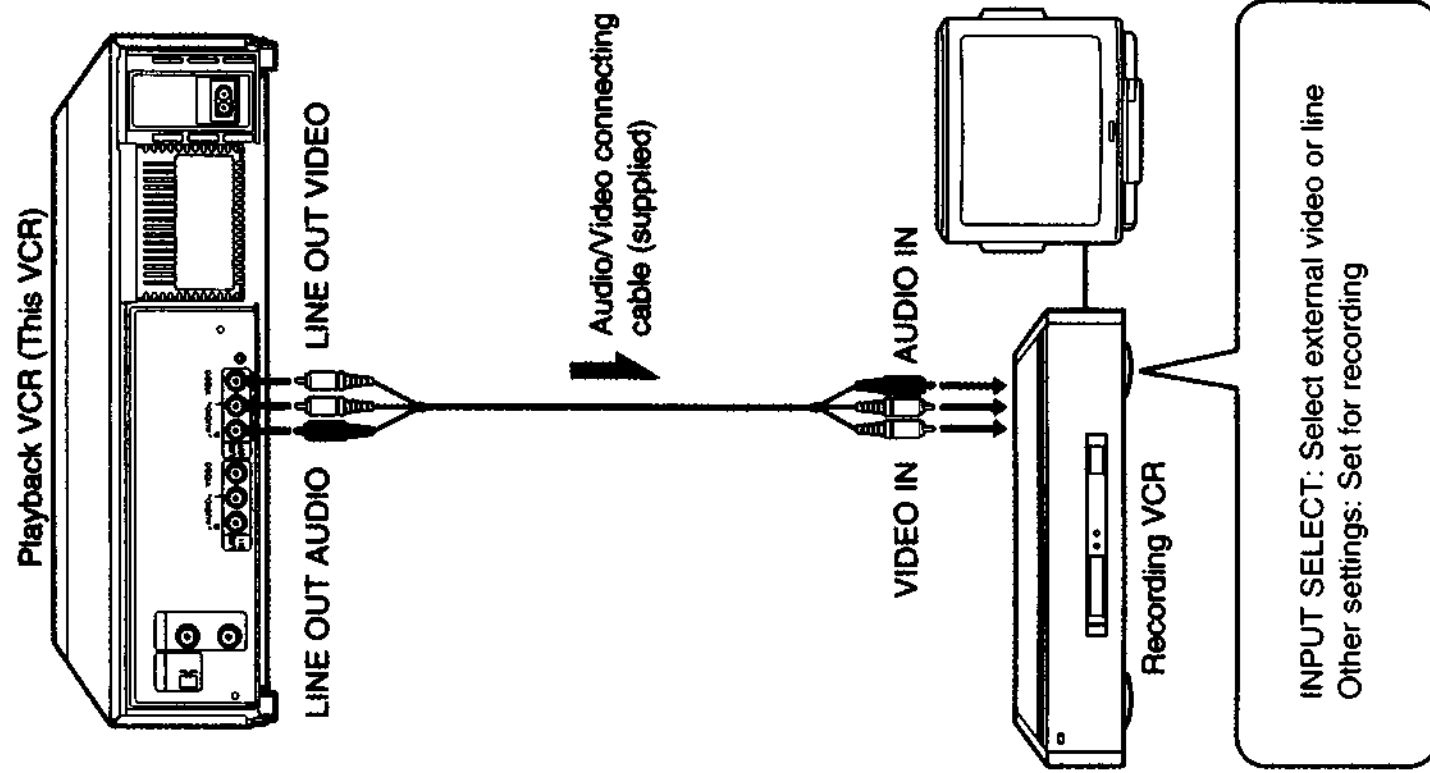
- 1 Insert a blank cassette into the recording VCR.
- 2 Turn on the playback VCR and insert a source cassette.
- 3 Locate the playback start point and select the playback pause mode on the playback VCR.
- 4 Locate the recording start point and select the recording pause mode on the recording VCR.
- 5 Press **II PAUSE** on both VCRs. For best results, press **II PAUSE** on the playback VCR just before pressing **II PAUSE** on the recording VCR. When you've finished editing, press **■ STOP** on both VCRs.

NOTES:

- If your playback VCR is a stereo unit, make connections with the supplied audio/video connecting cable.
- If your playback VCR is a monaural unit, connect the white plug to **LINE IN 2 AUDIO L** on this VCR. This lets you record the sound of the playback VCR on both channels of this VCR. Do not connect the white plug to **LINE IN 2 AUDIO R**.
- When connecting the VCRs, do not connect both **LINE IN** and **LINE OUT** jacks on your VCRs simultaneously. Doing so may cause a humming noise.

Editing onto Another VCR

Here's how to use this VCR as the playback VCR and another VCR as the recording VCR.



Before you start:

- Select **EDIT** position to light the **EDIT** indicator in the display window.
- If your recording VCR has an editing function, it should also be selected to improve reception.
- Press **DATA SCREEN** to delete the on-screen display.

How to edit:

- 1 Turn on the recording VCR and insert a blank cassette.
- 2 Insert a source cassette into the playback VCR.
- 3 Locate the playback start point and select the play back pause mode on the playback VCR.
- 4 Locate the recording start point and select the recording pause mode on the recording VCR.
- 5 Press **II PAUSE** on both VCRs.
For best results, press **II PAUSE** on the playback VCR just before pressing **II PAUSE** on the recording VCR. When you've finished editing, press **■ STOP** on both VCRs.

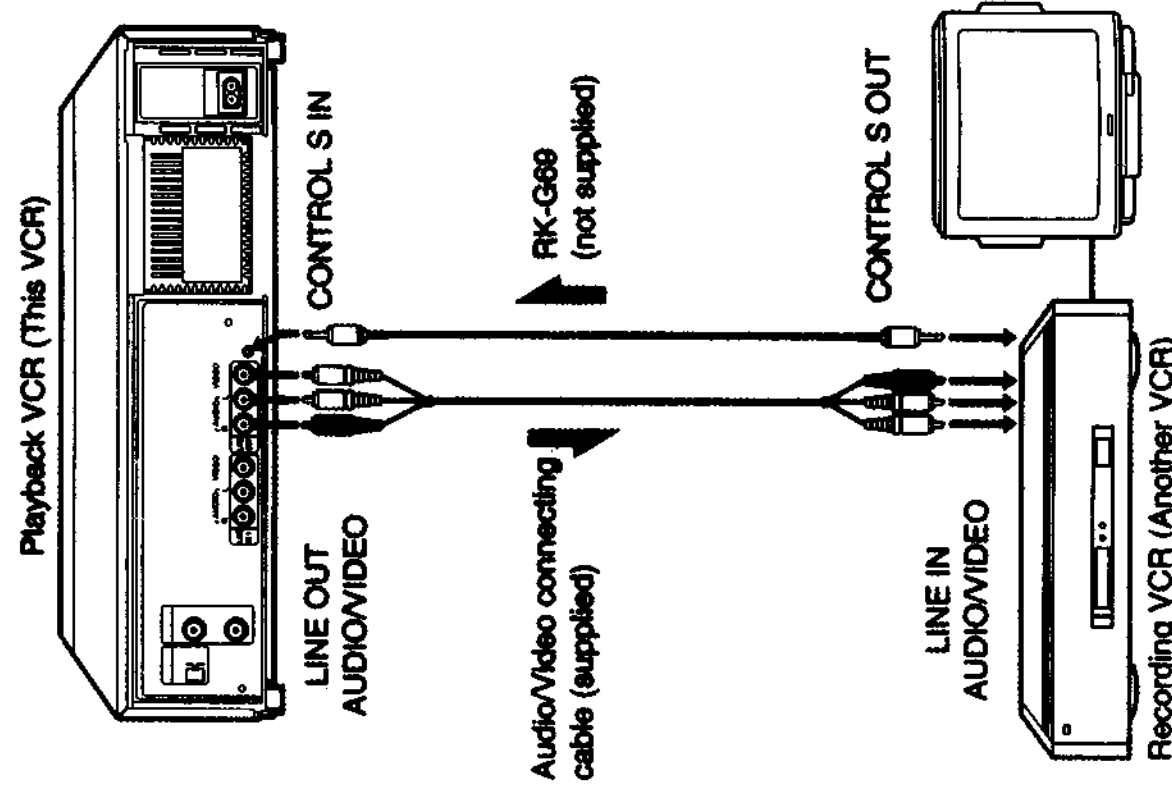
NOTES:

- If your recording VCR is a stereo unit, make connections with the supplied audio/video connecting cable.
- If your recording VCR is a monaural unit, make connections using the VMC-910MS/920MS cable (not supplied).
- When connecting the VCRs, do not connect both **LINE IN** and **LINE OUT** jacks on your VCRs simultaneously. Doing so may cause a humming noise.

Synchronized Editing onto Another VCR

Synchronized editing is the process of recording and editing a program from either a video camera recorder or a VCR to another VCR. Because this editing function involves one VCR controlling another VCR or video camera recorder, it is said to be "synchronized".

The following illustration shows you how to use this VCR for playback and either a Sony VHS VCR or certain 8mm VCRs having a Control S OUT terminal and synchro edit function for recording.



Before you start:

- Select external video or **LINE** on recording VCR.
- Make necessary settings for recording.

How to edit:

- 1 Turn on the recording VCR and insert a blank cassette.
- 2 Insert a source cassette into the playback VCR.
- 3 Select **EDIT** position to light the **EDIT** indicator in the display window.
If your recording VCR has an editing function, it should also be selected.
- 4 Locate the edit start point and select the recording pause mode on the recording VCR.
- 5 Locate the playback start point and select the playback pause mode on the playback VCR.
- 6 Press **SYNCHRO EDIT** on the recording VCR.
Both recording and playback will start.
- 7 At the desired edit end point, press **SYNCHRO EDIT** on the recording VCR.
The recording VCR enters the recording pause mode and the playback VCR enters the playback pause mode.
- 8 To edit the next scene, repeat steps 5, 6, and 7.
When you've finished editing, press **■ STOP** on both VCRs.

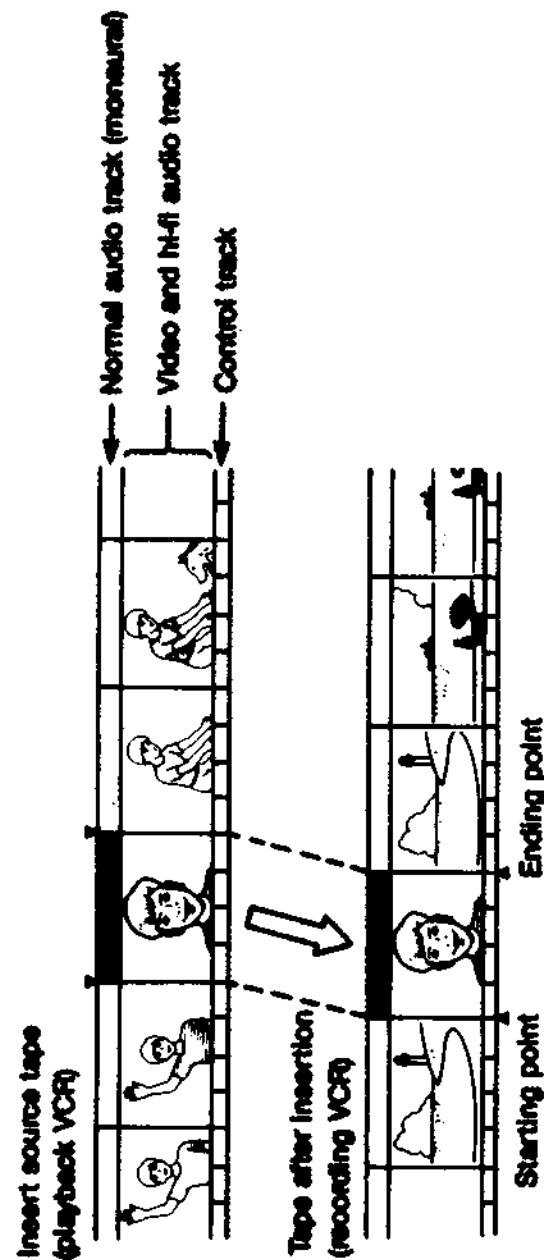
NOTES:

- If your recording VCR is a monaural unit, make connections using the VMC-910MS/920MS cable (not supplied).
- When connecting the VCRs, do not connect both **LINE IN** and **LINE OUT** jacks on your VCRs simultaneously. Doing so may cause a humming noise.

Insert Editing (for SLV-696HF only)

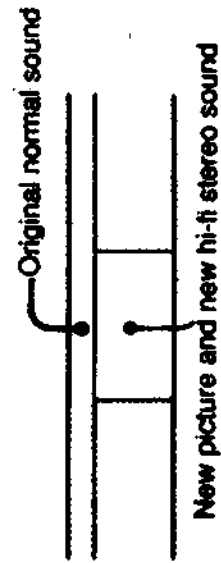
When you want to replace one prerecorded scene (and its sound) with another, you can use your SLV-696HF's insert editing function. This function lets you make either video inserts, audio inserts, or both video and audio inserts.

How the Insert Editing Function Works



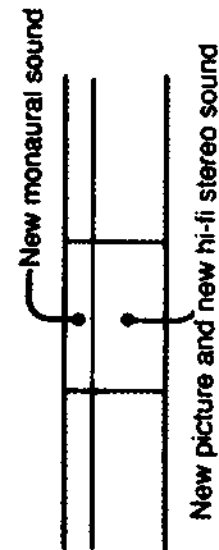
Video Insert

You can insert a new picture and hi-fi stereo sound from a video and hi-fi audio track onto a prerecorded cassette. Note that the original audio track is retained.



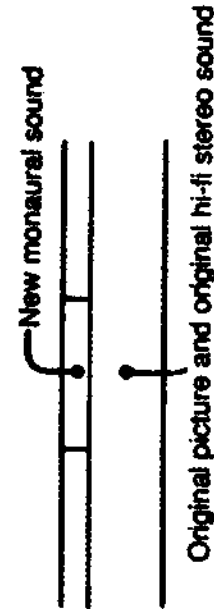
Video and Audio Insert

You can insert a new picture, hi-fi stereo sound, and a new monaural sound onto a prerecorded cassette.



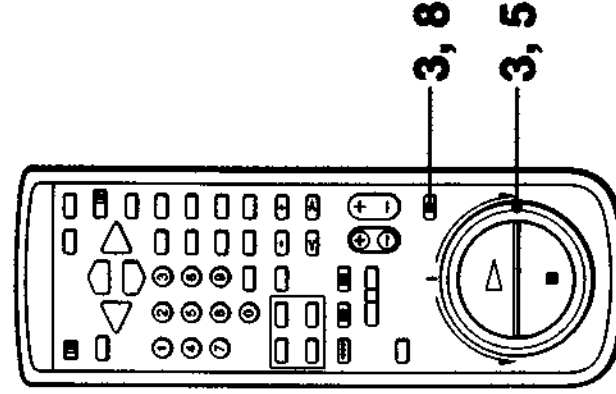
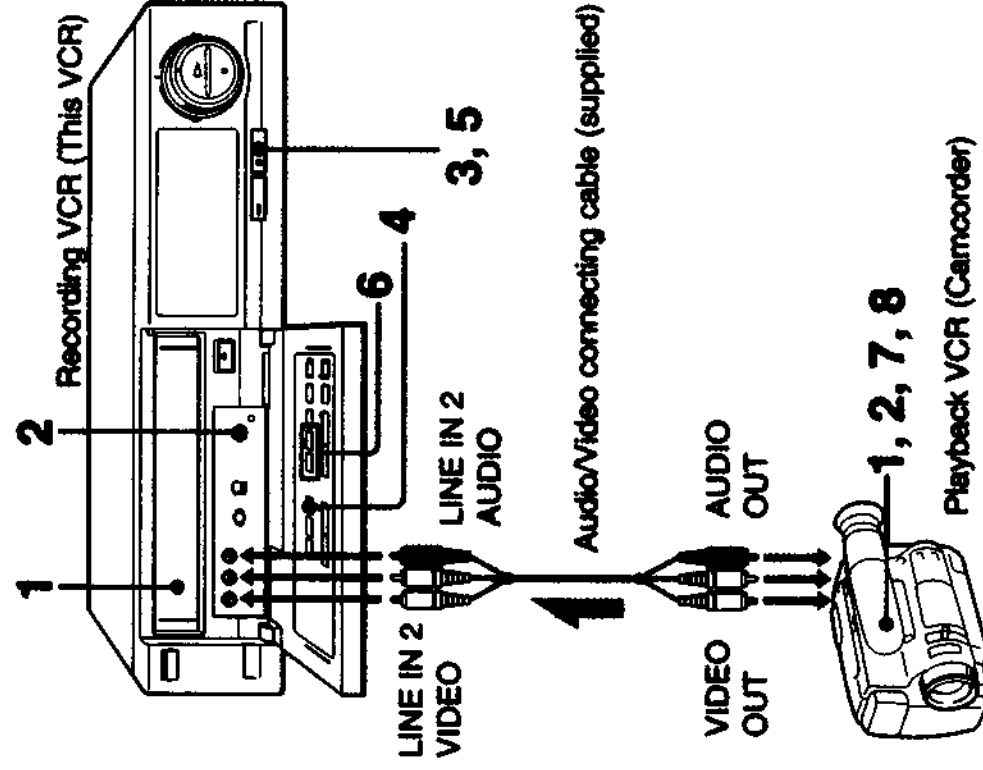
Audio Insert

You can insert a monaural soundtrack onto a prerecorded cassette. The picture and hi-fi stereo sound of the video and hi-fi audio track are retained.



Insert Editing from another VCR

Example: From an 8mm video camera recorder to this VCR.



Before you start:

- For connection, see pages 55 through 56. (The CONTROL S connections are not needed.)
- Select the insert source from the equipment connected to LINE IN 1 or 2.
- Connect the VCR to an audio system for "audio insert."

How to edit:

- 1 Insert a source cassette into the playback VCR and a cassette for recording into this VCR.
- 2 Select EDIT position to light the EDIT indicator in the display window. If your playback VCR has an editing function, it should also be selected.
- 3 On the recording VCR locate the edit end point, then press II PAUSE on this VCR.
- 4 Press COUNTER RESET on the recording VCR.
- 5 On the recording VCR, rewind the cassette to locate the starting point and set the VCR to the playback pause mode. The DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring is useful for locating a desired starting point.
- 6 Press VIDEO/AUDIO INSERT. For audio insert, press AUDIO. The "A INSERT" lights in the display window. For video insert, press VIDEO. The "V INSERT" lights in the display window. For audio and video insert, press the AUDIO and then VIDEO. The "AV INSERT" lights in the display window.
- 7 On the playback VCR, locate the starting point where you want to start the insertion and set the VCR to the playback pause mode.
- 8 Press II PAUSE on both VCRs to start the insertion. At the ending point (0H00M00S), the insertion stops automatically. (To stop playback, press ■ STOP.)

To stop the insertion temporarily:

Press II PAUSE.

To stop ongoing insertion:

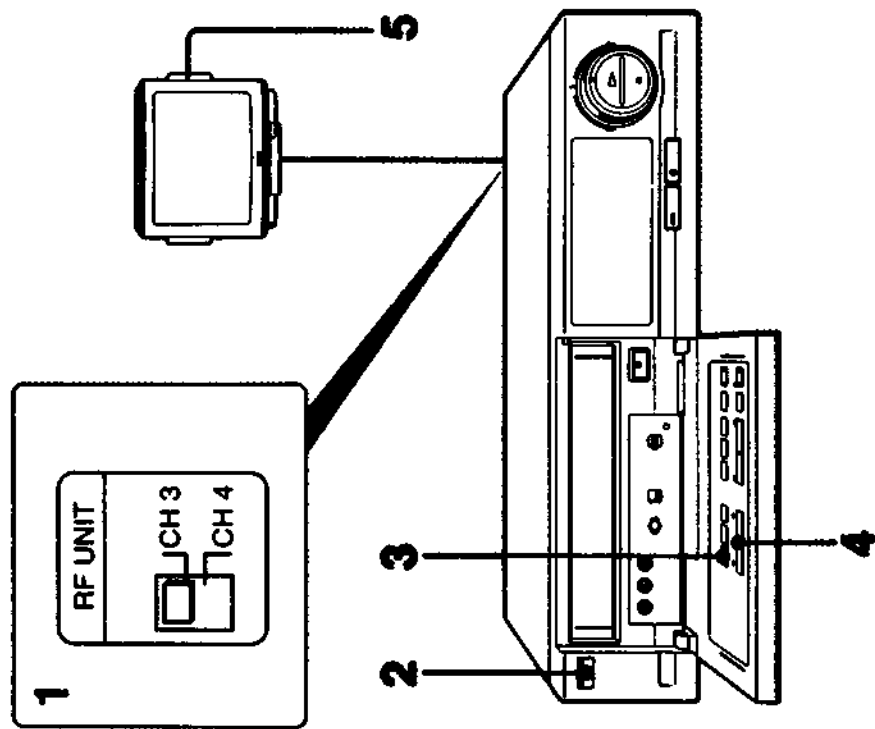
Press ■ STOP.

NOTES:

- The video/audio inserts cannot be made onto an unrecorded portion of a cassette.
- After the insertion, the previous picture and/or sound will be erased.

General Setup Information

Setting the RF Unit



Why this setting is necessary:

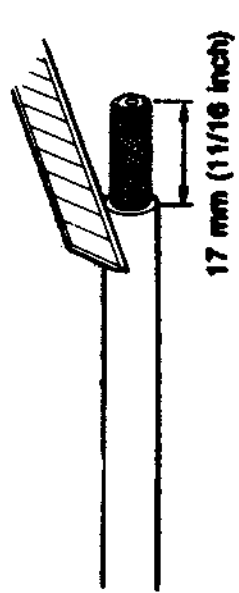
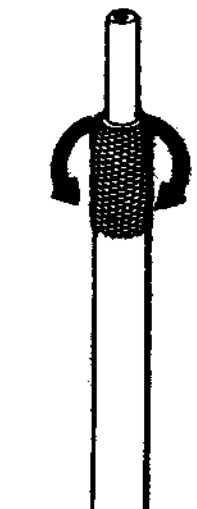
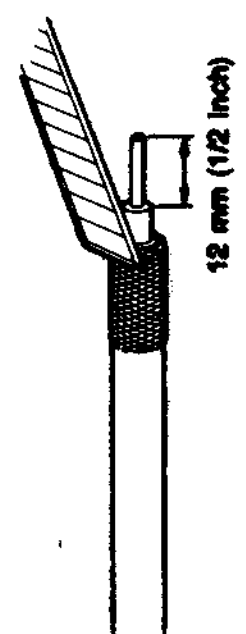


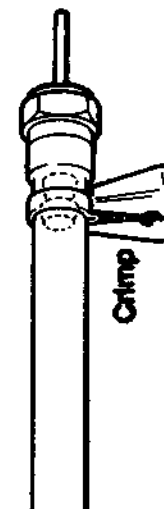
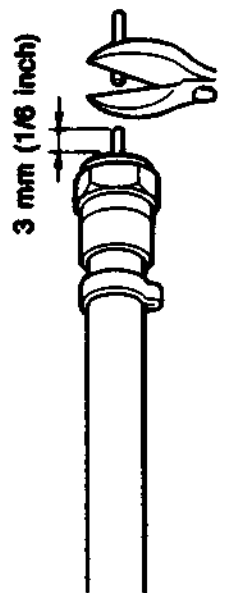
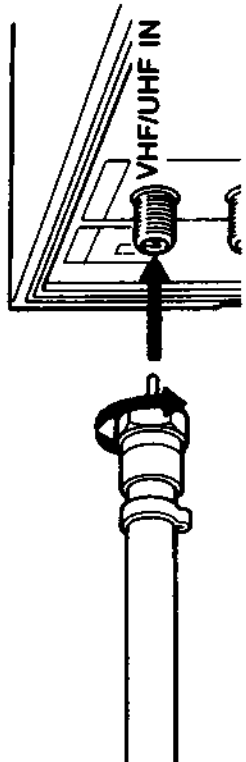
You must set the RF UNIT selector at the rear of the VCR properly so that your TV can receive the correct signal from the VCR. Set the selector to CH 3 (Ch 3) or CH 4 (Ch 4), whichever is not active in your area. If you connect a TV or color monitor equipped with AV input jacks, skip this adjustment.

- 1 Set the RF UNIT at the rear of the VCR to CH 3 or CH 4, whichever is not active in your area.
- 2 Press POWER.
The power indicator lights up in the display window.
- 3 Press TV/VTR.
The VTR indicator lights up in the display window.
- 4 Check that the TUNER indicator appears in the display window, then select an active channel in your area by pressing CHANNEL +/-.
- 5 Turn on your TV and set it to the channel you selected in step 1.
Your TV is now tuned to the VCR. Whenever you use the VCR, set the TV to the preselected channel.

NOTE:

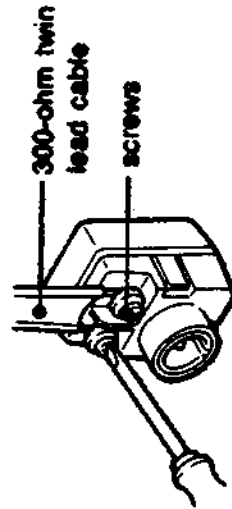
For details on adjusting TV channels, see your TV instruction manual.

Attaching the F-type Connector (not supplied)

- 1 Strip 17 mm (11/16") of the black polyvinyl jacket. 
- 2 Fold back the woven wire. 
- 3 Strip 12 mm (1/2") of the wire braid coating, leaving 12 mm (1/2 inch) of the center conductor. 
- 4 Slip the crimping ring over the cable. 
- 5 Insert the inner conductor into the F-type connector shaft and push the end of the cable into the connector as far as it will go. 
- 6 Slide the crimping ring over this assembly. Pinch the crimping ring with pliers to hold the connection in place. 
- 7 Cut the center conductor leaving 3 mm (1/8") from the end. 
- 8 Insert the F-type connector into VHF/UHF IN on the VCR. 

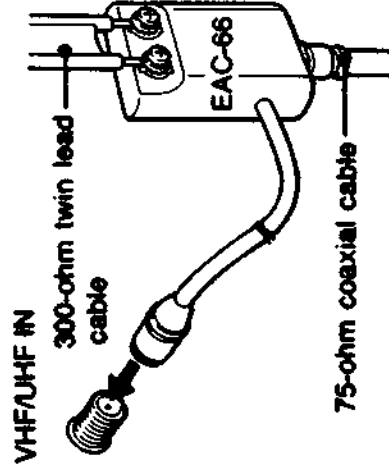
General Setup Information

Attaching the External Antenna Connector
(supplied)



- 1 Loosen the screws on the antenna connector.
- 2 Fit the 300-ohm twin lead cable on the UHF antenna under the screws on the antenna connector.
- 3 Retighten the screws.

Attaching the EAC66 U/V Band Separator / Mixer
(not supplied)

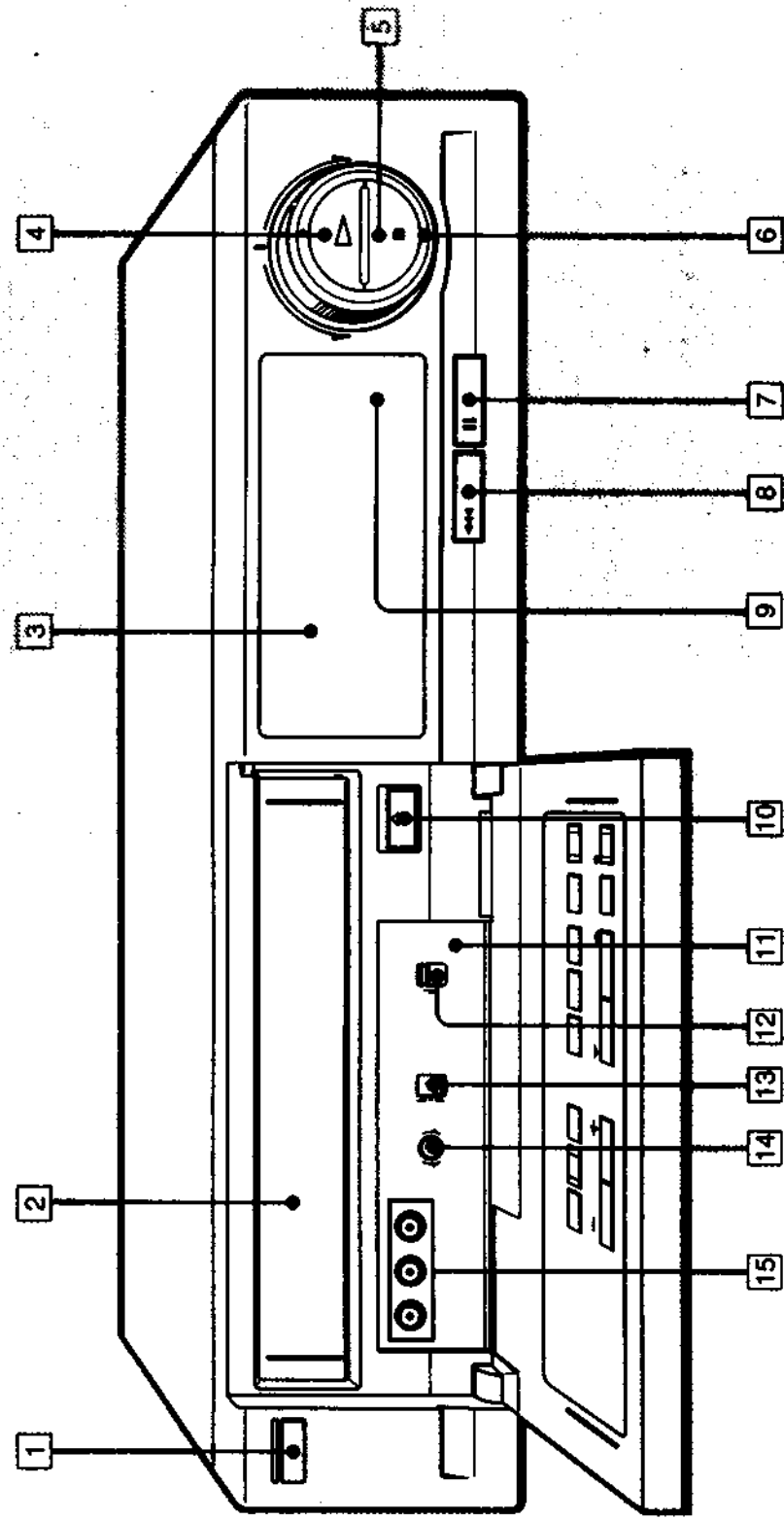


- 1 Loosen the screws on the U/V band separator/mixer.
- 2 Fit the 300-ohm twin lead cable on the UHF antenna under the screws.
- 3 Connect the 75-ohm coaxial cable to the U/V band separator/mixer.
- 4 Connect the U/V band separator/mixer to the VHF/UHF IN plug on the VCR.

Identifying the Parts and Controls

Refer to the pages indicated for details.

Front Panel

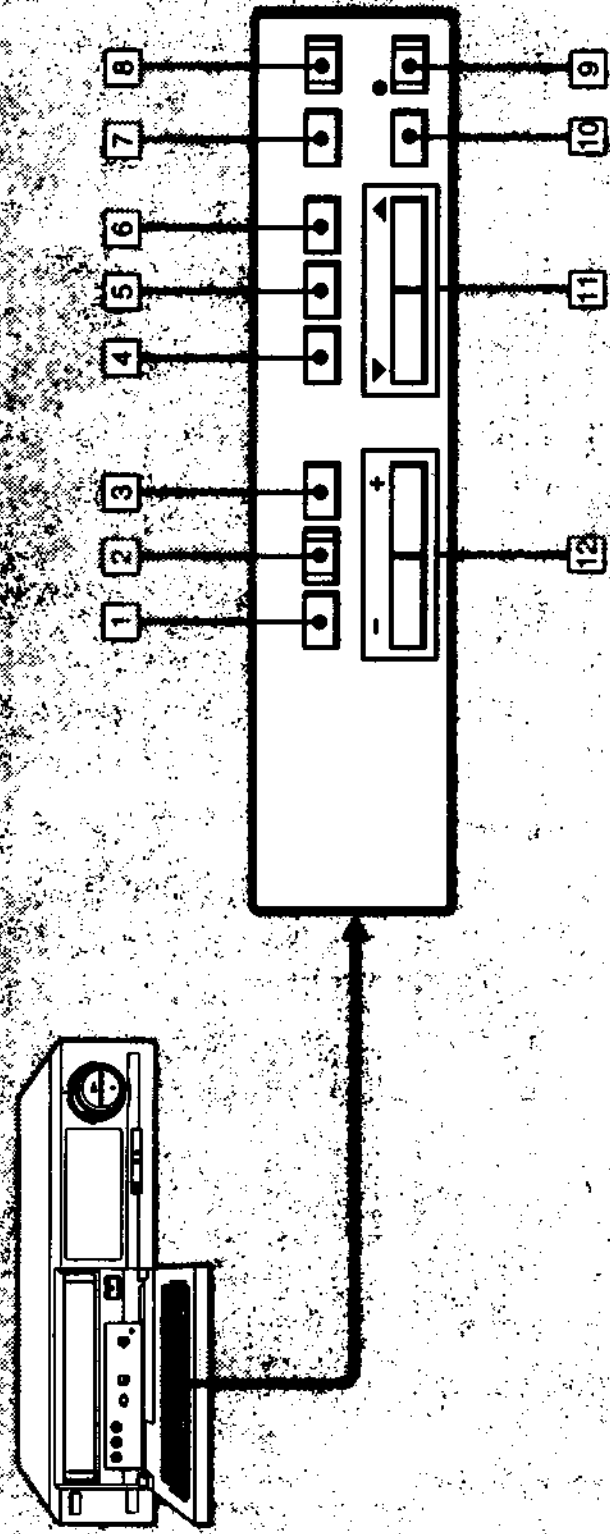


- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 POWER ON/OFF switch and indicator (page 60) 2 Cassette compartment 3 Display window and function mode display (page 66) 4 \blacktriangle PLAY button (page 29) 5 \blacksquare STOP button (page 29) 6 DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring 7 \parallel PAUSE button (page 47) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8 $\blacktriangleleft\blacktriangleright$ HI-SPEED REWIND button (page 29) 9 Remote Sensor 10 \blacktriangle EJECT button (page 28) 11 CL (clear) button (page 70) 12 EDIT selector (page 55) 13 COMMAND MODE VTR1/VTR2/VTR3 selector (page 17) 14 SHARPNESS SOFT/SHARP control (page 29) 15 LINE IN 2 VIDEO and AUDIO jacks (phono type) (page 55) |
|--|--|

Identifying the Parts and Controls

Refer to the pages indicated for details.

Inside of Front Panel

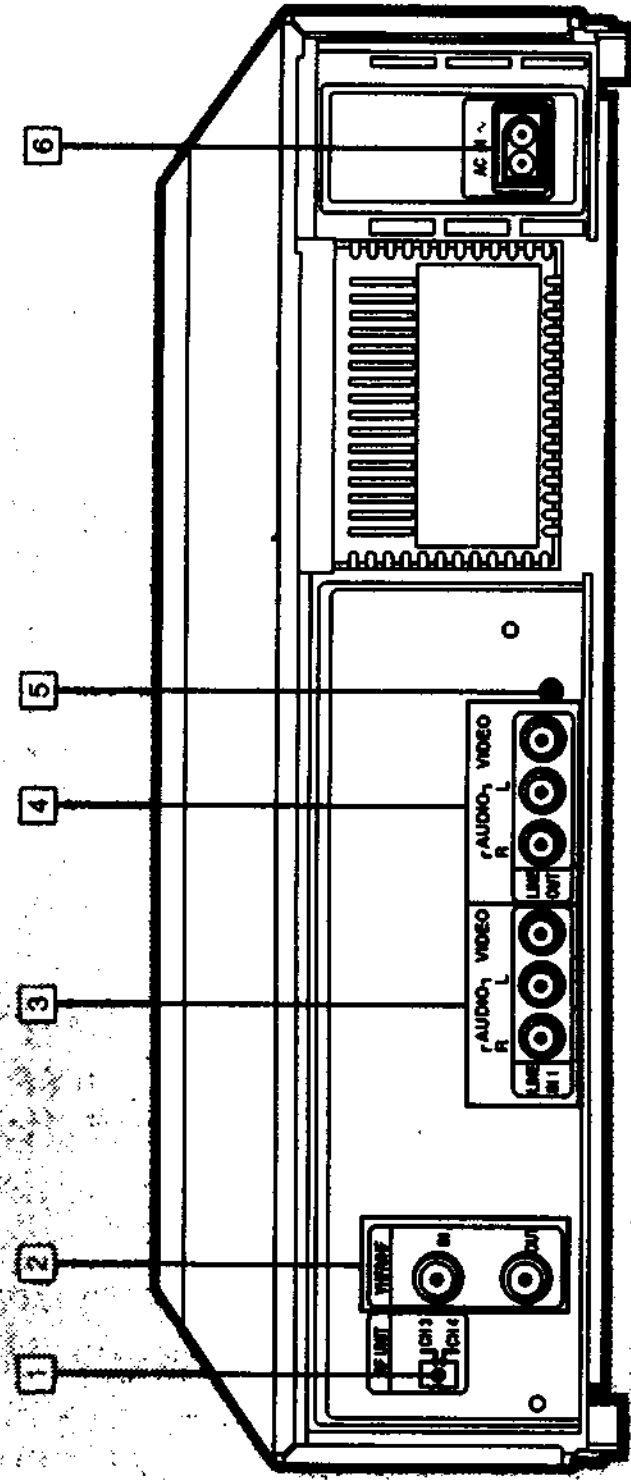


- 1 TV/VTR button (page 60)
- 2 INPUT SELECT button (page 33)
- 3 COUNTER RESET button (page 30)
- 4 VIDEO INSERT button (SLV-696HF only) (pages 58, 59)
- 5 AUDIO INSERT button (SLV-696HF only) (pages 58, 59)
- 6 TAPE SPEED (S/P/E/P) button (page 33)
- 7 QUICK TIMER button (page 53)
- 8 TIMER REC ON/OFF button (page 38)
- 9 REC button (page 33)
- 10 TRACKING AUTOMANUAL button (page 31)
- 11 TRACKING NORMAL/SLOW and STILL ADJUST button (page 31)
- 12 CHANNEL +/- buttons (page 33)

Identifying the Parts and Controls

Refer to the pages indicated for details.

Rear Panel

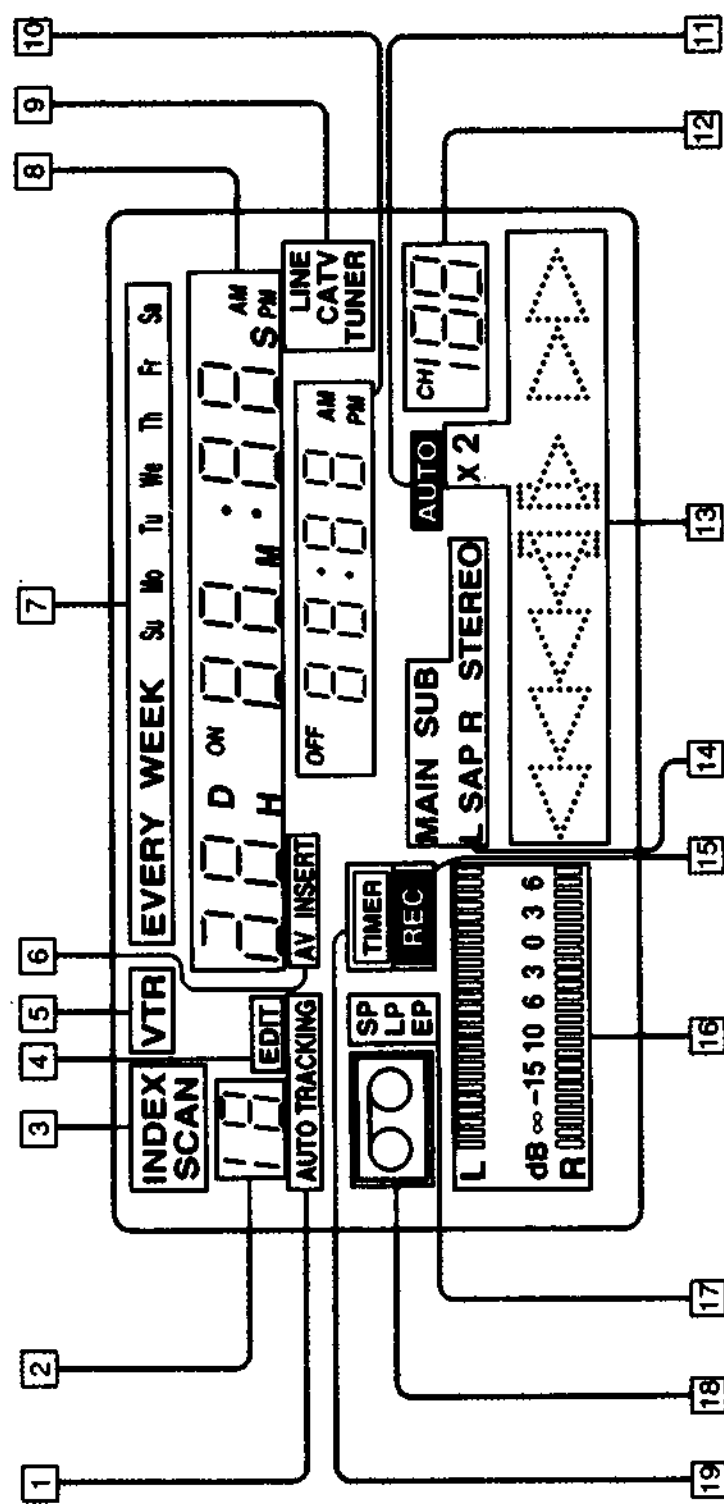


- 1 RF UNIT selector (page 60)
- 2 VHF/UHF IN/OUT connectors (F-type) (pages 8 to 14)
- 3 LINE IN 1 AUDIO and VIDEO jacks (phono type)
- 4 LINE OUT AUDIO and VIDEO jacks (phono type) (page 7)
- 5 CONTROL S IN jack (mini-type) (page 57)
- 6 AC IN socket (page 6)

Identifying the Parts and Controls

Refer to the pages indicated for details.

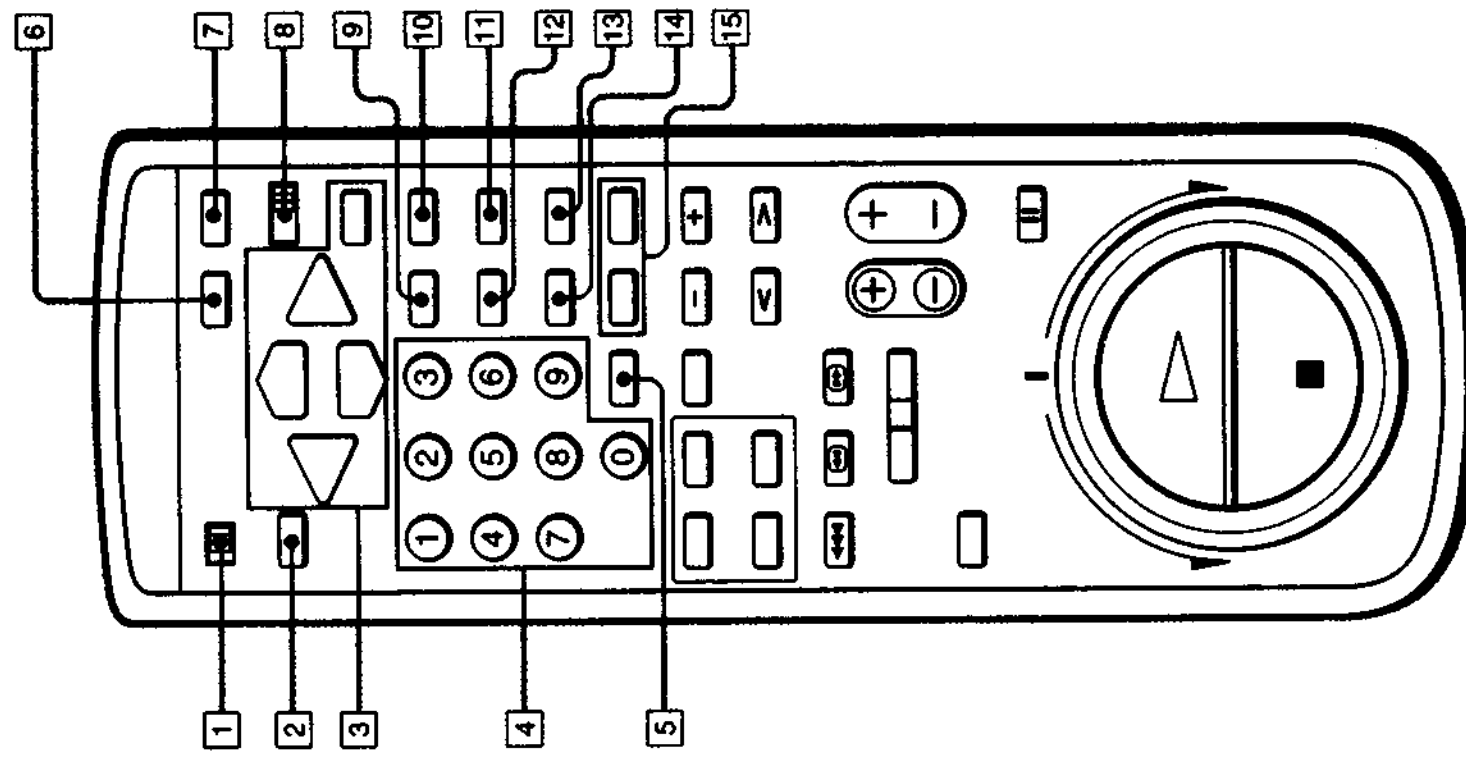
Display Window Indicators



- 1 AUTO TRACKING indicator (page 31)
- 2 Index number and timer program number for VCR Plus+ indicator (page 50)
- 3 INDEX, INDEX SCAN indicator (pages 49, 50)
- 4 EDIT indicator (page 55)
- 5 VTR indicator (page 33)
- 6 AV INSERT indicator (SLV-696HF only) (page 59)
"A INSERT" lights for audio insert.
"V INSERT" lights for video insert.
"AV INSERT" lights for audio and video insert.
- 7 Day of the week indicator, EVERY WEEK indicator for timer-activated recording (page 38)
- 8 Linear time counter (page 30)
- 9 Input mode indicator
- 10 Quick-timer recording time/current time (page 53)
- 11 AUTO indicator (page 29)
- 12 Channel Number/Input Mode indicator
- 13 Tape Operation indicator (page 29)
- 14 Stereo Program/SAP indicator (page 35)
- 15 REC (recording) indicator
- 16 Peak Level Meter
- 17 Tape Speed indicator (LP is for playback only).
- 18 Cassette indicator (page 28)
- 19 TIMER indicator

Refer to the pages indicated for details.

Remote Commander

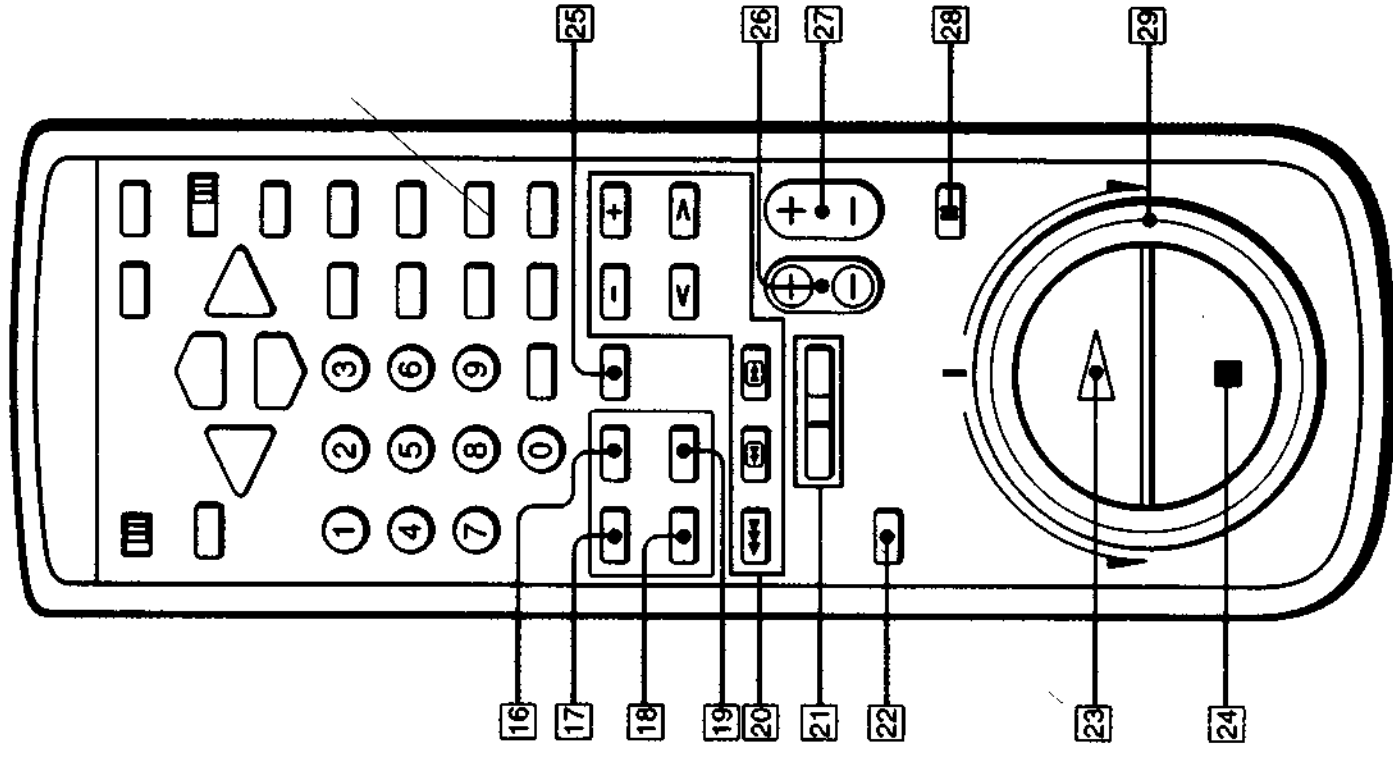


- 1 TV/VTR Remote Control selector (page 17)
- 2 MENU button
- 3 EXECUTE button and Cursor Shift
- 4 Channel Number buttons (page 33)
- 5 ENTER button
- 6 TV/VTR (Antenna TV/VTR) button (page 34)
- 7 POWER switch (page 60)
- 8 COMMAND MODE 1/2/3 selector (page 17)
- 9 TIMER CLEAR button (page 41)
- 10 TIMER REC ON/OFF button (page 38)
- 11 INPUT SELECT button (page 33)
- 12 TAPE SPEED button (page 33)
- 13 DATA SCREEN button (page 30)
- 14 INDEX button (page 50)
- 15 INDEX MARK/ERASE buttons (pages 49, 52)

Identifying the Parts and Controls

Refer to the pages indicated for details.

Remote Commander

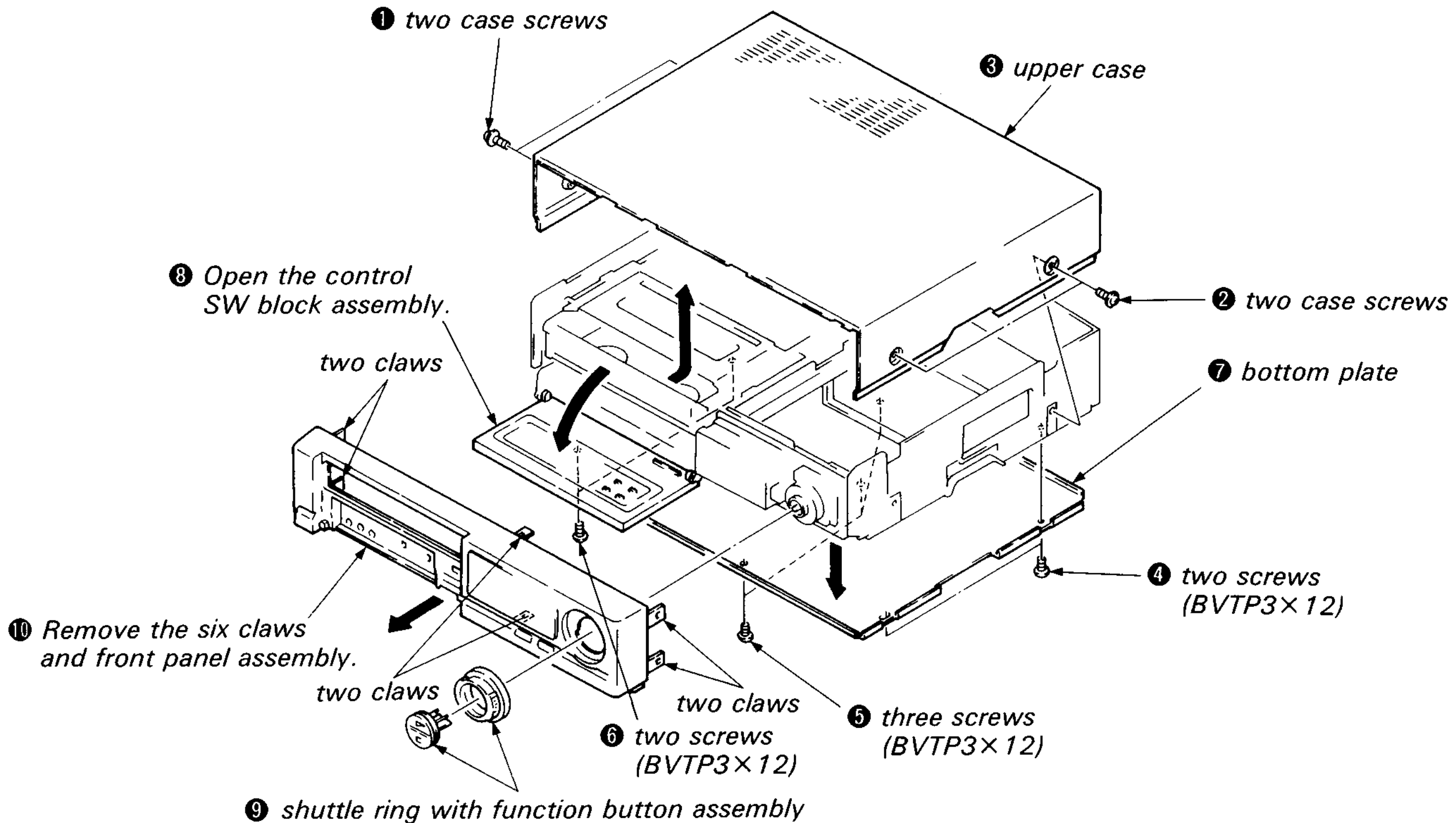


- 16 ONCE button (page 45)
- 17 VCR Plus+ button (page 45)
- 18 DAILY button (page 45)
- 19 WEEKLY button (page 45)
- 20 Tape Transport buttons (pages 29, 47 to 48)
SLOW (pressing + increases the speed; - decreases the speed)
FRAME (frame-by-frame picture and cassette direction for slow motion playback;
▷ forward
◁ reverse
◀◀ HI-SPEED REWIND
▶▶ SEARCH (reverse/forward)
- 21 REC buttons (Press the two buttons simultaneously) (page 33)
- 22 SKIP button (page 48)
- 23 △ PLAY button (page 29)
- 24 ■ STOP button (page 29)
- 25 AUDIO MONITOR button (page 32)
- 26 CHANNEL +/- buttons (page 33)
- 27 VOL +/- buttons
- 28 II PAUSE button (page 47)
- 29 DUAL MODE SHUTTLE ring (pages 47 and 48)

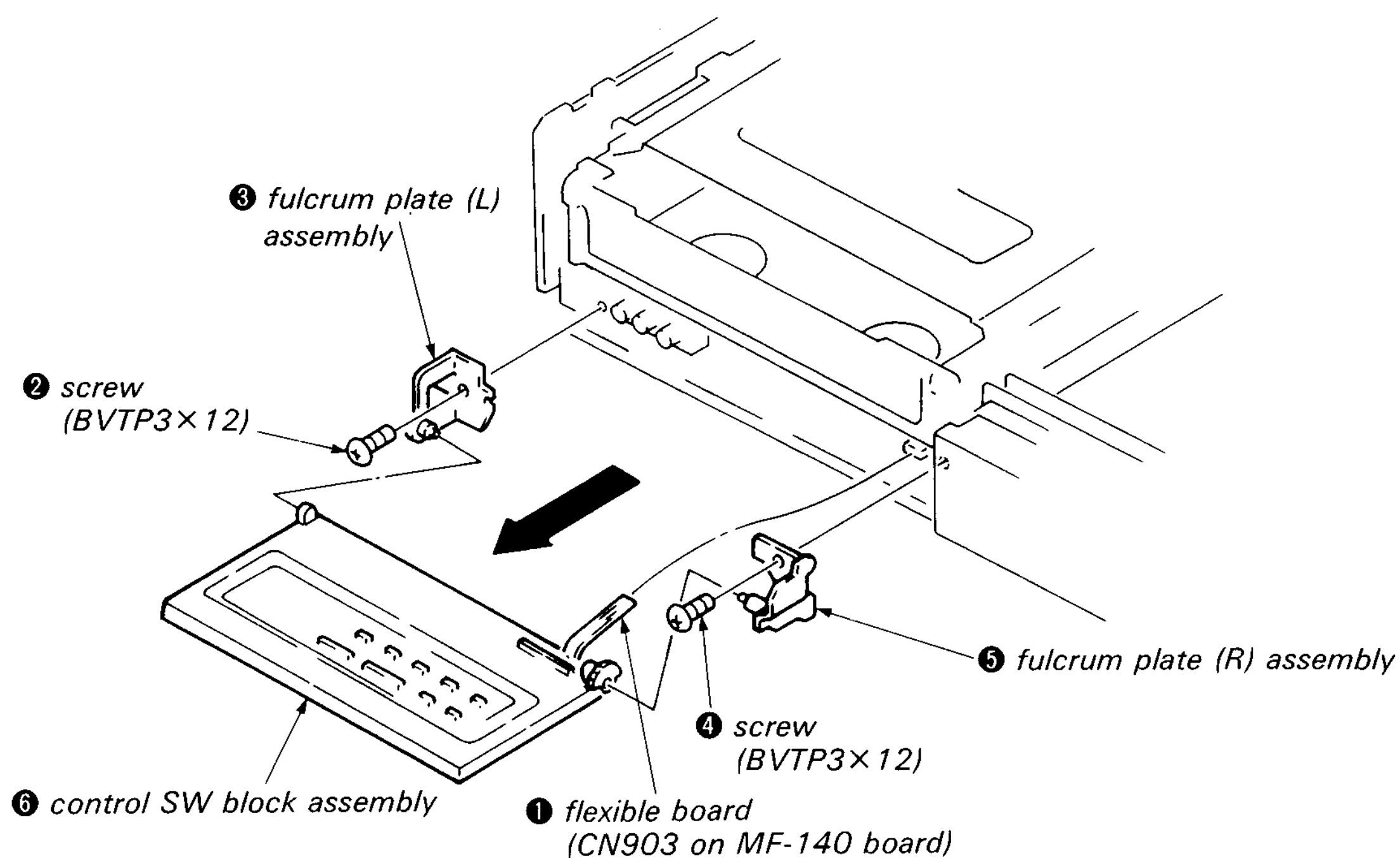
SECTION 2 DISASSEMBLY

NOTE: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

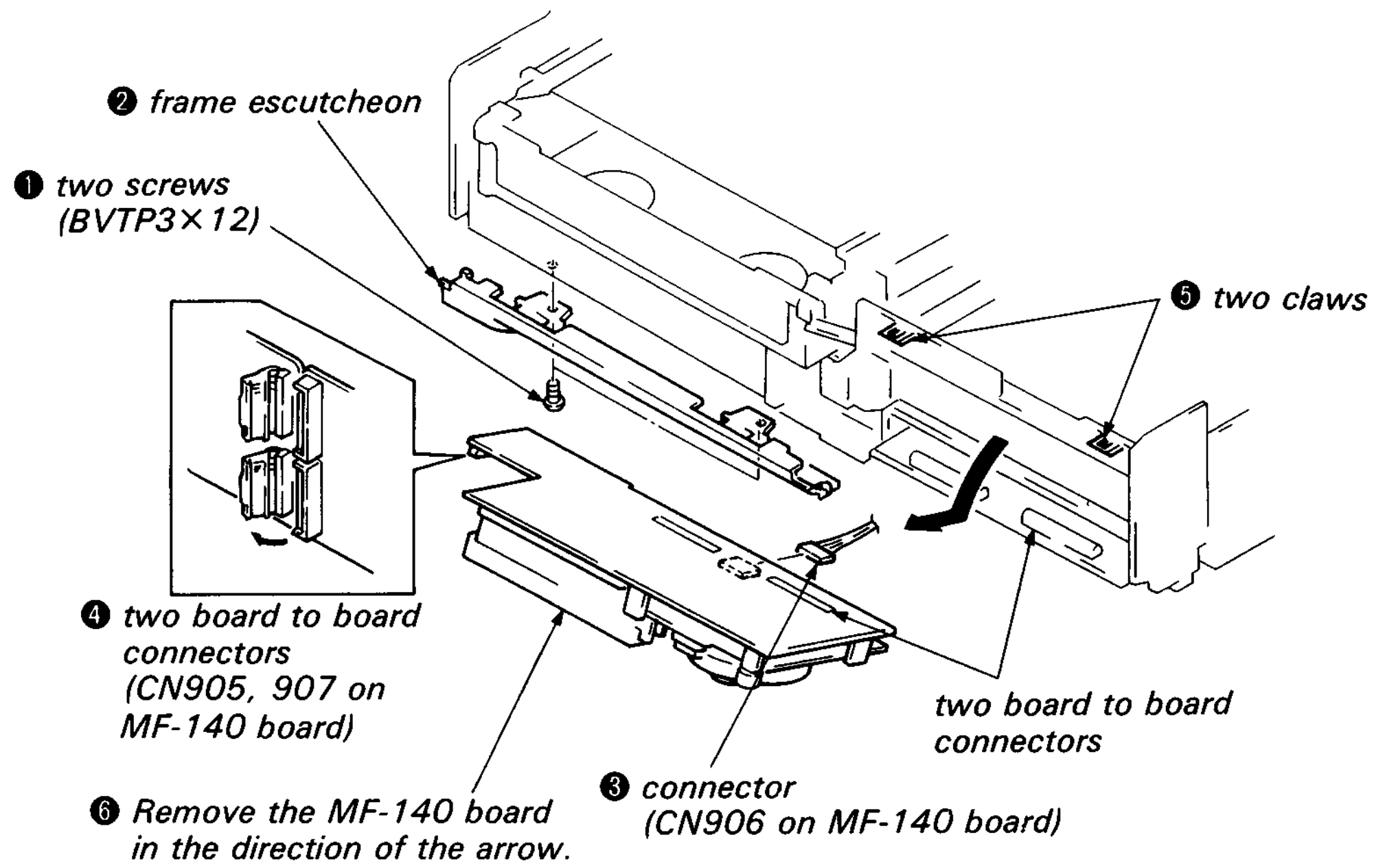
2-1. REMOVAL OF UPPER CASE, BOTTOM PLATE AND FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLIES



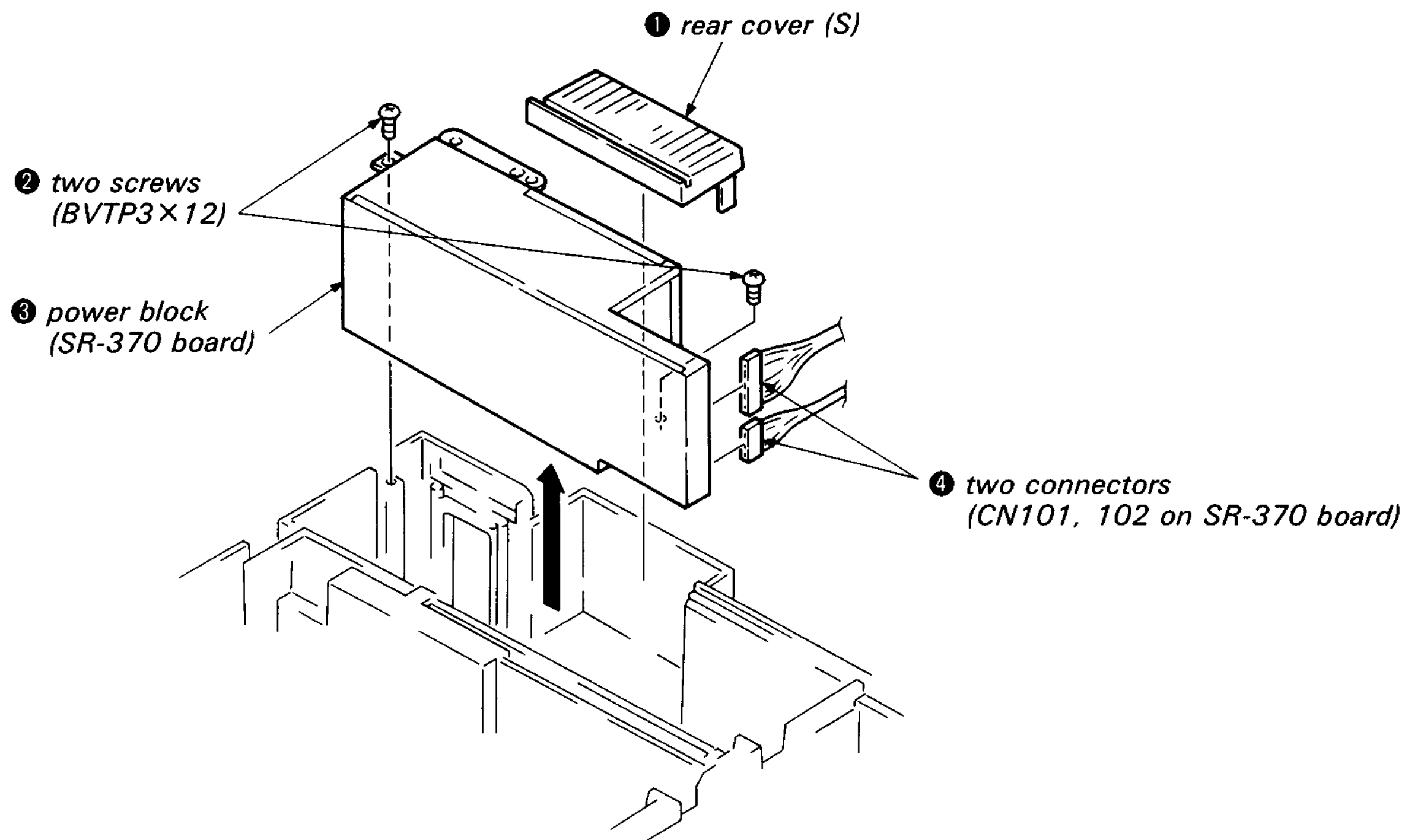
2-2. REMOVAL OF CONTROL SW BLOCK ASSEMBLY



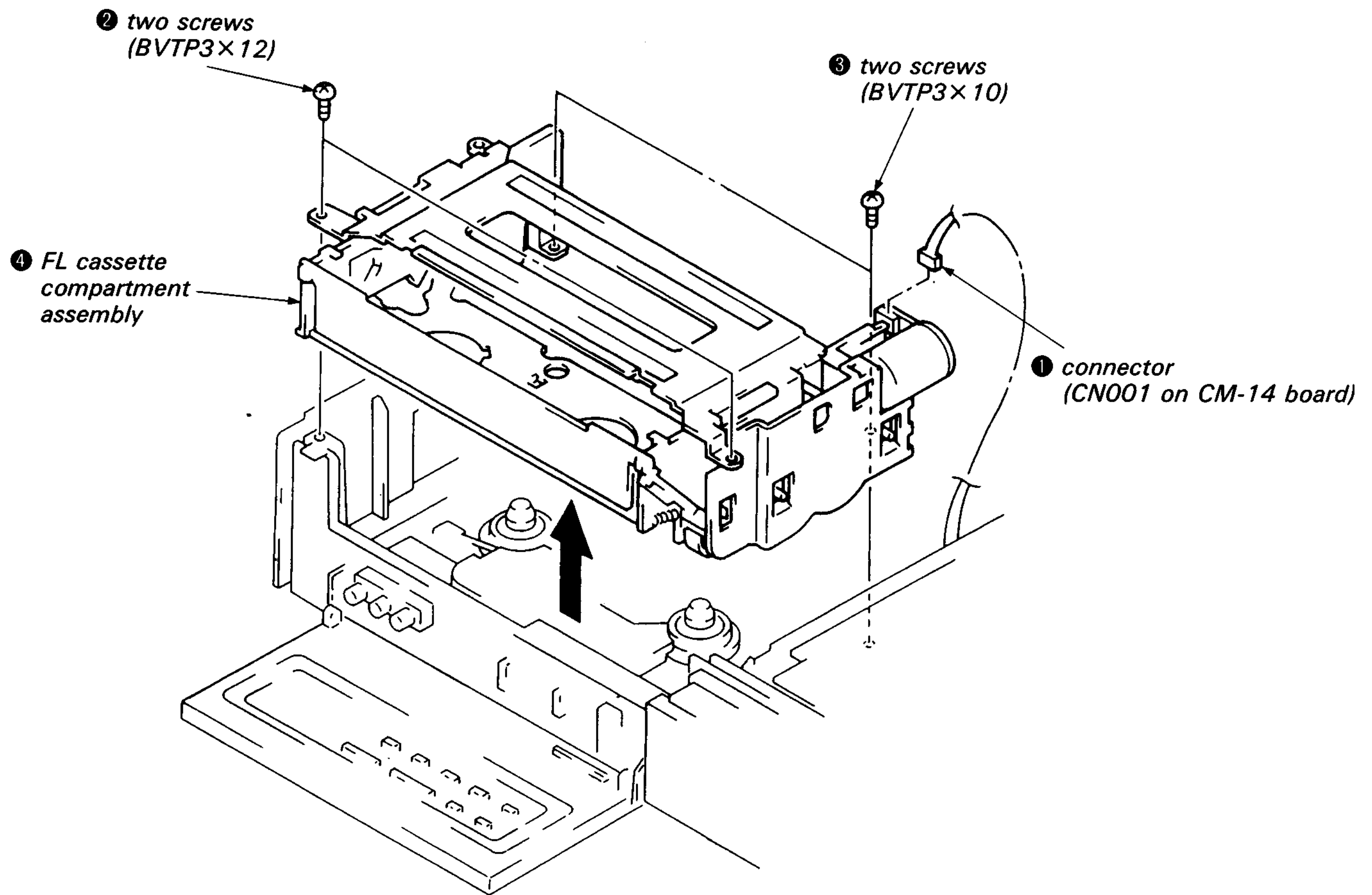
2-3. REMOVAL OF MF-140 BOARD



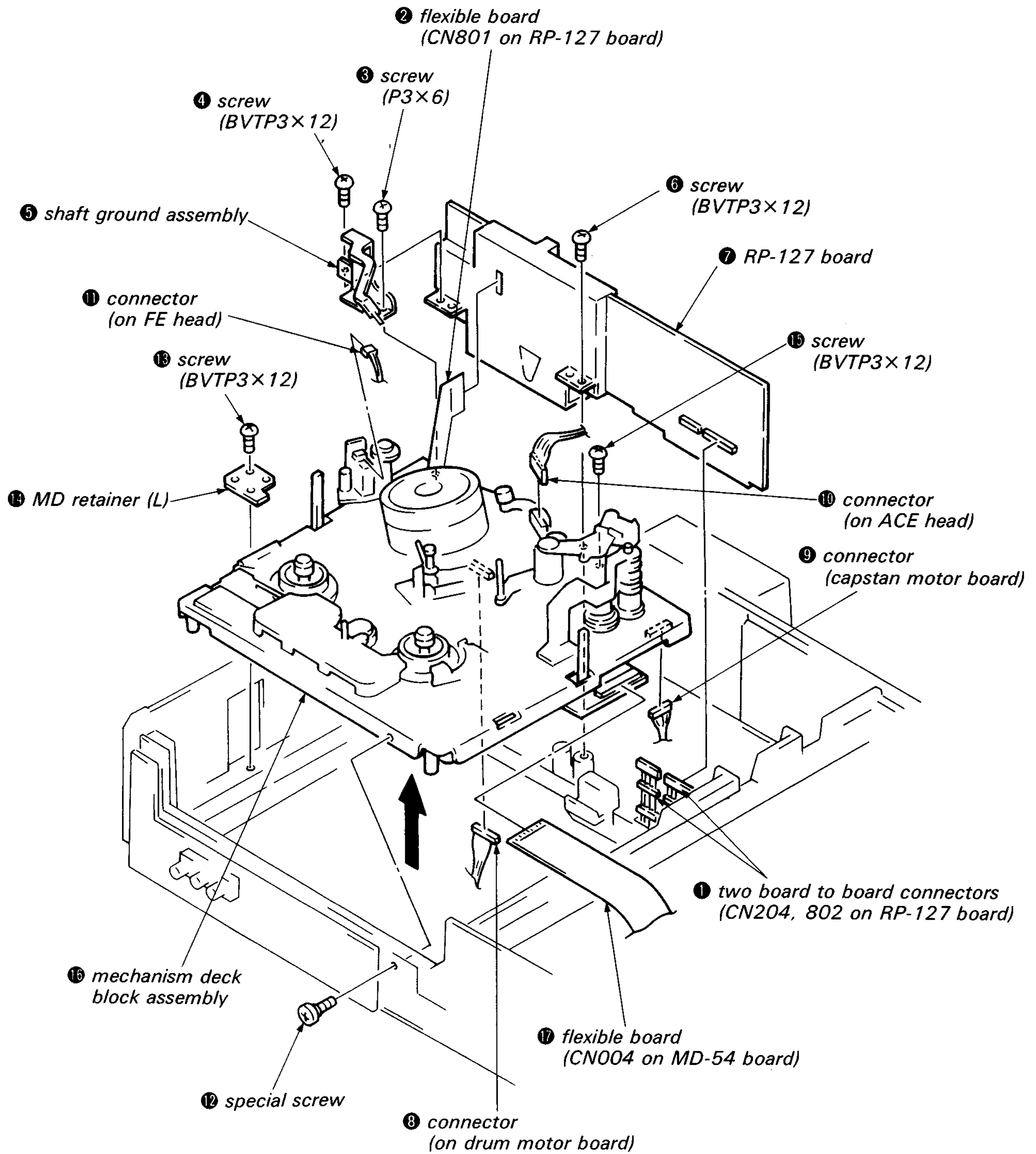
2-4. REMOVAL OF POWER BLOCK (SR-370 BOARD)



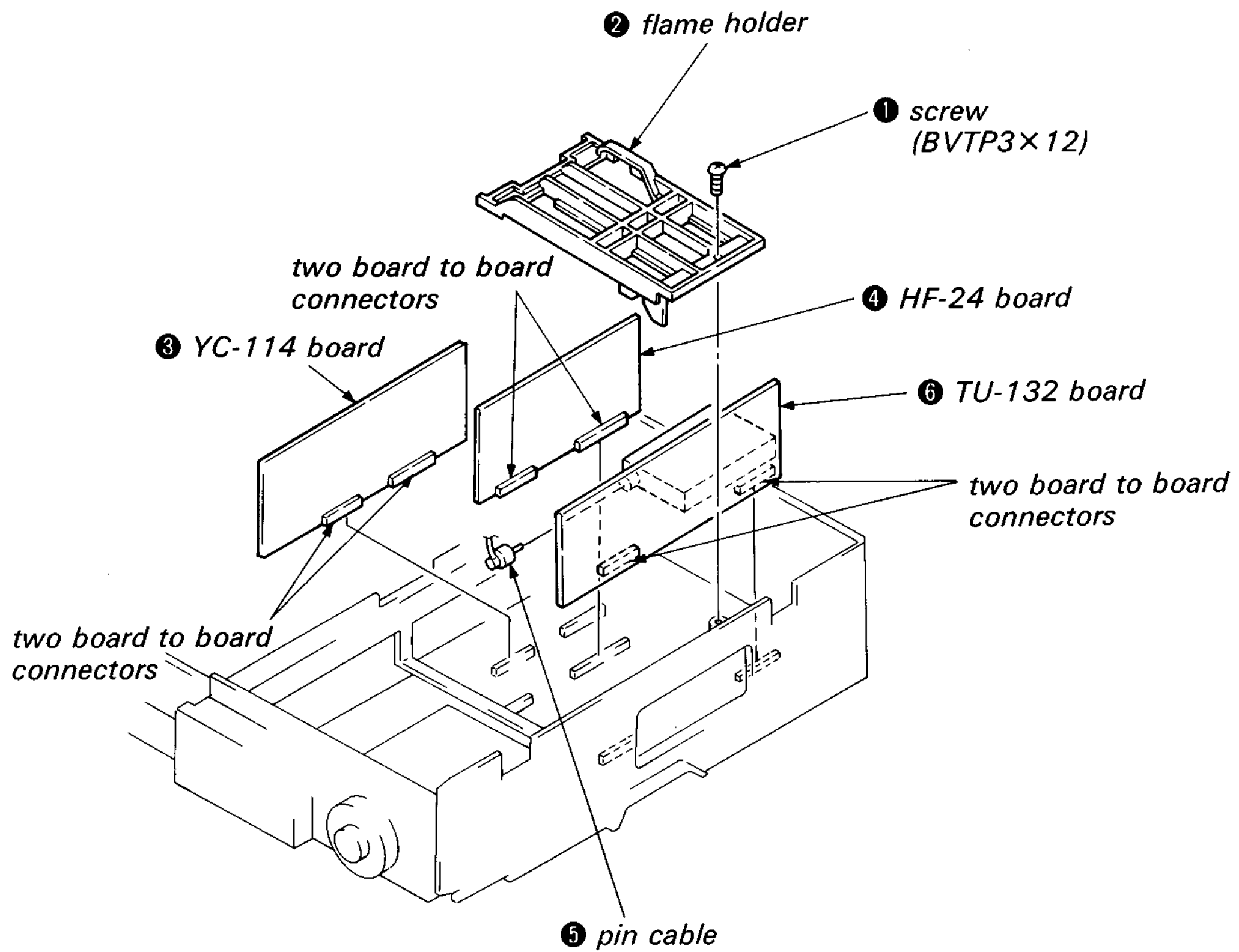
2-5. REMOVAL OF FL CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY



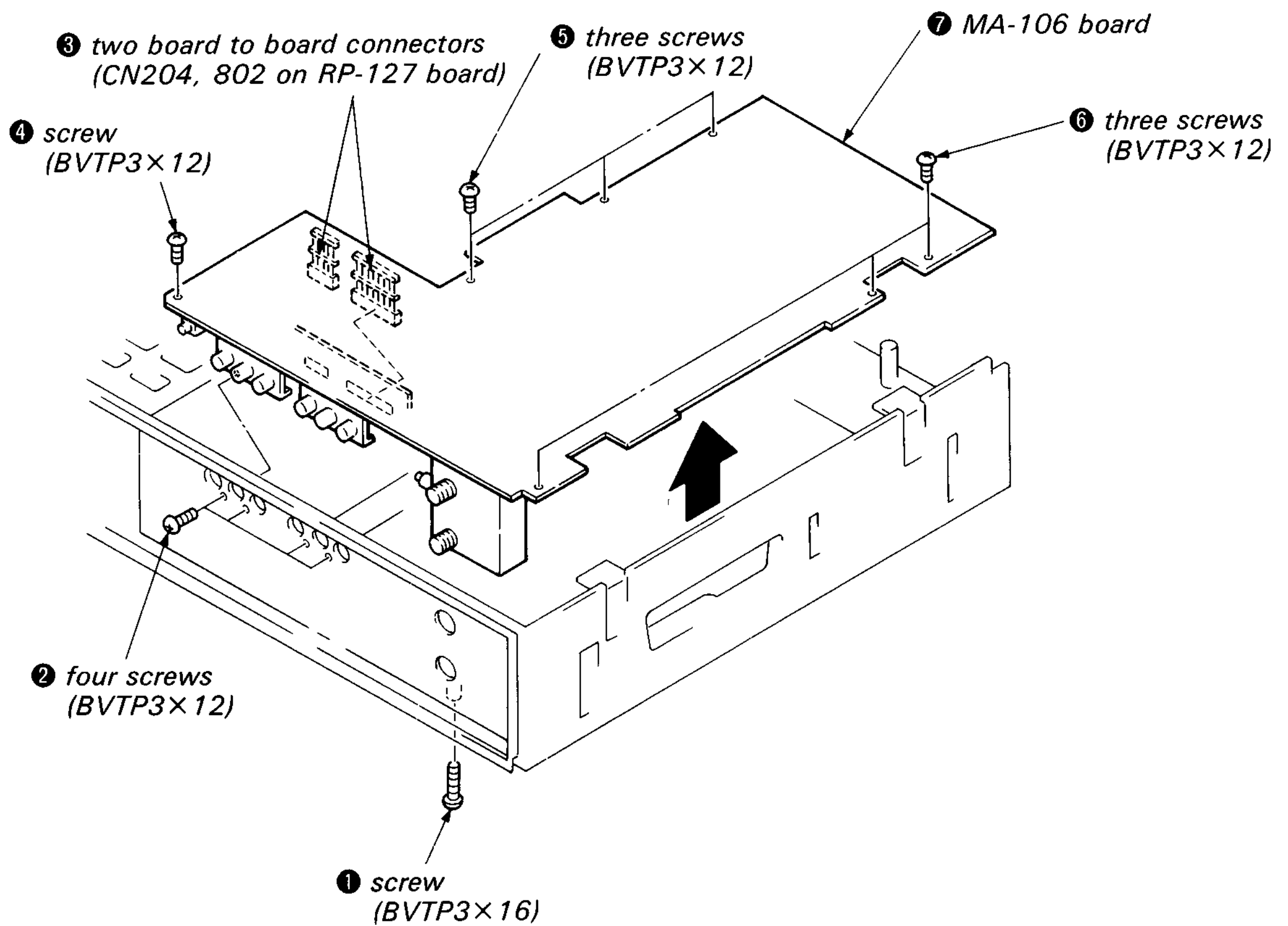
2-6. REMOVAL OF RP-127 BOARD AND MECHANISM DECK BLOCK ASSEMBLY



2-7. REMOVAL OF HF-24, TU-132 AND YC-114 BOARDS



2-8. REMOVAL OF MA-106 BOARD



2-9. INTERNAL VIEWS

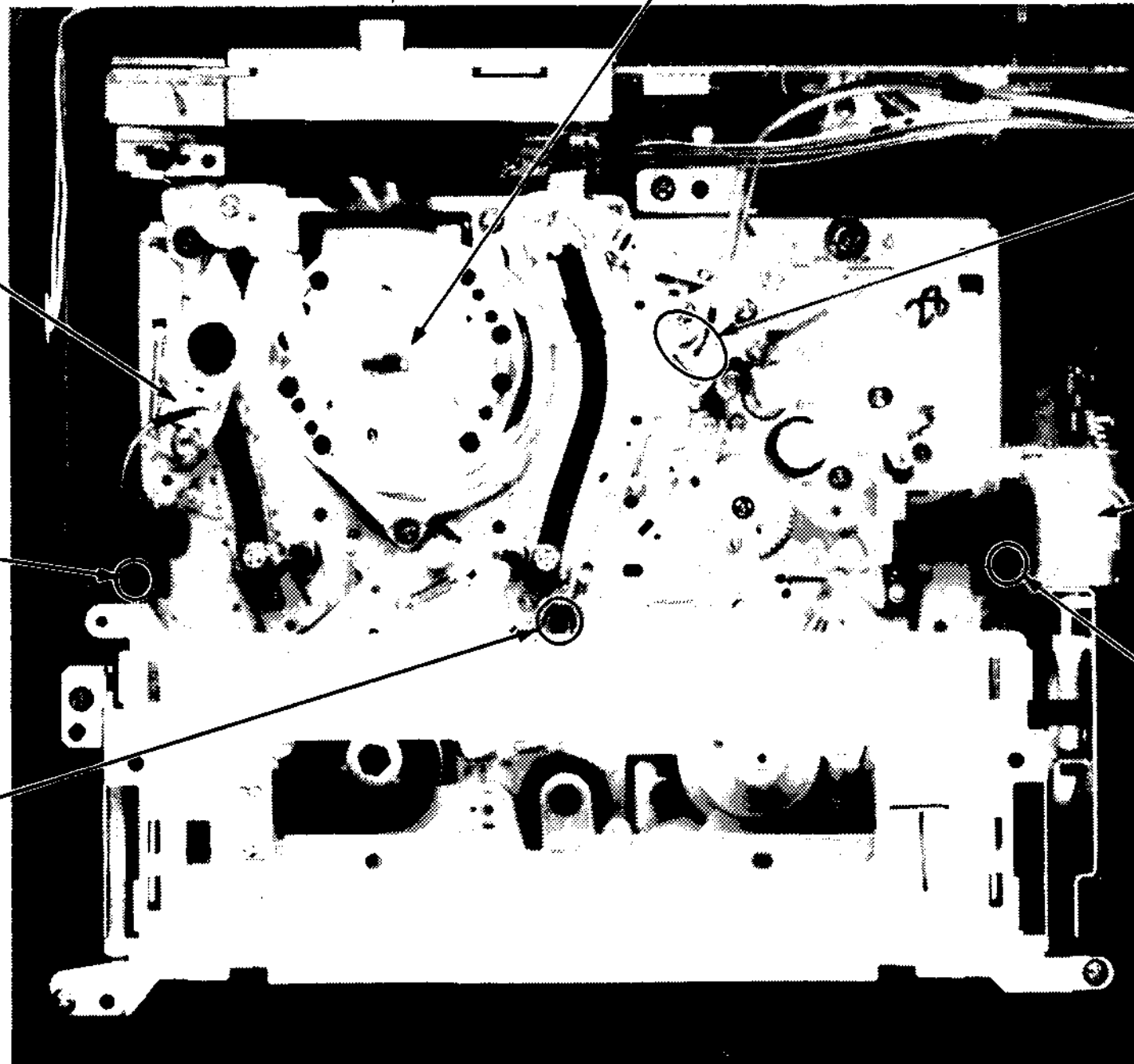
— Top Side —

| SLV-595HF | SLV-696HF |
|---|---|
| drum ass'y (DZH-50A-R) 8-848-582-11 | drum ass'y (DZH-49A-R) 8-848-580-11 |
| upper drum ass'y (DZR-50-R) 8-848-583-01 | upper drum ass'y (DZR-49-R) 8-848-581-01 |

FE head
1-543-647-11

Q002
tape end sensor
8-729-926-31

D001
tape top/end LED
8-719-985-00



ACE head block ass'y
A-6761-129-C

M904
loading motor
X-3727-784-1

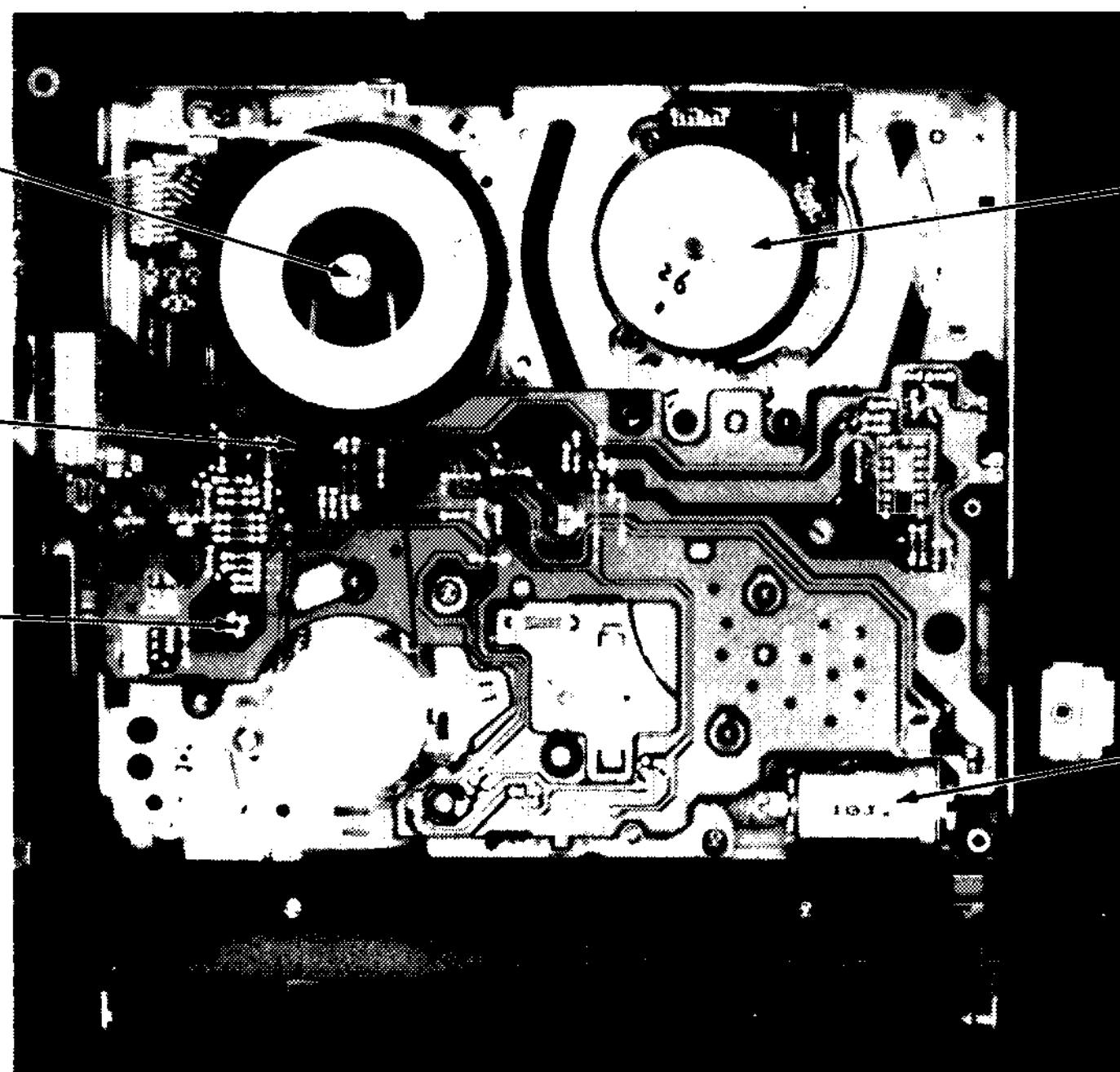
Q003
tape top sensor
8-729-926-31

— Bottom Side —

M902
capstan motor
8-835-469-01

timing belt
3-736-013-01

S1
rotary swith
1-692-062-21



M901
drum motor

M903
cam motor
X-3733-302-1

3-11. SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL—MICROPROCESSOR PIN FUNCTION (MA-106 BOARD IC502)

| Pin No. | Port | I/O | Signal | Function |
|---------|-----------|-----|------------------|--|
| 1 | PB5/PP013 | O | RF SWP | Video switching pulse output |
| 2 | PB4/PP012 | O | Q VD | False VD pulse output |
| 3 | PB3/PP011 | O | Q HD ENBL | False HD voltage level control |
| 4 | PB2/PP010 | O | AF REC \bar{P} | "H" output when hi-fi audio REC |
| 5 | PB1/PP09 | O | REC \bar{P} | "H" output when video REC-PAUSE |
| 6 | PB0/PP08 | O | FE ON | Flaying erase ON/OFF output. |
| 7 | PC7/RT07 | O | REC CTL | REC CTL output |
| 8 | PC6/RT06 | O | INT VD | Internal VD signal. Not used |
| 9 | PC5/RT05 | O | RC CONT | Not used |
| 10 | PC4/RT04 | O | NA RECP | "H" when normal audio REC |
| 11 | PC3/RT03 | O | NA PB | "H" when normal audio playback |
| 12 | PC2/PP018 | O | CAM | CAM motor select |
| 13 | PC1/PP017 | O | CW | Clockwise/counterclockwise signal output |
| 14 | PC0/PP016 | O | LOAD | Load motor select |
| 15 | PJ7 | I | CIN/REC PRF | Erasing protection tab, cassette IN detection input |
| 16 | PJ6 | I | C DOWN | Cassette up/down detection input |
| 17 | PJ5 | I | T SENS | T end sensor input |
| 18 | PJ4 | I | S SENS | S end sensor input |
| 19 | PJ3 | O | AF MIX | hi-fi/normal audio MIX control |
| 20 | PJ2 | O | ANT VTR | RF modulator ON/OFF control |
| 21 | PJ1 | I | STEREO | Tuner audio mode input |
| 22 | PJ0 | I | BILING | Not used |
| 23 | PD7 | O | TA MUTE | Tuner audio MUTE signal |
| 24 | PD6 | O | STEP PLS | "H" when capstan step drive |
| 25 | PD5 | O | DESCRAMBLE | Not used |
| 26 | PD4 | O | TUNER/BS | Not used |
| 27 | PD3 | O | BS MONITOR | Not used |
| 28 | PD2 | O | CTL REC | "H" when CTR writing |
| 29 | PD1 | O | CTL STEP | STEP motion control of CTL amp |
| 30 | PD0 | O | INDEX | Index control. "H" when playback index writing or erasing. |
| 31 | PH7 | O | F MONO | Tuner forced monaural signal |
| 32 | PH6 | O | END LED | END sensor lamp drive output |
| 33 | PH5 | O | CAP TPQ2 | Capstan current control. "L" when FF/REW→ stop |
| 34 | PH4 | O | CAP TPQ1 | Capstan current control. "L" when slow down |
| 35 | PH3 | O | NOR A MUTE | "H" when normal audio MUTE |
| 36 | PH2 | O | FULL ERS | "L" when full erase head operation |
| 37 | PH1 | O | A MUTE | Audio MUTE output |
| 38 | PH0 | O | CAP STOP | Capstan STOP signal output |
| 39 | MP | I | MP | Fixed at "L" level |
| 40 | RST | I | COSMO RST | System reset input |
| 41 | Vss | | | GND |
| 42 | XTAL | | XTAL | System clock 12 MHz |
| 43 | EXTAL | | EXTAL | |
| 44 | CS0 | I | COSMO CS | Chip select signal |
| 45 | SIO | I | SIO | |
| 46 | S00 | O | S00 | Signal for serial communication |
| 47 | SCK0 | I | SCK0 | |
| 48 | PF7/AN11 | I | METER (L) | Level meter (L) input |
| 49 | PF6/AN10 | I | METER (R) | Level meter (R) input |

| Pin. No. | Port | I/O | Signal | Function |
|----------|------------|-----|------------|--|
| 50 | PF5/AN9 | 0 | | Not used |
| 51 | PF4/AN8 | I | AF SW POSI | VR input for hi-fi switching pulse position adjustment |
| 52 | AVss | | AVss | GND |
| 53 | AVREF | | AVREF | AD port reference input. UNSW 5V |
| 54 | AVDD | | AVDD | UNSW 5V |
| 55 | PF3/AF7 | I | MODE4 | Mechanism section CAM encoder input |
| 56 | PF2/AN6 | I | MODE3 | |
| 57 | PF1/AN5 | I | MODE2 | |
| 58 | PF0/AN4 | I | MODE1 | |
| 59 | AN3 | I | DEW | Not used |
| 60 | AN2 | I | RF ENV | Video RF envelope input |
| 61 | AN1 | I | AF ENV | hi-fi audio RF envelope input |
| 62 | AN0 | I | RF SW POSI | VR input for RF SWP adjustment |
| 63 | PG7/EXI1 | I | S REEL | S reel sensor input |
| 64 | PG6/EXI0 | I | T REEL | T reel sensor input |
| 65 | PG5/SYNC1 | I | | Not used |
| 66 | PG4/SYNCO | I | V SYNC | Composite sync input |
| 67 | PG3/PBCTL | I | PB CTL | Playback CTL input |
| 68 | PG2/DPG | I | DRM PG | Drum PG input |
| 69 | PG1/DFG | I | DRM FG | Drum FG input |
| 70 | PG0/CFG | I | CAP FG | Capstan FG input |
| 71 | PE7/DAB1 | 0 | OSD MUTE | Video output mute signal |
| 72 | PE6/DAB0 | 0 | CAP RVS | Capstan reverse signal output |
| 73 | PE5/DAA1 | 0 | CAP D/A | Capstan error D/A output |
| 74 | PE4/DAA0 | 0 | DRM D/A | Drum error D/A output |
| 75 | PE3/PWM1 | 0 | BASS BOOST | Not used |
| 76 | PE2/PWM0 | 0 | BB MUTE | "H" when audio MUTE |
| 77 | PE1/EC/INT | I | VD CTL | Playback CTL input |
| 78 | PE0/INT0 | I | | Not used |
| 79 | PI7/SIL | 0 | NORM CONT1 | Normal audio select control signal |
| 80 | PI6/SOL | 0 | NORM CONT2 | |
| 81 | PI5/SCKL | 0 | LINE1 | Video/audio input select signal |
| 82 | PI4/INT1 | 0 | LINE2 | |
| 83 | PI3/TO | 0 | MONI R | Audio output control signal |
| 84 | PI2/PWM | 0 | MONI L | |
| 85 | PI1/PO | I/O | HEAD CONT | Head select control |
| 86 | TEX | I | | Not used |
| 87 | TX | 0 | | Not used |
| 88 | Vss | | | GND |
| 89 | VDD | | | UNSW 5V |
| 90 | N.C. | | | Connected to UNSW 5V |
| 91 | PA7/PP07 | 0 | SP | "L" when SP mode |
| 92 | PA6/PP06 | 0 | EP | "H" when EP mode. |
| 93 | PA5/PP05 | 0 | LP | "H" when LP mode |
| 94 | PA4/PP04 | 0 | EDIT | "H" when EDIT |
| 95 | PA3/PP03 | 0 | V PB | "L" when video playback |
| 96 | PA2/PP02 | 0 | AF PB | "L" when hi-fi audio playback |
| 97 | PA1/PP01 | 0 | RP PB | "H" when video signal playback. Inverse signal of REC |
| 98 | PA0/PP00 | 0 | REC | Rise up signal of head amp recording power |
| 99 | PB7/PP015 | 0 | | Not used |
| 100 | PB6/PP014 | 0 | AF SWP | hi-fi switching pulse output |

SECTION 5 EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

• -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.

• Color Indication of Appearance Parts
Example:



KNOB, BALANCE(WHITE)...(RED)


↑ ↑
Parts color Cabinet's color

• Items marked " * " are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

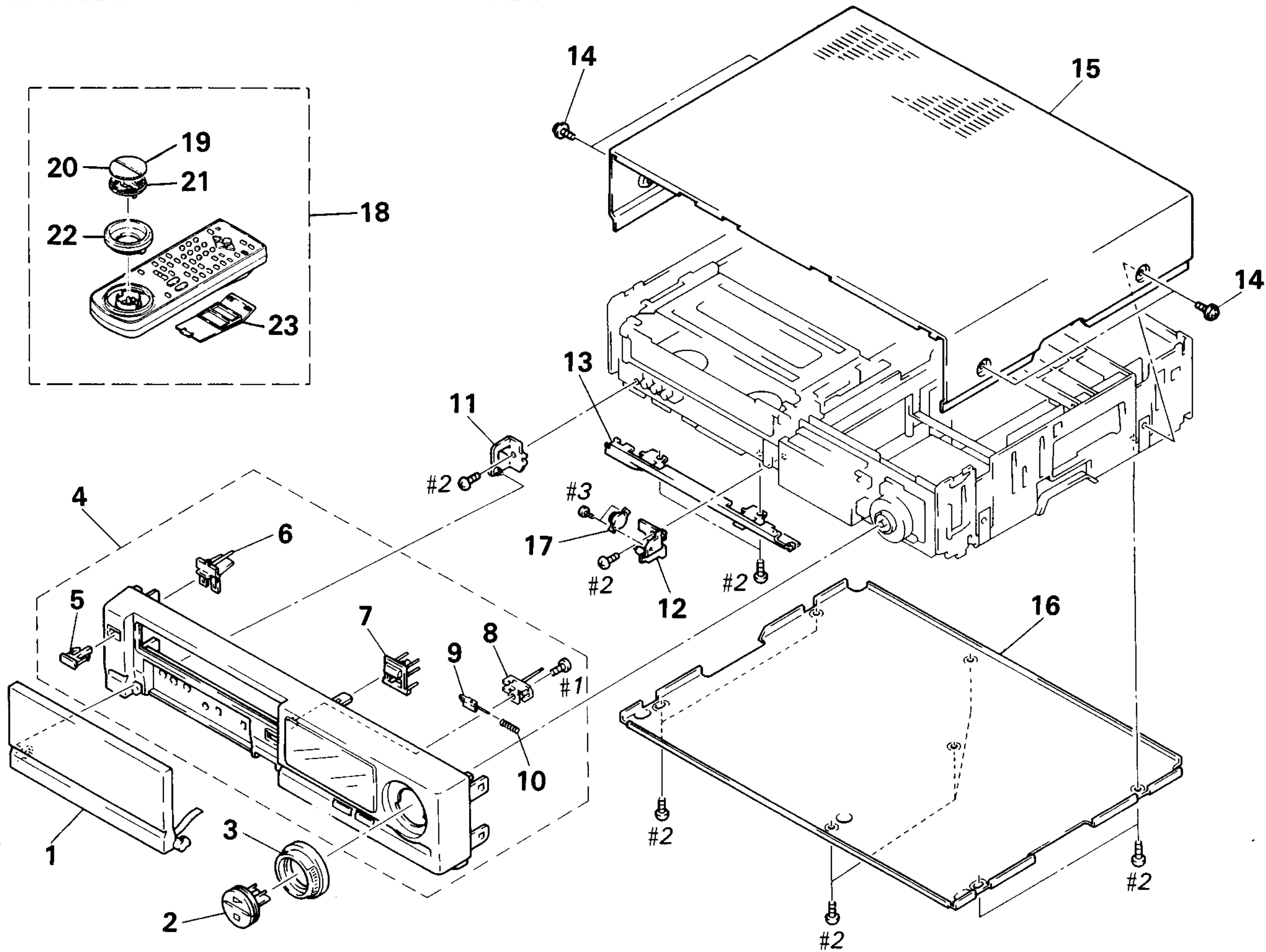
• The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.

• hardware (#mark) list is given in the last of this parts list.

The components identified by mark  or dotted line with mark  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

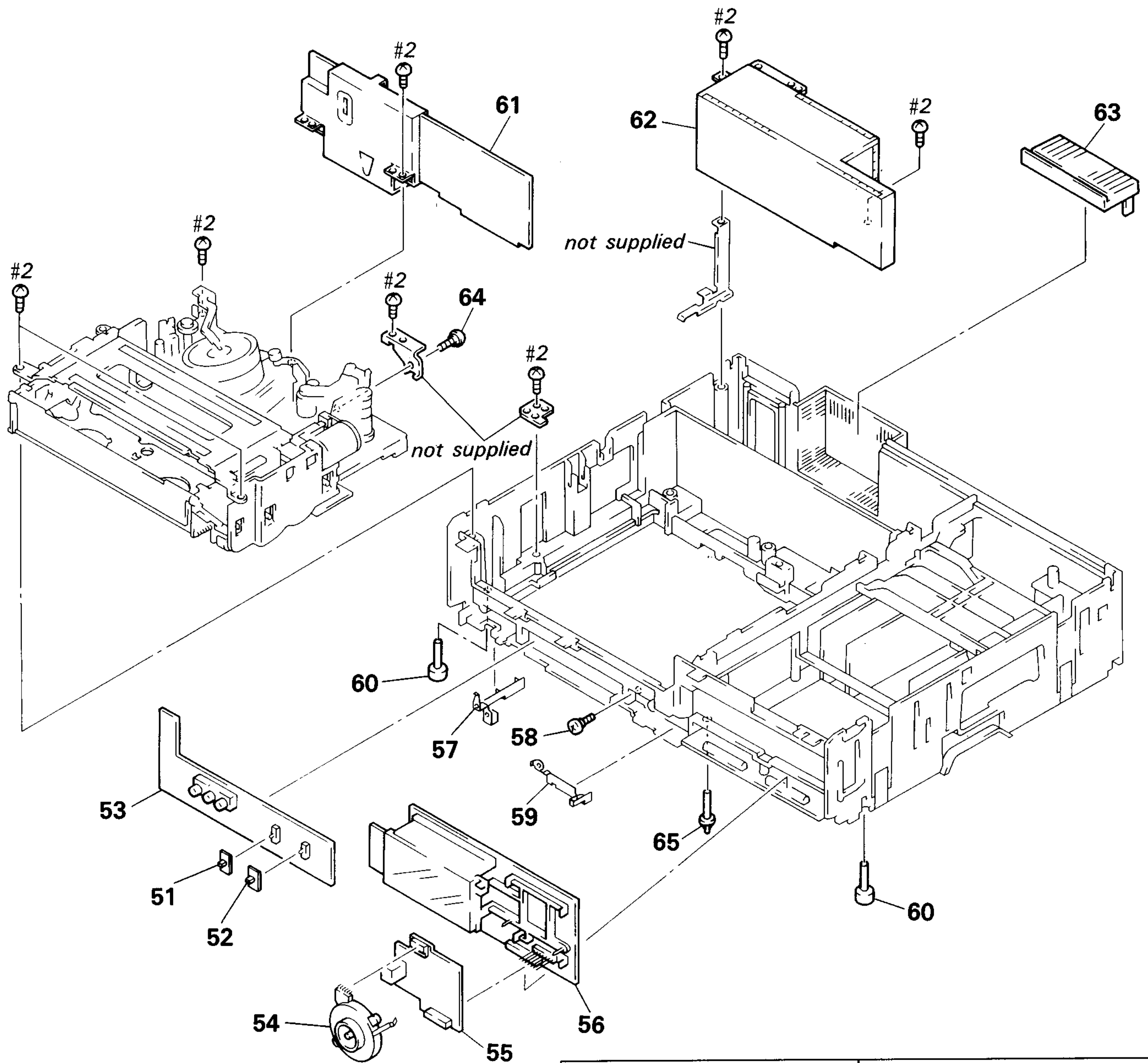
5-1. FRONT PANEL AND CABINET ASSEMBLIES



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 1 | 1-466-627-21 | SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (SLV-595HF) | |
| 1 | 1-466-627-31 | SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (SLV-696HF) | |
| 2 | X-3941-295-1 | BUTTON ASSY, FUNCTION | |
| 3 | 3-944-572-11 | RING, SHUTTLE | |
| 4 | X-3941-015-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SLV-595HF) | |
| 4 | X-3941-016-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SLV-696HF) | |
| 5 | 3-944-561-11 | BUTTON, POWER | |
| 6 | 3-944-562-01 | CHIP, POWER BUTTON | |
| 7 | 3-944-560-11 | BUTTON, EJECT | |
| 8 | 3-944-563-01 | CASE, LOCK CLAW | |
| 9 | 3-944-564-01 | CLAW, LOCK | |
| 10 | 3-944-565-01 | SPRING, COMPRESSION | |
| 11 | X-3941-003-1 | PLATE (L) ASSY, FULCRUM | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| 12 | X-3941-002-1 | PLATE (R) ASSY, FULCRUM | |
| 13 | 3-944-570-11 | ESCUTCHEON, FRAME | |
| 14 | 3-710-901-41 | SCREW, TAPPING | |
| 15 | 3-944-553-11 | COVER, UPPER | |
| * 16 | 3-944-552-01 | PLATE, BOTTOM | |
| 17 | 3-712-786-31 | DAMPER, OIL | |
| 18 | 1-465-915-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V102D) (SLV-595HF) | |
| 18 | 1-465-916-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V112A) (SLV-696HF) | |
| 19 | 3-941-617-11 | BUTTON, PLAYBACK | |
| 20 | 3-941-618-11 | BUTTON, STOP | |
| 21 | 3-941-619-01 | HOLDER, DIAL | |
| 22 | 3-941-616-01 | RING, SHUTTLE | |
| 23 | 3-943-535-01 | COVER, BATTERY | |

5-2. MODE CONTROL AND POWER BLOCK ASSEMBLIES



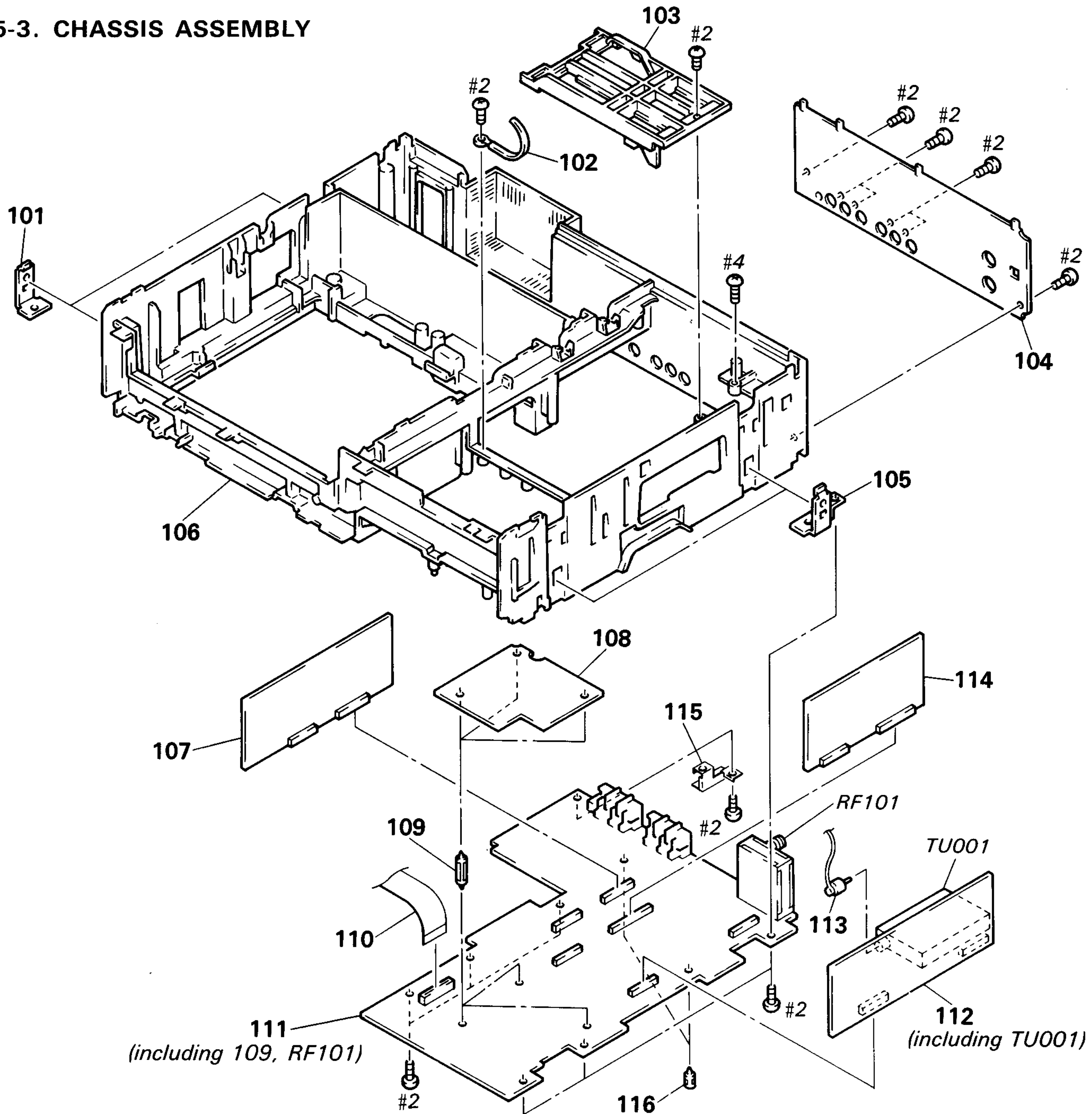
The components identified by mark ▲ or dotted line with mark ▲ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ▲ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| 51 | 3-946-831-01 | KNOB, SELECTION (COMMAND MODE) | |
| 52 | 3-744-217-01 | KNOB, SELECTION (EDIT) | |
| * 53 | A-6755-321-A | MF-141 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF /SLV-696HF;Canadian) | |
| * 53 | A-6755-324-A | MF-141 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF;US) | |
| 54 | 1-572-662-11 | SWITCH, ROTARY | |
| * 55 | A-6755-406-A | MF-143 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF;US) | |
| * 55 | A-6755-407-A | MF-143 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF /SLV-696HF;Canadian) | |
| * 56 | A-6721-440-A | MF-140 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF) | |
| * 56 | A-6721-442-A | MF-140 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| * 57 | 3-944-613-01 | PLATE, GROUND, MF | |
| 58 | 3-741-948-01 | SCREW (3), SPECIAL (+) TAPPING | |
| * 59 | 3-944-614-01 | PLATE, GROUND, JK | |
| 60 | 3-945-944-01 | FOOT (1500) | |
| * 61 | A-6727-393-A | RP-127 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF) | |
| * 61 | A-6727-394-A | RP-127 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF) | |
| ▲ 62 | 1-413-686-11 | POWER BLOCK (SR-370 BOARD) | |
| * 63 | 3-946-136-01 | COVER (S), REAR | |
| 64 | 3-736-055-01 | SCREW (3X8), TAPPING | |
| 65 | 3-948-000-01 | FOOT | |

5-3. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

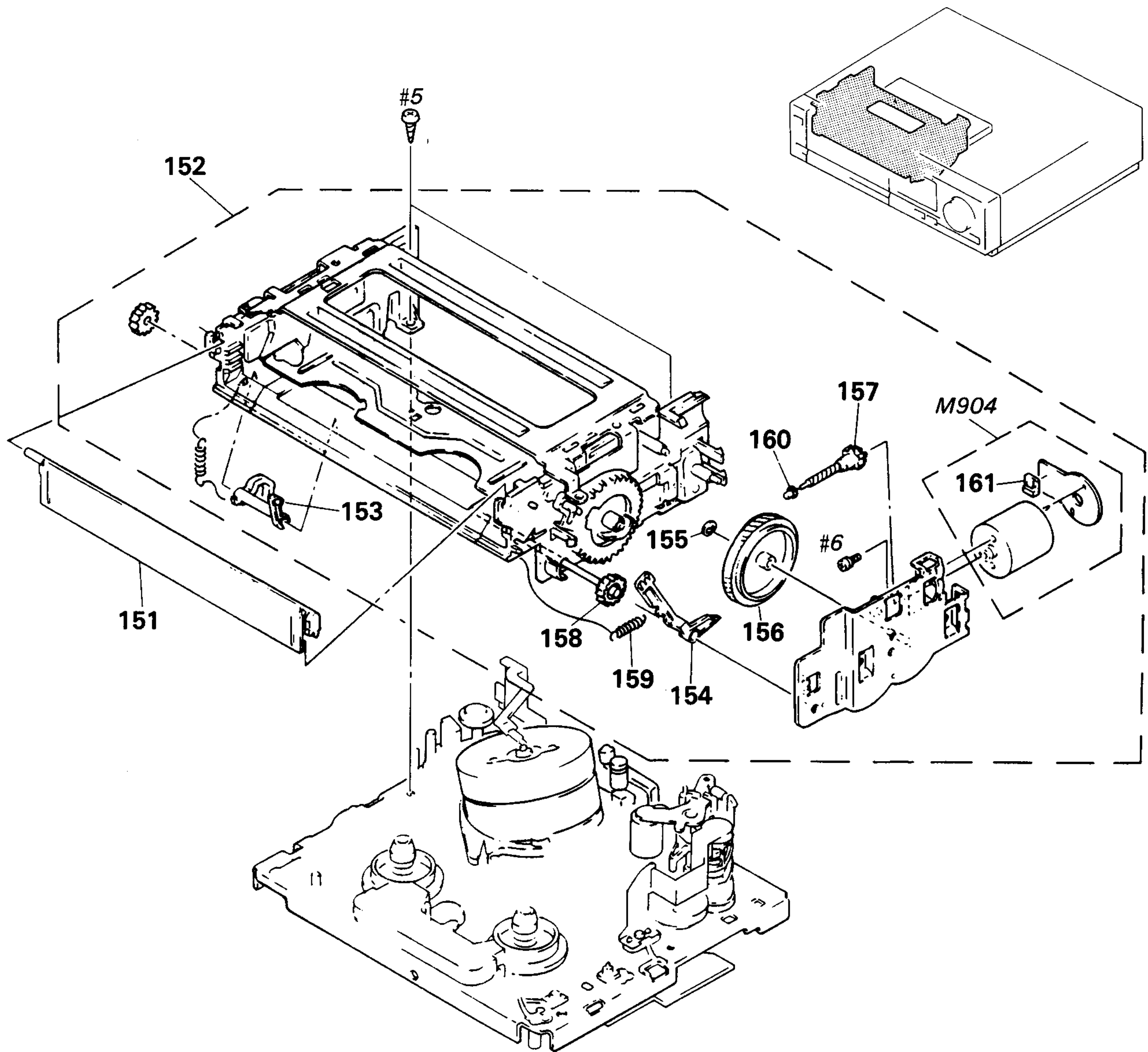


| | |
|---|--|
| <p>The components identified by mark or dotted line with mark are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.</p> | <p>Les composants identifiés par une marque sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.</p> |
|---|--|

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| * 101 | 3-741-992-01 | STOPPER, UPPER CASE | |
| 102 | 3-703-150-11 | STOPPER, WIRING | |
| * 103 | 3-944-547-01 | HOLDER (1500), FRAME | |
| 104 | 3-944-546-21 | PLATE, ORNAMENTAL, JACK (SLV-595HF) | |
| 104 | 3-944-546-31 | PLATE, ORNAMENTAL, JACK (SLV-696HF) | |
| * 105 | 3-944-544-01 | STOPPER (S), UPPER COVER | |
| * 106 | 3-944-543-01 | CHASSIS, MOLD | |
| * 107 | A-6754-388-A | YC-114 BOARD, COMPLETE | |
| * 108 | A-6754-389-A | CG-14 BOARD, COMPLETE | |
| 109 | 3-945-945-01 | SUPPORT (DIA. 3), PCB | |

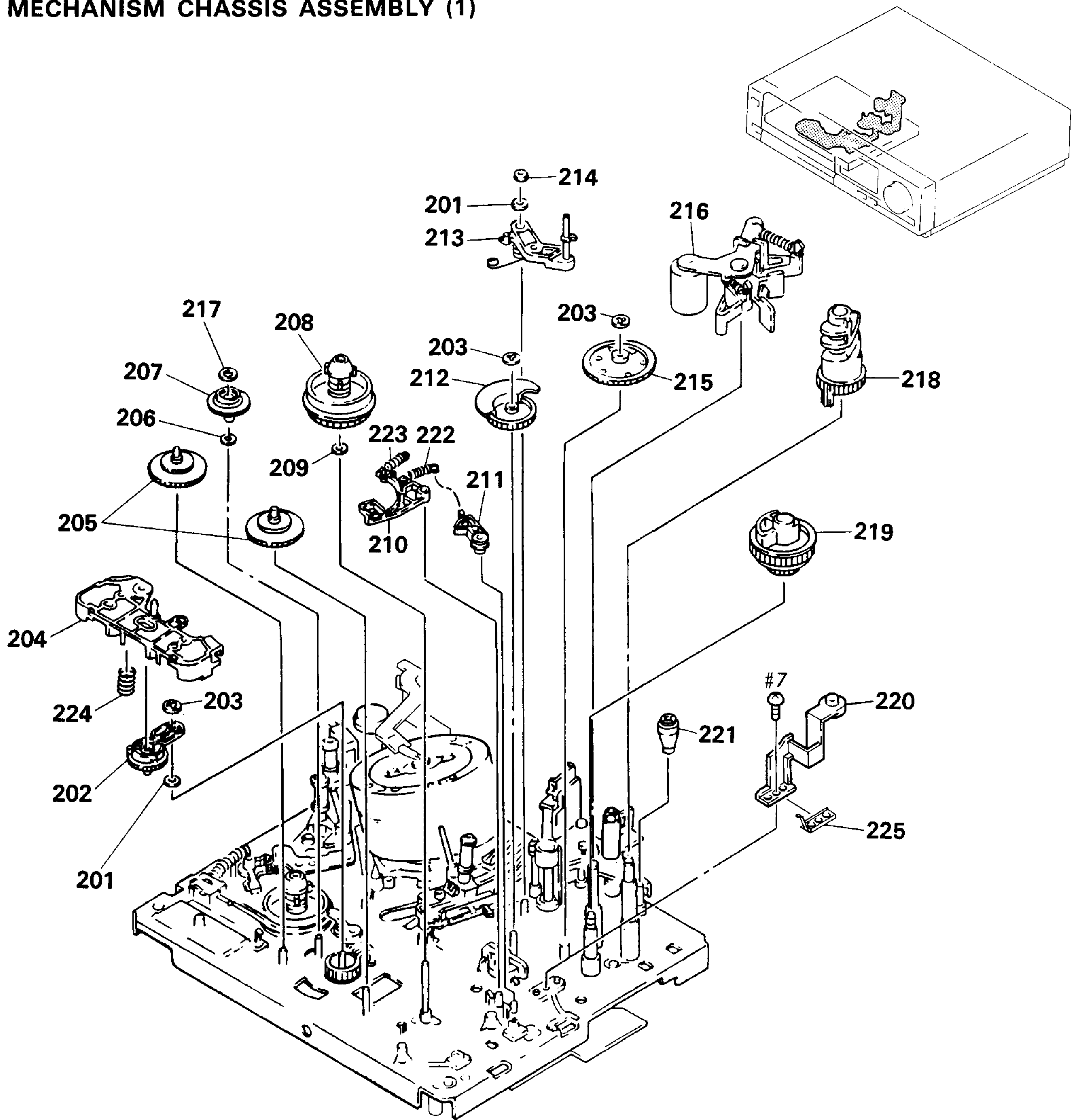
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 110 | 1-690-347-11 | WIRE, FLAT TYPE (22 CORE) | |
| * 111 | A-6755-322-A | MA-106 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF) | |
| * 111 | A-6755-325-A | MA-106 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF) | |
| * 112 | A-6754-426-A | TU-132 BOARD, COMPLETE | |
| 113 | 1-555-110-00 | CABLE, PIN | |
| * 114 | A-6754-427-A | HF-24 BOARD, COMPLETE | |
| * 115 | 3-741-962-01 | PLATE, GROUND, JMP | |
| 116 | 3-682-057-11 | SPACER (SMALL) | |
| RF101 | 1-466-150-11 | MODULATOR, RF (RFU-1025) | |
| TU001 | 1-465-239-21 | TUNER, ET | |

5-4. FL CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY



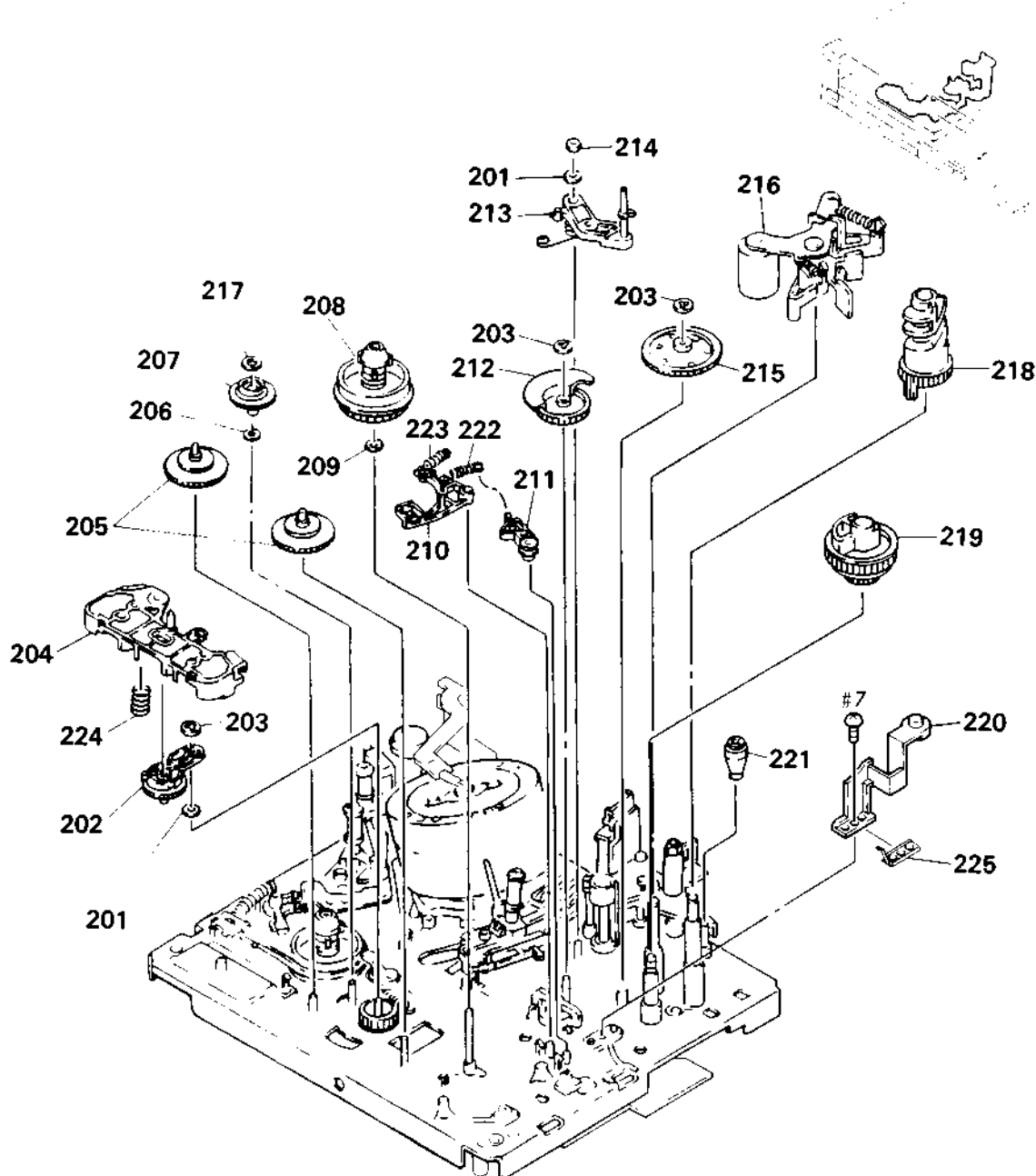
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|---------------------------|--------|
| 151 | 3-945-199-11 | DOOR, FL | | 157 | 3-736-100-01 | GEAR (FL), WORM | |
| 152 | A-6751-453-A | FL BLOCK ASSY | | 158 | X-3727-775-2 | GEAR (RIGHT) ASSY, MIDWAY | |
| 153 | 3-736-163-01 | LEVER, ERASING PROTECTION | | 159 | 3-738-285-01 | SPRING, TENSION | |
| 154 | 3-736-167-01 | ARM, DOOR SWITCHING | | 160 | 3-716-144-02 | RETAINER, WORM | |
| 155 | 3-696-510-01 | WASHER (3), STOPPER | | 161 | 1-506-482-11 | CONNECTOR 3P, MALE | |
| 156 | 3-736-164-01 | WHEEL (FL), WORM | | M904 | X-3727-784-1 | MOTOR ASSY (LOADING) | |

5-5. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (1)



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| 201 | 3-701-438-11 | WASHER, 2.5 | | 214 | 3-736-740-01 | NUT (M2X0.25), NYLON | |
| 202 | X-3727-776-1 | ARM ASSY, PENDULUM | | 215 | 3-736-116-01 | GEAR, COMMUNICATION | |
| 203 | 3-669-595-00 | WASHER (2), STOPPER | | 216 | X-3727-770-1 | PINCH ROLLER BLOCK ASSY | |
| 204 | 3-736-172-02 | RELEASE, LOCK, REEL | | 217 | 3-736-069-01 | RETAINER, SPRING | |
| 205 | X-3727-795-1 | GEAR ASSY, RELAY | | 218 | 3-736-136-01 | CAM, ELEVATOR | |
| 206 | 3-736-074-01 | RETAINER (SMALL), THRUST | | 219 | 3-943-700-01 | GEAR (LO), PRESS CAM | |
| 207 | 3-736-037-01 | GEAR, REW | | 220 | 3-942-828-01 | OPENER, LID | |
| 208 | X-3727-798-1 | TABLE ASSY, REEL | | 221 | 3-738-250-01 | SCREW, AC ADJUSTMENT | |
| 209 | 3-738-212-21 | RETAINER, THRUST, REEL TABLE | | 222 | 3-736-025-01 | SPRING (REV BRAKE), TENSION | |
| 210 | X-3733-335-1 | BRAKE ASSY (AT), T SOFT | | 223 | 3-736-024-01 | SPRING, TENSION | |
| 211 | 3-736-105-01 | ARM, REV BRAKE | | 224 | 3-736-020-11 | SPRING, COMPRESSION | |
| 212 | 3-736-143-01 | GEAR, RVS CAM | | 225 | 3-942-829-01 | SPRING (2) (ATOM), GROUND, FL | |
| 213 | X-3729-911-1 | ARM ASSY, RVS | | | | | |

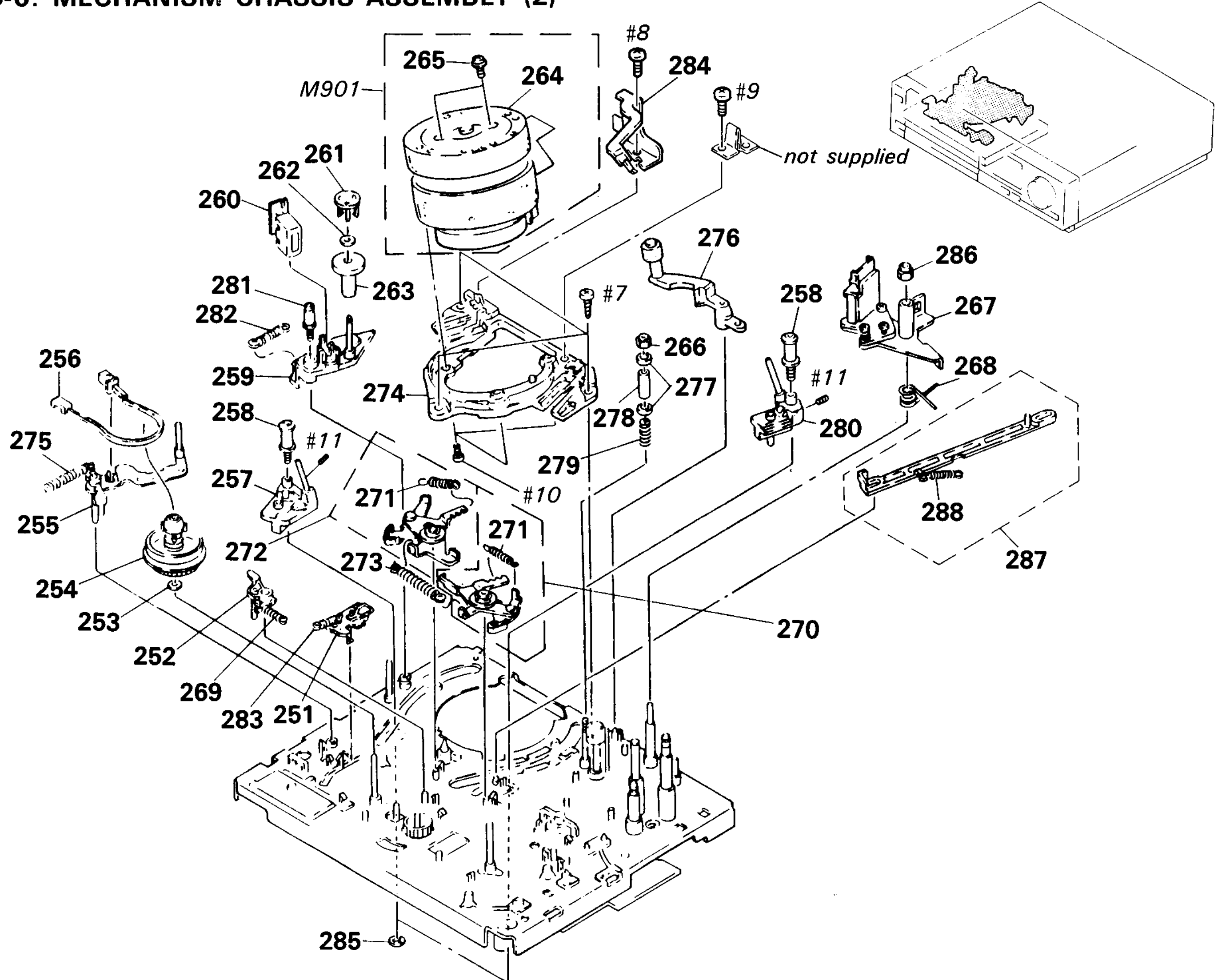
5-5. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (1)



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|
| 201 | 3-701-438-11 | WASHER, 2.5 | |
| 202 | X-3727-776-1 | ARM ASSY. PENDULUM | |
| 203 | 3-669-595-00 | WASHER (2), STOPPER | |
| 204 | 3-736-172-02 | RELEASE, LOCK, REEL | |
| 205 | X-3727-795-1 | GEAR ASSY. RELAY | |
| 206 | 3-736-074-01 | RETAINER (SMALL), THRUST | |
| 207 | 3-736-037-01 | GEAR, REW | |
| 208 | X-3727-798-1 | TABLE ASSY. REEL | |
| 209 | 3-738-212-21 | RETAINER, THRUST, REEL TABLE | |
| 210 | X-3733-335-1 | BRAKE ASSY (AT), T SOFT | |
| 211 | 3-736-105-01 | ARM, REV BRAKE | |
| 212 | 3-736-143-01 | GEAR, RVS CAM | |
| 213 | X-3729-911-1 | ARM ASSY. RVS | |

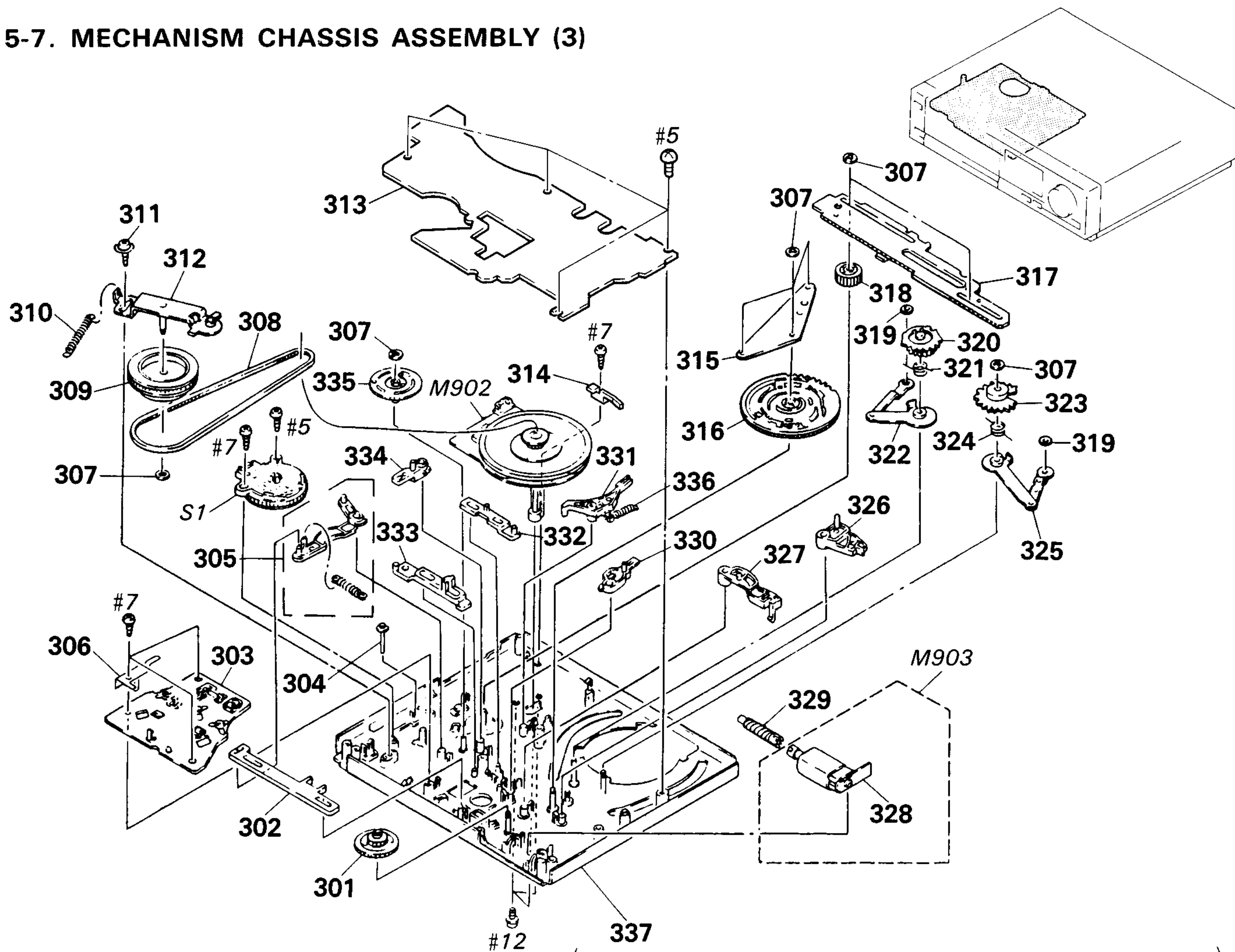
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| 214 | 3-736-740-01 | NUT (M2X0.25), NYLON | |
| 215 | 3-736-116-01 | GEAR, COMMUNICATION | |
| 216 | X-3727-770-1 | PINCH ROLLER BLOCK ASSY | |
| 217 | 3-736-069-01 | RETAINER, SPRING | |
| 218 | 3-736-136-01 | CAM, ELEVATOR | |
| 219 | 3-943-700-01 | GEAR (LO), PRESS CAM | |
| 220 | 3-942-828-01 | OPENER, LID | |
| 221 | 3-738-250-01 | SCREW, AC ADJUSTMENT | |
| 222 | 3-736-025-01 | SPRING (REV BRAKE), TENSION | |
| 223 | 3-736-024-01 | SPRING, TENSION | |
| 224 | 3-736-020-11 | SPRING, COMPRESSION | |
| 225 | 3-942-829-01 | SPRING (2) (ATOM), GROUND, FL | |

5-6. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (2)



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|---|--------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 251 | A-6759-483-A | TAKE-UP BLOCK ASSY (AT), S | | 270 | X-3729-926-1 | BRAKE ASSY (2), T | |
| 252 | 3-736-075-01 | BRAKE, S SOFT | | 271 | 3-738-220-01 | SPRING (MAIN BRAKE 2), TENSION | |
| 253 | 3-738-212-21 | RETAINER, THRUST, REEL TABLE | | 272 | X-3733-336-2 | BRAKE ASSY (2) (AT), S | |
| 254 | X-3941-194-1 | TABLE ASSY, REEL, S | | 273 | 3-738-221-01 | SPRING (MAIN BRAKE 1), TENSION | |
| 255 | 3-736-151-11 | ARM (POM), TENSION REGULATOR | | 274 | X-3727-791-2 | BASE ASSY, DRUM | |
| 256 | X-3727-797-1 | BAND ASSY, TENSION REGULATOR | | 275 | 3-733-389-11 | SPRING, TENSION | |
| 257 | X-3727-786-1 | SHUTTLE (LEFT) ASSY | | 276 | A-6747-267-A | ARM BLOCK ASSY (S), C ROLLER | |
| 258 | X-3733-301-1 | ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE | | 277 | 3-944-033-01 | FLANGE, 7 GUIDE | |
| 259 | X-3727-767-1 | BASE ASSY, STABILIZER | | 278 | 3-736-730-01 | SLEEVE, #7 GUIDE | |
| 260 | 1-543-647-11 | HEAD, FE | | 279 | 3-749-099-01 | SPRING (#7 GUIDE), COMPRESSION | |
| 261 | 3-736-082-01 | RETAINER, TS THRUST | | 280 | X-3727-787-1 | SHUTTLE (RIGHT) ASSY | |
| 262 | 3-741-925-01 | RING, RETAINING | | 281 | X-3727-788-1 | ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE, #2 | |
| 263 | X-3727-771-1 | STABILIZER ASSY, TAPE | | 282 | 3-736-745-01 | SPRING | |
| 264 | 8-848-581-01 | DRUM ASSY, ROTARY UPPER (DZR-49-R) (SLV-696HF) | | 283 | 3-738-284-01 | SPRING, TENSION | |
| 264 | 8-848-583-01 | DRUM ASSY, ROTARY UPPER (DZR-50-R) (SLV-595HF) | | 284 | X-3733-304-1 | GROUND ASSY, SHAFT | |
| 265 | 2-643-205-01 | SCREW (PSW) 3X8 | | 285 | 3-736-073-01 | SLIDER, POLYETHYLENE | |
| 266 | 3-942-866-01 | NUT (M3) (3X0.5), NYLON | | 286 | 3-942-867-01 | NUT, AC HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT | |
| 267 | A-6761-129-C | HEAD BLOCK ASSY, ACE | | 287 | X-3743-517-1 | LEVER (S), RELEASE, C ROLLER | |
| 268 | 3-944-833-01 | SPRING, TORSION | | 288 | 3-736-735-03 | SPRING, TENSION | |
| 269 | 3-736-047-01 | SPRING (S SOFT), TENSION | | M901 | 8-848-580-11 | DRUM ASSY (DZH-49A-R) (SLV-696HF) | |
| | | | | M901 | 8-848-582-11 | DRUM ASSY (DZH-50A-R) (SLV-595HF) | |

5-7. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (3)



(including
201-207, 209-221, 224, 225, 251-253, 255-258,
266, 268, 275, 277-280, 283, 285, 286, 301, 302,
304, 307-312, 315-327, 330-336, S1

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| 301 | 3-736-015-01 | WHEEL (CAM), WORM | | 321 | 3-736-092-01 | SPRING (RIGHT), TORSION | |
| 302 | 3-736-158-01 | PLATE, SLIDE, PENDULUM | | 322 | X-3727-777-1 | ARM (RIGHT) ASSY, THREADING | |
| * 303 | A-6739-096-A | CHASSIS BLOCK ASSY, SUB | | 323 | 3-736-147-01 | GEAR (LEFT), THREADING | |
| 304 | 3-736-091-01 | PIN, SWITCH | | 324 | 3-736-040-01 | SPRING (LEFT), TORSION | |
| 305 | X-3729-924-1 | ARM, PENDULUM FUNCTION | | 325 | X-3727-778-1 | ARM (LEFT) ASSY, THREADING | |
| 306 | 3-741-950-01 | SPRING (AT), LEAF, SC GROUND | | 326 | 3-736-142-01 | ARM, TENSION REGULATOR FUNCTION | |
| 307 | 3-669-595-00 | WASHER (2), STOPPER | | 327 | 3-736-140-01 | ARM, S TAKE-UP | |
| 308 | 3-736-013-01 | BELT, TIMING | | * 328 | 1-633-460-11 | CA-41 BOARD | |
| 309 | X-3940-646-1 | PULLEY ASSY | | 329 | 3-733-395-01 | GEAR (CAM), WORM | |
| 310 | 3-736-089-01 | SPRING, TENSION | | 330 | 3-733-397-01 | ARM, BRAKE FUNCTION | |
| 311 | 3-733-386-01 | SCREW (3X8), WASHER | | 331 | X-3733-338-1 | BRAKE ASSY (AT), CAP | |
| 312 | X-3940-645-1 | ARM ASSY, ADJUSTMENT | | 332 | 3-733-398-01 | PLATE, SLIDE, BRAKE | |
| * 313 | A-6754-303-A | MD-54 BOARD, COMPLETE | | 333 | 3-736-103-01 | PLATE, SLIDE, LIMITER | |
| 314 | 3-736-744-01 | RETAINER, ROTOR | | 334 | 3-736-016-01 | ARM, LIMITER FUNCTION | |
| 315 | 3-733-396-01 | HOLDER, CAM GEAR | | 335 | 3-736-170-01 | GEAR, RKB CAM | |
| 316 | 3-736-176-01 | GEAR, CAM | | 336 | 3-738-237-01 | SPRING (CAP BRAKE), TENSION | |
| 317 | 3-736-177-01 | PLATE, SLIDE, MODE | | * 337 | A-6773-508-A | MD BLOCK ASSY | |
| 318 | 3-733-394-01 | GEAR, RVS RELAY | | M902 | 8-835-469-01 | MOTOR, DC U-26J (CAPSTAN) | |
| 319 | 3-736-073-01 | SLIDER, POLYETHYLENE | | M903 | X-3733-302-1 | MOTOR ASSY, CAM | |
| 320 | 3-736-148-01 | GEAR (RIGHT), THREADING | | S1 | 1-692-062-21 | SWITCH, ROTARY | |

CA-41

CG-14



SECTION 6 ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST


NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.
- RESISTORS
All resistors are in ohms
METAL: Metal-film resistor
METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor
F: nonflammable

- Items marked " * " are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
In each case, u: μ , for example:
uA...: μ A..., uPA...: μ PA...,
uPB...: μ PB..., uPC...: μ PC...,
uPD...: μ PD...
- CAPACITORS
uF: μ F
- COILS
uH: μ H

When indication parts by reference number, please include the board name.

The components identified by mark  or dotted line with mark  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | 1-633-460-11 | CA-41 BOARD ***** | (Ref. No 5,000 Series) |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN001 | 1-506-482-11 | CONNECTOR 3P, MALE ***** | |
| * | A-6754-389-A | CG-14 BOARD, COMPLETE ***** | (Ref. No 3,000 Series) |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C403 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C404 | 1-163-105-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 33PF 5% 50V |
| C405 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C406 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C407 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT | 2.2uF 20% 100V |
| C408 | 1-163-035-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF 50V |
| C409 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C410 | 1-124-638-11 | ELECT | 22uF 20% 10V |
| C421 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C422 | 1-130-489-00 | MYLAR | 0.033uF 5% 50V |
| C423 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT | 2.2uF 20% 100V |
| C424 | 1-130-485-00 | MYLAR | 0.015uF 5% 50V |
| C601 | 1-124-034-51 | ELECT | 33uF 20% 16V |
| C602 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C604 | 1-163-127-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 270PF 5% 50V |
| C605 | 1-163-011-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0015uF 10% 50V |
| C606 | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF 10% 25V |
| C607 | 1-126-301-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V |
| C608 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V |
| C609 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C610 | 1-163-099-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 18PF 5% 50V |
| C611 | 1-163-097-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 15PF 5% 50V |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| C612 | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 27PF 5% 50V |
| C613 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C614 | 1-163-097-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 15PF 5% 50V |
| C615 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V |
| C616 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V |
| C617 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 10V |
| C618 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C619 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C620 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C622 | 1-163-093-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 10PF 5% 50V |
| C623 | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF 5% 50V |
| C624 | 1-163-093-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 10PF 5% 50V |
| C625 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF 10% 50V |
| C626 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF 20% 100V |
| C627 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C628 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 10V |
| C629 | 1-163-006-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 560PF 10% 50V |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| * CN601 | 1-563-312-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | |
| * CN602 | 1-563-529-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| < DIODE > | | | |
| D420 | 8-719-101-43 | DIODE | RD4.3E-L2 |
| D490 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D491 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D603 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D604 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| < IC > | | | |
| IC420 | 8-759-908-17 | IC | TL082CPS |
| IC601 | 8-759-996-03 | IC | LVA519S |
| IC602 | 8-759-056-22 | IC | M50555-058SP |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|
| < JUMPER RESISTOR > | | | |
| JR205 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% | 1/10W |
| < COIL > | | | |
| L401 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH | |
| L402 | 1-410-519-11 | INDUCTOR 68uH | |
| L602 | 1-412-470-21 | INDUCTOR 22uH | |
| L603 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH | |
| L605 | 1-410-524-41 | INDUCTOR 180uH | |
| L606 | 1-410-524-41 | INDUCTOR 180uH | |
| L607 | 1-410-316-11 | INDUCTOR 1uH | |
| L608 | 1-410-316-11 | INDUCTOR 1uH | |
| < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q401 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q403 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q405 | 8-729-422-37 | TRANSISTOR 2SB709A-R | |
| Q406 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 | |
| Q407 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q603 | 8-729-422-37 | TRANSISTOR 2SB709A-R | |
| Q604 | 8-729-424-18 | TRANSISTOR UN2113 | |
| Q605 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q606 | 8-729-422-37 | TRANSISTOR 2SB709A-R | |
| Q607 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R401 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5% | 1/4W |
| R402 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2.2K 5% | 1/4W |
| R403 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% | 1/10W |
| R404 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5% | 1/10W |
| R405 | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP 270 5% | 1/10W |
| R406 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| R407 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% | 1/10W |
| R408 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% | 1/10W |
| R409 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5% | 1/10W |
| R410 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% | 1/10W |
| R411 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| R412 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% | 1/10W |
| R413 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% | 1/10W |
| R414 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% | 1/10W |
| R421 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% | 1/10W |
| R422 | 1-216-748-11 | METAL CHIP 39K 1% | 1/10W |
| R423 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| R424 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| R425 | 1-216-103-00 | METAL CHIP 180K 5% | 1/10W |
| R601 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| R602 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| R603 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% | 1/10W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|
| R604 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP 27K 5% | 1/10W |
| R605 | 1-216-677-11 | METAL CHIP 12K 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R606 | 1-216-678-11 | METAL CHIP 13K 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R607 | 1-216-121-00 | METAL CHIP 1M 5% | 1/10W |
| R608 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% | 1/10W |
| R609 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% | 1/10W |
| R610 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% | 1/10W |
| R611 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% | 1/10W |
| R612 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% | 1/10W |
| R613 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% | 1/10W |
| R614 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% | 1/10W |
| R615 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP 560 5% | 1/10W |
| R617 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% | 1/10W |
| R618 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% | 1/10W |
| R619 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% | 1/10W |
| R620 | 1-216-097-00 | METAL CHIP 100K 5% | 1/10W |
| R621 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% | 1/10W |
| R622 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP 560 5% | 1/10W |
| R623 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% | 1/10W |
| R624 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% | 1/10W |
| R625 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% | 1/10W |
| R626 | 1-216-121-00 | METAL CHIP 1M 5% | 1/10W |
| R627 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% | 1/10W |
| R628 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% | 1/10W |
| R629 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| R630 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% | 1/10W |
| R631 | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5% | 1/10W |
| R632 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% | 1/10W |
| R633 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% | 1/10W |
| R634 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5% | 1/10W |
| R635 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% | 1/10W |
| < CRYSTAL > | | | |
| X601 | 1-577-381-11 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (14.32MHz) | |
| ***** | | | |
| A-6754-427-A HF-24 BOARD, COMPLETE | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| (Ref. No 3,000 Series) | | | |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C204 | 1-126-101-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% | 16V |
| C205 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF | 50V |
| C206 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT 2.2uF 20% | 100V |
| C207 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF 20% | 10V |
| C208 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT 4.7uF 20% | 100V |
| C209 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% | 50V |
| C212 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF 20% | 10V |
| C213 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF 20% | 10V |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Value | Tolerance | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| C214 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C215 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C216 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF | 20% | 100V |
| C217 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT | 2.2uF | 20% | 100V |
| C218 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT | 2.2uF | 20% | 100V |
| C219 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C221 | 1-137-370-11 | FILM | 0.01uF | 5% | 50V |
| C222 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF | 20% | 100V |
| C223 | 1-126-176-11 | ELECT | 220uF | 20% | 10V |
| C224 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT | 2.2uF | 20% | 100V |
| C225 | 1-137-372-11 | FILM | 0.022uF | 5% | 50V |
| C226 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C227 | 1-126-233-11 | ELECT | 22uF | 20% | 50V |
| C228 | 1-137-365-11 | FILM | 0.0015uF | 5% | 50V |
| C229 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF | 10% | 100V |
| C230 | 1-137-366-11 | FILM | 0.0022uF | 5% | 50V |
| C231 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C232 | 1-124-443-00 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 10V |
| C233 | 1-163-019-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0068uF | 10% | 50V |
| C234 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V |
| C235 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C236 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C237 | 1-163-133-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 470PF | 5% | 50V |
| C239 | 1-137-366-11 | FILM | 0.0022uF | 5% | 50V |
| C240 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF | 10% | 100V |
| C241 | 1-137-365-11 | FILM | 0.0015uF | 5% | 50V |
| C242 | 1-126-233-11 | ELECT | 22uF | 20% | 50V |
| C243 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT | 2.2uF | 20% | 100V |
| C244 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C245 | 1-137-372-11 | FILM | 0.022uF | 5% | 50V |
| C246 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT | 2.2uF | 20% | 100V |
| C247 | 1-126-176-11 | ELECT | 220uF | 20% | 10V |
| C248 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF | 20% | 100V |
| C249 | 1-137-370-11 | FILM | 0.01uF | 5% | 50V |
| C250 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | | | |
| CN201 | 1-573-834-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD | 20P | | |
| CN202 | 1-573-826-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD | 12P | | |
| < DIODE > | | | | | |
| D201 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 | | |
| < IC > | | | | | |
| IC201 | 8-759-057-63 | IC | AN3937NFBP | | |
| < JUMPER RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| JR203 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Value | Tolerance | Remark |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------|
| JR204 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JR301 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JR302 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JR303 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JR304 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JR305 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JR306 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JR307 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JR308 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JR309 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JR310 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| < RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| R201 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R202 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R209 | 1-216-109-00 | METAL CHIP | 330K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R212 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R215 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R216 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R218 | 1-216-679-11 | METAL CHIP | 15K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R219 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R220 | 1-216-074-00 | METAL CHIP | 11K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R221 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R222 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R223 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R224 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP | 27K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R225 | 1-216-677-11 | METAL CHIP | 12K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R226 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R227 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R228 | 1-216-109-00 | METAL CHIP | 330K | 5% | 1/10W |
| < VARIABLE RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| RV201 | 1-241-628-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 2.2K | | |
| RV202 | 1-230-523-11 | RES. ADJ. METAL | 10K | | |
| RV203 | 1-241-120-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 2.2K | | |
| RV204 | 1-241-630-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 10K | | |
| RV205 | 1-230-522-11 | RES. ADJ. METAL | 4.7K | | |
| RV206 | 1-241-628-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 2.2K | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| * | A-6755-322-A | MA-106 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF) | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| * | A-6755-325-A | MA-106 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF) | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| (Ref. No 2,000 Series) | | | | | |
| 3-831-441-XX SPACER, KNOB | | | | | |
| 3-945-945-01 SUPPORT (DIA. 3), PCB | | | | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C104 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C106 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C109 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C106 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C109 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C112 | 1-164-096-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF | 50V |
| C115 | 1-164-096-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF | 50V |
| C116 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C117 | 1-124-472-11 | ELECT 470uF | 20% 10V |
| C118 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C201 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C202 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C203 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C204 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C205 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C206 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C207 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C208 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C209 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C212 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C250 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C301 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT 1uF | 20% 50V |
| C302 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C303 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 16V |
| C304 | 1-126-301-11 | ELECT 1uF | 20% 50V |
| C305 | 1-130-485-00 | FILM 0.015uF | 5% 50V |
| C306 | 1-130-491-00 | MYLAR 0.047uF | 5% 50V |
| C307 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT 4.7uF | 20% 100V |
| C308 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 16V |
| C309 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C310 | 1-164-083-11 | CERAMIC 680PF | 10% 50V |
| C311 | 1-164-093-11 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF | 10% 25V |
| C312 | 1-124-252-00 | ELECT 0.33uF | 20% 50V |
| C313 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT 1uF | 20% 50V |
| C314 | 1-130-483-00 | FILM 0.01uF | 5% 50V |
| C315 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C316 | 1-164-083-11 | CERAMIC 680PF | 10% 50V |
| C317 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT 1uF | 20% 50V |
| C318 | 1-126-233-11 | ELECT 22uF | 20% 50V |
| C319 | 1-162-294-31 | CERAMIC 0.001uF | 10% 50V |
| C324 | 1-136-559-11 | FILM 0.0047uF | 10% 630V (SLV-595HF) |
| C324 | 1-136-561-11 | FILM 0.0068uF | 10% 400V (SLV-696HF) |
| C325 | 1-164-087-11 | CERAMIC 0.0015uF | 10% 50V |
| C326 | 1-164-095-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF | 10% 16V |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| C336 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C337 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C344 | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF | 20% 50V |
| C345 | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF | 20% 50V |
| C351 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF | 20% 50V |
| C411 | 1-130-491-00 | MYLAR 0.047uF | 5% 50V |
| C415 | 1-124-489-11 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 16V |
| C417 | 1-124-443-00 | ELECT 100uF | 20% 10V |
| C418 | 1-164-085-11 | CERAMIC 0.001uF | 10% 50V |
| C419 | 1-161-047-00 | CERAMIC 0.0047uF | 10% 50V |
| C420 | 1-164-098-11 | CERAMIC 0.047uF | 12V |
| C421 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C422 | 1-162-849-11 | CERAMIC 0.068uF | 10% 16V |
| C423 | 1-124-248-00 | ELECT 22uF | 20% 35V |
| C424 | 1-162-851-11 | CERAMIC 0.1uF | 10% 16V |
| C425 | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF | 20% 50V |
| C508 | 1-126-101-11 | ELECT 100uF | 20% 16V |
| C510 | 1-164-096-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF | 50V |
| C511 | 1-124-443-00 | ELECT 100uF | 20% 10V |
| C513 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF | 20% 10V |
| C514 | 1-164-052-11 | CERAMIC 18PF | 5% 50V |
| C516 | 1-164-085-11 | CERAMIC 0.001uF | 10% 50V |
| C517 | 1-164-096-11 | CERAMIC 0.01uF | 50V |
| C520 | 1-162-294-31 | CERAMIC 0.001uF | 10% 50V |
| C522 | 1-164-052-11 | CERAMIC 18PF | 5% 50V |
| C523 | 1-161-057-00 | CERAMIC 0.033uF | 10% 50V |
| C540 | 1-124-925-11 | ELECT 2.2uF | 20% 100V |
| C560 | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC 0.1uF | 50V |
| < JACK > | | | |
| CNJ005 | 1-507-562-00 | JACK (CONTROL S IN) | |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| * CN001 | 1-568-786-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 9P | |
| CN002 | 1-506-470-11 | CONNECTOR 5P, MALE | |
| CN003 | 1-563-599-11 | CONNECTOR, FLEXIBLE 22P | |
| CN005 | 1-569-341-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 19P | |
| CN006 | 1-569-339-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 7P | |
| CN007 | 1-573-844-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | |
| * CN008 | 1-508-742-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 3P | |
| CN009 | 1-573-846-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P | |
| CN010 | 1-573-844-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | |
| CN011 | 1-573-852-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P | |
| * CN012 | 1-506-775-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | |
| * CN013 | 1-508-797-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P | |
| * CN014 | 1-508-742-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 3P (SLV-595HF) | |
| * CN015 | 1-560-894-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 6P | |
| CN016 | 1-573-844-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | |

MA-106

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| CN017 | 1-573-844-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | |
| * CN018 | 1-568-790-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 13P | |
| CN020 | 1-580-847-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 15P | |
| CN021 | 1-691-276-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 13P | |
| CN022 | 1-566-126-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| CNJ001 | 1-565-351-41 | JACK, PIN 3P (LINE IN1) | |
| CNJ002 | 1-565-351-41 | JACK, PIN 3P (LINE OUT) | |

< DIODE >

| | | | |
|------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| D202 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D203 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D302 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D331 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D332 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D333 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D334 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D401 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D410 | 8-719-101-47 | DIODE | RD4. 7E-L2 |
| D501 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D502 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D505 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D506 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 |
| D507 | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE | 11ES2 |
| D521 | 8-719-109-60 | DIODE | RD2. 7ES-B2 |

< IC >

| | | | |
|---------|--------------|----|---------------|
| IC102 | 8-759-511-44 | IC | LVA522SA |
| IC201 | 8-759-520-50 | IC | BH7733S |
| IC301 | 8-759-805-20 | IC | LA7297 |
| IC304 | 8-759-632-94 | IC | M5223L |
| IC402 | 8-759-246-14 | IC | TA8823N |
| △ IC501 | 8-759-983-45 | IC | BA6238A |
| IC502 | 8-752-835-23 | IC | CXP80724-0270 |

< COIL >

| | | | |
|------|--------------|----------|--------|
| L101 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR | 100uH |
| L102 | 1-410-971-11 | INDUCTOR | 10uH |
| L301 | 1-410-089-11 | INDUCTOR | 15mH |
| L302 | 1-410-120-11 | INDUCTOR | 1. 2mH |
| L403 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR | 100uH |
| L501 | 1-410-971-11 | INDUCTOR | 10uH |
| L607 | 1-410-316-11 | INDUCTOR | 1uH |
| L608 | 1-410-316-11 | INDUCTOR | 1uH |

< TRANSISTOR >

| | | | |
|--------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Q101 | 8-729-423-42 | TRANSISTOR | 2SA1309A-R |
| Q210 | 8-729-423-35 | TRANSISTOR | 2SC3311A-R |
| Q211 | 8-729-209-15 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD2012 |
| △ Q301 | 8-729-140-96 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD774-34 |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| △ Q302 | 8-729-140-97 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB734-34 (SLV-696HF) |
| Q304 | 8-729-423-42 | TRANSISTOR | 2SA1309A-R |
| Q305 | 8-729-102-14 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD1021-F |
| Q306 | 8-729-102-14 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD1021-F |
| Q502 | 8-729-422-71 | TRANSISTOR | UN411L |
| Q510 | 8-729-900-65 | TRANSISTOR | DTA144ES |
| Q511 | 8-729-900-89 | TRANSISTOR | DTC144ES |

< RESISTOR >

| | | | | | |
|------|--------------|--------|-------|----|------|
| R101 | 1-249-401-11 | CARBON | 47 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R108 | 1-249-406-11 | CARBON | 120 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R109 | 1-249-405-11 | CARBON | 100 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R110 | 1-249-403-11 | CARBON | 68 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R111 | 1-247-804-11 | CARBON | 75 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R117 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R204 | 1-249-436-11 | CARBON | 39K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R205 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R207 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R208 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R211 | 1-249-436-11 | CARBON | 39K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R212 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R213 | 1-249-436-11 | CARBON | 39K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R218 | 1-249-436-11 | CARBON | 39K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R227 | 1-249-414-11 | CARBON | 560 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R228 | 1-249-414-11 | CARBON | 560 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R231 | 1-249-414-11 | CARBON | 560 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R232 | 1-249-414-11 | CARBON | 560 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R260 | 1-249-423-11 | CARBON | 3. 3K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R262 | 1-249-424-11 | CARBON | 3. 9K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R280 | 1-249-416-11 | CARBON | 820 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R281 | 1-249-426-11 | CARBON | 5. 6K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R301 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R302 | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON | 22K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R303 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R304 | 1-249-412-11 | CARBON | 390 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R305 | 1-249-422-11 | CARBON | 2. 7K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R306 | 1-249-428-11 | CARBON | 8. 2K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R307 | 1-249-415-11 | CARBON | 680 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R308 | 1-249-393-11 | CARBON | 10 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R309 | 1-249-430-11 | CARBON | 12K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R310 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R311 | 1-249-412-11 | CARBON | 390 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R312 | 1-247-885-00 | CARBON | 180K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R313 | 1-249-411-11 | CARBON | 330 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R314 | 1-247-854-11 | CARBON | 9. 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R315 | 1-249-434-11 | CARBON | 27K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R316 | 1-249-434-11 | CARBON | 27K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R317 | 1-247-903-00 | CARBON | 1M | 5% | 1/4W |
| R318 | 1-249-432-11 | CARBON | 18K | 5% | 1/4W |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|----|------------------|
| R319 | 1-249-427-11 | CARBON | 6.8K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R321 | 1-249-416-11 | CARBON | 820 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R329 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R330 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W (SLV-595HF) |
| R330 | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON | 22K | 5% | 1/4W (SLV-696HF) |
| R331 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W (SLV-696HF) |
| R332 | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON | 22K | 5% | 1/4W (SLV-696HF) |
| ▲ R333 | 1-249-387-11 | CARBON | 3.3 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R336 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R337 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R338 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R340 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R341 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R350 | 1-249-416-11 | CARBON | 820 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R351 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R362 | 1-247-903-00 | CARBON | 1M | 5% | 1/4W |
| R363 | 1-247-883-00 | CARBON | 150K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R364 | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON | 22K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R365 | 1-249-426-11 | CARBON | 5.6K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R366 | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON | 22K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R367 | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON | 22K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R376 | 1-247-883-00 | CARBON | 150K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R377 | 1-249-433-11 | CARBON | 22K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R378 | 1-249-426-11 | CARBON | 5.6K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R379 | 1-247-903-00 | CARBON | 1M | 5% | 1/4W |
| R380 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R381 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R398 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON | 100K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R399 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON | 100K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R401 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R402 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R427 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R428 | 1-215-421-00 | METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 1/4W |
| R430 | 1-215-429-00 | METAL FILM | 2.2K | 1% | 1/4W |
| R432 | 1-249-405-11 | CARBON | 100 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R434 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON | 100K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R435 | 1-247-901-11 | CARBON | 820K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R436 | 1-249-411-11 | CARBON | 330 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R438 | 1-249-435-11 | CARBON | 33K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R439 | 1-249-439-11 | CARBON | 68K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R440 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R441 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON | 100K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R499 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R501 | 1-215-463-00 | METAL | 56K | 1% | 1/6W |
| R503 | 1-215-431-00 | METAL | 2.7K | 1% | 1/6W |
| R504 | 1-249-430-11 | CARBON | 12K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R506 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R510 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R512 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|------------------------|--------------|---|---------|-----|------|
| R513 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R514 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R517 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R518 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R519 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R525 | 1-249-422-11 | CARBON | 2.7K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R527 | 1-249-436-11 | CARBON | 39K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R528 | 1-249-431-11 | CARBON | 15K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R529 | 1-249-431-11 | CARBON | 15K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R530 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R540 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON | 2.2K | 5% | 1/4W |
| < RF MODULATOR > | | | | | |
| ▲ RF101 | 1-466-150-11 | MODULATOR, RF (RFU-1025) | | | |
| < VARIABLE RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| RV301 | 1-238-021-11 | RES, ADJ, CARBON 220K | | | |
| RV501 | 1-241-632-11 | RES, ADJ, CARBON 47K | | | |
| RV502 | 1-241-632-11 | RES, ADJ, CARBON 47K | | | |
| < TRANSFORMER > | | | | | |
| T301 | 1-433-330-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (SLV-595HF) | | | |
| T301 | 1-433-352-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (SLV-696HF) | | | |
| < CRYSTAL > | | | | | |
| X501 | 1-578-774-11 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (12MHz) | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| * | A-6754-303-A | MD-54 BOARD, COMPLETE | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| (Ref. No 3,000 Series) | | | | | |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | | | |
| C001 | 1-161-494-00 | CERAMIC | 0.022uF | | 25V |
| C002 | 1-161-494-00 | CERAMIC | 0.022uF | | 25V |
| C003 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C004 | 1-161-379-00 | CERAMIC | 0.01uF | 20% | 25V |
| C006 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C008 | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC | 0.1uF | | 50V |
| C009 | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC | 0.1uF | | 50V |
| C025 | 1-162-294-31 | CERAMIC | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C026 | 1-162-294-31 | CERAMIC | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | | | |
| CN003 | 1-691-643-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD | | | |
| CN004 | 1-563-625-11 | CONNECTOR, FLEXIBLE 22P | | | |
| CN005 | 1-506-482-11 | CONNECTOR 3P, MALE | | | |
| CN006 | 1-569-333-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 3P | | | |

The components identified by mark ▲ or dotted line with mark ▲ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ▲ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| < DIODE > | | | |
| D001 | 8-719-985-00 | DIODE GL451VS1 | |
| D005 | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6. 2ES-B2 | |
| D006 | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6. 2ES-B2 | |
| D007 | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6. 2ES-B2 | |
| D008 | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6. 2ES-B2 | |
| < IC > | | | |
| IC002 | 8-759-912-77 | IC LM324N | |
| < COIL > | | | |
| L001 | 1-410-316-11 | INDUCTOR 1uH | |
| L002 | 1-410-316-11 | INDUCTOR 1uH | |
| < PHOTO INTERRUPTER > | | | |
| PH001 | 8-759-144-33 | IC PS6002 | |
| PH002 | 8-759-144-33 | IC PS6002 | |
| < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q002 | 8-729-926-31 | TRANSISTOR PT483F1S | |
| Q003 | 8-729-926-31 | TRANSISTOR PT483F1S | |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R001 | 1-249-423-11 | CARBON 3. 3K 5% 1/4W | |
| R002 | 1-249-423-11 | CARBON 3. 3K 5% 1/4W | |
| R003 | 1-249-426-11 | CARBON 5. 6K 5% 1/4W | |
| R004 | 1-249-426-11 | CARBON 5. 6K 5% 1/4W | |
| R005 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W | |
| R006 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W | |
| R007 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W | |
| R008 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON 4. 7K 5% 1/4W | |
| R009 | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON 180 5% 1/4W | |
| R010 | 1-249-422-11 | CARBON 2. 7K 5% 1/4W | |
| R011 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W | |
| R012 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2. 2K 5% 1/4W | |
| R015 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W | |
| R016 | 1-249-421-11 | CARBON 2. 2K 5% 1/4W | |
| R017 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W | |
| R018 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W | |
| R019 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W | |
| R020 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W | |
| R023 | 1-249-414-11 | CARBON 560 5% 1/4W | |
| < SWITCH > | | | |
| S002 | 1-570-953-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (REC PROOF) | |
| S004 | 1-570-953-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (C-DOWN) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------------------|--------------|---|--------|
| * | A-6721-440-A | MF-140 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF) ***** | |
| * | A-6721-442-A | MF-140 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF) ***** (Ref. No 1.000 Series) | |
| * | 3-944-574-01 | HOLDER, FL | |
| < BUZZER > | | | |
| BZ901 | 1-529-080-11 | BUZZER, PIEZOELECTRIC | |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C903 | 1-164-056-11 | CERAMIC 27PF 5% 50V | |
| C904 | 1-125-705-11 | CAP, DOUBLE LAYERS 0. 22F | |
| C905 | 1-164-159-11 | CERAMIC 0. 1uF 50V | |
| C906 | 1-126-177-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V | |
| C912 | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0. 01uF 20% 16V | |
| C913 | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0. 01uF 20% 16V | |
| C914 | 1-162-306-11 | CERAMIC 0. 01uF 20% 16V | |
| C930 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0. 01uF 50V | |
| < CERAMIC VIBRATOR > | | | |
| CF901 | 1-577-101-11 | VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (4. 19MHZ) | |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN901 | 1-691-277-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 13P | |
| CN902 | 1-580-846-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 15P | |
| CN903 | 1-562-631-11 | SOCKET, CONNECTOR | |
| CN904 | 1-691-247-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| CN905 | 1-568-670-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| CN906 | 1-506-486-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 7P | |
| CN907 | 1-568-670-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| < TRIMMER > | | | |
| CT901 | 1-141-227-00 | CAP, TRIMMER 20PF | |
| < DIODE > | | | |
| D901 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D902 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D903 | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8. 2ES-B2 | |
| D907 | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9. 1E-W | |
| D908 | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9. 1E-W | |
| D909 | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9. 1E-W | |
| D914 | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6. 2ES-B2 | |
| D915 | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6. 2ES-B2 | |
| < FILTER > | | | |
| FL901 | 1-519-706-11 | INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| < IC > | | | |
| IC901 | 8-752-835-36 | IC CXP50124-017Q | |
| IC902 | 8-759-510-43 | IC PST572C | |
| IC903 | 8-759-515-58 | IC PST572H | |
| IC905 | 8-759-996-59 | IC CAT35C102P | |
| < JUMPER RESISTOR > | | | |
| JR901 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| < COIL > | | | |
| L901 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR | 100uH |
| L902 | 1-410-314-11 | INDUCTOR | 0.47uH |
| L903 | 1-410-314-11 | INDUCTOR | 0.47uH |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R902 | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP | 470K 5% 1/10W |
| R903 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R904 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R905 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R906 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R914 | 1-249-427-11 | CARBON | 6.8K 5% 1/4W |
| R918 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R919 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R920 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R921 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R922 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R923 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R924 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K 5% 1/4W |
| R927 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R929 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W |
| R931 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K 5% 1/4W |
| R953 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K 5% 1/10W |
| R957 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K 5% 1/4W |
| R958 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R959 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R960 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R961 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R963 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R964 | 1-249-418-11 | CARBON | 1.2K 5% 1/4W |
| R965 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K 5% 1/10W |
| R966 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K 5% 1/4W (SLV-696HF) |
| R967 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K 5% 1/4W (Canadian) |
| R968 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K 5% 1/4W (SLV-595HF) |
| R969 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K 5% 1/4W (US) |
| R970 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K 5% 1/10W |
| R971 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K 5% 1/10W |
| R972 | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON | 47K 5% 1/4W |
| R973 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|
| < SWITCH > | | | |
| S902 | 1-572-946-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (EJECT) | |
| S903 | 1-572-946-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (HI-SPEED REWIND) | |
| S904 | 1-572-946-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (PAUSE) | |
| < CRYSTAL > | | | |
| X902 | 1-567-098-00 | OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL (32.768kHz) | |
| ***** | | | |
| * | A-6755-321-A | MF-141 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF/SLV-696HF;Canadian) | |
| ***** | | | |
| * | A-6755-324-A | MF-141 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF;US) | |
| ***** | | | |
| (Ref. No 3,000 Series) | | | |
| < JACK > | | | |
| CJ601 | 1-580-845-11 | JACK, PIN 3P (LINE IN2) | |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN601 | 1-568-664-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| CN602 | 1-568-664-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| < DIODE > | | | |
| D601 | 8-719-992-30 | DIODE SLR-305MC3F | |
| D602 | 8-719-992-30 | DIODE SLR-305MC3F | |
| D604 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| < COIL > | | | |
| L601 | 1-410-336-11 | INDUCTOR | 220uH |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R604 | 1-249-423-11 | CARBON | 3.3K 5% 1/4W |
| R605 | 1-249-403-11 | CARBON | 68 5% 1/4W |
| R608 | 1-249-427-11 | CARBON | 6.8K 5% 1/4W |
| R611 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K 5% 1/4W |
| R612 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K 5% 1/4W |
| R614 | 1-249-401-11 | CARBON | 47 5% 1/4W |
| R616 | 1-249-423-11 | CARBON | 3.3K 5% 1/4W |
| R617 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| R618 | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON | 4.7K 5% 1/4W |
| < VARIABLE RESISTOR > | | | |
| RV601 | 1-230-819-11 | RES. VAR, CARBON 2K (SHARPNESS) | |
| < SWITCH > | | | |
| S601 | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (POWER) | |

MF141

MF-143



RP-127


| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|------------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| S603 | 1-572-907-11 | SWITCH, SLIDE (COMMAND MODE) | |
| S605 | 1-572-908-11 | SWITCH, SLIDE (EDIT) | |
| S606 | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (CL) | |
| ***** | | | |
| * | A-6755-406-A | MF-143 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF;US) | |
| ***** | | | |
| * | A-6755-407-A | MF-143 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF/SLV-696HF;Canadian) | |
| ***** | | | |
| (Ref. No 1,000 Series) | | | |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN701 | 1-580-850-11 | CONNECTOR (DMS) 8P | |
| CN702 | 1-562-088-00 | SOCKET, CONNECTOR 9P | |
| < IC > | | | |
| IC701 | 1-466-131-21 | IC GP1U52X | |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R701 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R702 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W | |
| R706 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W | |
| R707 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W | |
| R708 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W | |
| R710 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W | |
| ***** | | | |
| * | A-6727-393-A | RP-127 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-595HF) | |
| ***** | | | |
| * | A-6727-394-A | RP-127 BOARD, COMPLETE (SLV-696HF) | |
| ***** | | | |
| (Ref. No 1,000 Series) | | | |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C260 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C261 | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V | |
| C262 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C263 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C264 | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF 20% 50V | |
| C265 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C267 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C270 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C273 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C274 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C275 | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20% 50V | |
| C276 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C277 | 1-137-075-11 | FILM 0.068uF 5% 100V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C279 | 1-163-986-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.027uF 10% 25V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C280 | 1-163-011-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V (SLV-696HF) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| C281 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C286 | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C801 | 1-163-033-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V | |
| C802 | 1-163-033-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V | |
| C803 | 1-163-033-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V | |
| C804 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C805 | 1-163-033-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 50V | |
| C806 | 1-163-117-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V | |
| C807 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C808 | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V | |
| C809 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C810 | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V | |
| C811 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C812 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C813 | 1-164-336-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.33uF 25V | |
| C814 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C815 | 1-163-077-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V | |
| C816 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C817 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022uF 10% 100V | |
| C818 | 1-163-104-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 30PF 5% 50V | |
| C819 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C820 | 1-163-115-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 82PF 5% 50V | |
| C822 | 1-163-129-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 330PF 5% 50V | |
| C823 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C824 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT 47uF 20% 10V | |
| C826 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C827 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C828 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C829 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C830 | 1-163-105-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5% 50V | |
| C831 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V | |
| C835 | 1-163-109-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 47PF 5% 50V | |
| C836 | 1-163-090-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF 50V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C839 | 1-163-090-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF 50V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C890 | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C893 | 1-163-117-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C894 | 1-163-121-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 150PF 5% 50V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C895 | 1-163-111-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 56PF 5% 50V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C896 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V (SLV-696HF) | |
| C897 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 16V (SLV-696HF) | |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN204 | 1-569-336-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 7P | |
| CN260 | 1-506-482-11 | CONNECTOR 3P, MALE (SLV-696HF) | |
| CN801 | 1-563-590-11 | CONNECTOR, FLEXIBLE 13P | |
| CN802 | 1-569-338-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 19P | |
| * CN803 | 1-564-031-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 6P | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| < DIODE > | | | |
| D801 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D802 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D803 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D804 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D805 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D806 | 8-719-400-18 | DIODE MA152WK | |
| D807 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| < IC > | | | |
| IC260 | 8-759-055-49 | IC AN3327K | |
| IC801 | 8-759-046-75 | IC HA118162NT | |
| < JUMPER RESISTOR > | | | |
| JR401 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W (SLV-696HF) | |
| JR402 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W | |
| JR403 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W | |
| JR404 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W | |
| JR405 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W | |
| JR406 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W | |
| JR833 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W | |
| < COIL > | | | |
| L260 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH | |
| L265 | 1-408-426-00 | INDUCTOR 270uH (SLV-696HF) | |
| L801 | 1-410-525-11 | INDUCTOR 220uH | |
| L802 | 1-410-525-11 | INDUCTOR 220uH | |
| L803 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH | |
| L804 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH | |
| L806 | 1-410-516-11 | INDUCTOR 39uH | |
| L807 | 1-410-518-21 | INDUCTOR 56uH | |
| L809 | 1-410-512-11 | INDUCTOR 18uH | |
| L810 | 1-410-524-41 | INDUCTOR 180uH | |
| L811 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH | |
| L812 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH | |
| L813 | 1-410-510-11 | INDUCTOR 12uH (SLV-696HF) | |
| L814 | 1-410-510-11 | INDUCTOR 12uH (SLV-696HF) | |
| L890 | 1-410-507-11 | INDUCTOR 6.8uH (SLV-696HF) | |
| L891 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH (SLV-696HF) | |
| < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| △ Q260 | 8-729-103-72 | TRANSISTOR 2SD1005-BV (SLV-696HF) | |
| Q801 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q802 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q803 | 8-729-424-18 | TRANSISTOR UN2113 | |
| Q804 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q805 | 8-729-422-37 | TRANSISTOR 2SB709A-R | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Q806 | 8-729-422-37 | TRANSISTOR 2SB709A-R | |
| Q807 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q808 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 | |
| Q809 | 8-729-422-28 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-R | |
| Q810 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 | |
| Q811 | 8-729-301-98 | TRANSISTOR 2SB1000A-L | |
| Q814 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 | |
| Q890 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G (SLV-696HF) | |
| Q891 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G (SLV-696HF) | |
| Q892 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 (SLV-696HF) | |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R262 | 1-216-184-00 | METAL GLAZE 270 5% 1/8W | |
| R263 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W | |
| R265 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/10W | |
| R266 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R267 | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP 270 5% 1/10W | |
| R271 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/10W | |
| R272 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (SLV-696HF) | |
| △ R273 | 1-249-387-11 | CARBON 3.3 5% 1/4W (SLV-696HF) | |
| R801 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W | |
| R802 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/10W | |
| R803 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R804 | 1-216-023-00 | METAL CHIP 82 5% 1/10W | |
| R805 | 1-216-613-11 | METAL CHIP 27 0.5% 1/10W | |
| R806 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W | |
| R807 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W | |
| R808 | 1-216-613-11 | METAL CHIP 27 0.5% 1/10W | |
| R809 | 1-216-023-00 | METAL CHIP 82 5% 1/10W | |
| R810 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R811 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/10W | |
| R812 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W | |
| R813 | 1-216-047-00 | METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/10W | |
| R815 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/10W | |
| R816 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R817 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W | |
| R818 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R819 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W | |
| R820 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R821 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R822 | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5% 1/10W | |
| R823 | 1-216-047-00 | METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/10W | |
| R824 | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5% 1/10W | |
| R825 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W | |
| R826 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/10W | |
| R827 | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/10W | |
| R828 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/10W | |
| R830 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/10W | |
| R831 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W | |

The components identified by mark  or dotted line with mark  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------------|
| R832 | 1-216-047-00 | METAL CHIP | 820 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R833 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R834 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R835 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.5K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R836 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R838 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP | 560 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R839 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R891 | 1-216-011-00 | METAL CHIP | 27 | 5% | 1/10W (SLV-696HF) |
| R894 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (SLV-696HF) |
| R895 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W (SLV-696HF) |
| R896 | 1-216-095-00 | METAL CHIP | 82K | 5% | 1/10W (SLV-696HF) |
| R897 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W (SLV-696HF) |
| R898 | 1-216-748-11 | METAL CHIP | 39K | 1% | 1/10W (SLV-696HF) |
| < TRANSFORMER > | | | | | |
| T260 | 1-406-349-11 | TRANSFORMER, OSCILLATION (SLV-696HF) | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| | 1-413-686-11 | SR-370 BOARD (POWER BLOCK) | | | |
| | | ***** (Ref. No 4,000 Series) | | | |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | | | |
| △ C101 | 9-900-521-01 | FILM | 0.1uF | | 125V |
| △ C102 | 9-900-521-01 | FILM | 0.1uF | | 125V |
| △ C103 | 9-900-522-01 | CERAMIC | 2200PF | | 125V |
| △ C104 | 9-900-522-01 | CERAMIC | 2200PF | | 125V |
| △ C105 | 9-900-522-01 | CERAMIC | 2200PF | | 125V |
| △ C106 | 9-902-054-01 | ELECT | 470uF | | 200V |
| C107 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF | 20% | 50V |
| C108 | 9-902-055-01 | CERAMIC | 100PF | | 1KV |
| C109 | 9-900-525-01 | FILM | 0.047uF | | 400V |
| C110 | 1-130-491-00 | MYLAR | 0.047uF | 5% | 50V |
| C111 | 1-130-491-00 | MYLAR | 0.047uF | 5% | 50V |
| C201 | 1-124-443-00 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 10V |
| C202 | 1-124-122-11 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 50V |
| C203 | 9-900-540-01 | ELECT | 2200uF | | 16V |
| C204 | 1-126-101-11 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 16V |
| C205 | 1-126-101-11 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 16V |
| C206 | 9-900-541-01 | ELECT | 2200uF | | 10V |
| C207 | 9-902-067-01 | ELECT | 1uF | | 50V |
| C208 | 9-900-542-01 | ELECT | 470uF | | 10V |
| C209 | 1-130-483-00 | MYLAR | 0.01uF | 5% | 50V |
| C210 | 1-124-443-00 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 10V |
| C211 | 1-124-122-11 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 50V |
| C212 | 1-124-471-00 | ELECT | 1000uF | 20% | 6.3V |
| C213 | 1-130-483-00 | MYLAR | 0.01uF | 5% | 50V |
| C214 | 1-130-483-00 | MYLAR | 0.01uF | 5% | 50V |
| C215 | 9-902-197-01 | CERAMIC | 1000pF | | 1KV |
| C216 | 1-124-443-00 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 10V |



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| < CONNECTOR > | | | | | |
| CN101 | 9-902-075-01 | CONNECTOR 13P | | | |
| CN102 | 9-902-076-01 | CONNECTOR 7P | | | |
| △ CNJ101 | 9-902-079-01 | INLET AC (AC IN) | | | |
| < DIODE > | | | | | |
| △ D101 | 8-719-510-06 | DIODE | S1WB60 | | |
| △ D102 | 9-900-512-01 | DIODE | AG01A | | |
| △ D103 | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE | 11ES2 | | |
| D104 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 | | |
| D105 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 | | |
| D106 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 | | |
| D107 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 | | |
| D108 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 | | |
| D109 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE | 1SS119 | | |
| △ D110 | 9-902-050-01 | DIODE | ERA15-06 | | |
| △ D201 | 9-900-534-01 | DIODE | ERA18-02 | | |
| △ D202 | 8-719-114-87 | DIODE | RD18JSB2 | | |
| △ D204 | 8-719-230-02 | DIODE | 30DF2 | | |
| △ D205 | 8-719-981-00 | DIODE | ERC81-004 | | |
| △ D206 | 9-900-534-01 | DIODE | ERA18-02 | | |
| △ D207 | 8-719-981-01 | DIODE | ERA81-004 | | |
| < FUSE > | | | | | |
| △ F101 | 1-532-743-11 | FUSE, GLASS TUBE 2A 125V | | | |
| < BEAD CORE > | | | | | |
| FB101 | 9-902-053-01 | CORE, BEAD | | | |
| < IC > | | | | | |
| △ IC201 | 9-902-065-01 | IC | PQ12RF13 | | |
| △ IC202 | 9-902-066-01 | IC | PQ12RF11 | | |
| IC203 | 9-900-533-01 | IC | HA17431 | | |
| IC204 | 9-900-533-01 | IC | HA17431 | | |
| < COIL > | | | | | |
| △ L101 | 9-900-520-01 | FILTER, LINE ELF18D290A | | | |
| L201 | 9-900-539-01 | COIL, CHOKE 10uH | | | |
| < PHOTO COUPLER > | | | | | |
| △ PC101 | 8-719-902-56 | PHOTO COUPLER PC817 | | | |
| < TRANSISTOR > | | | | | |
| △ Q101 | 8-729-204-94 | TRANSISTOR | 2SC3559 | | |
| △ Q102 | 9-900-517-01 | TRANSISTOR | 2SC3377 | | |
| Q201 | 8-729-903-32 | TRANSISTOR | 2SA933-Q | | |
| △ Q202 | 8-729-140-98 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD773-34 | | |


The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----|--------|
| < RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| △ R101 | 9-902-056-01 | SOLID | 6.8M | | 1/2W |
| R102 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON | 100K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R103 | 1-249-441-11 | CARBON | 100K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R104 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| △ R106 | 9-902-057-01 | METAL | 47K | | 3W |
| △ R107 | 9-902-058-01 | METAL | 100 | | 1W |
| R108 | 1-249-413-11 | ADJ | 470 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R109 | | ADJ | | | |
| R110 | 1-249-497-11 | CARBON | 22 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R201 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| △ R202 | 1-247-727-11 | CARBON | 10 | 5% | 1/2W F |
| R203 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R204 | 9-902-069-01 | CARBON | 47 | | 1/2W |
| R205 | 1-215-428-00 | CARBON | 2K | 1% | 1/4W |
| R206 | 1-215-425-00 | CARBON | 1.5K | 1% | 1/4W |
| R207 | 9-902-070-01 | ADJ | 56K | | 1/4W |
| △ R208 | 9-900-543-01 | METAL | 0.22 | | 1/2W |
| R209 | 9-902-071-01 | CARBON | 100 | | 1/4W |
| R210 | 9-902-071-01 | CARBON | 100 | | 1/4W |
| R211 | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON | 1K | 5% | 1/4W |
| R212 | 1-215-425-00 | METAL | 1.5K | 1% | 1/4W |
| R213 | 9-902-072-01 | ADJ | 100 | | 1/4W |
| R214 | 1-215-425-00 | METAL | 1.5K | 1% | 1/4W |
| △ R215 | 9-902-073-01 | FUSE | 10 | | 1/4W F |
| △ R216 | 9-902-074-01 | CARBON | 0.47 | | 1/4W |
| R217 | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON | 10K | 5% | 1/4W |
| < TYRISTOR > | | | | | |
| △ SCR201 | 8-719-107-87 | TYRISTOR 03P2M | | | |
| < TRANSFORMER > | | | | | |
| △ T101 | 9-902-052-01 | TRANSFORMER, SWITCHING ETS28K356V | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| * | A-6754-426-A | TU-132 BOARD, COMPLETE | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| (Ref. No 4,000 Series) | | | | | |
| | 3-710-578-01 | COVER, VOLUME, 6 MOLD | | | |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | | | |
| C001 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C002 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF | 20% | 100V |
| C003 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C004 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C005 | 1-126-101-11 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 16V |
| C007 | 1-163-108-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 43PF | 5% | 50V |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|-----|------|
| C008 | 1-163-108-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 43PF | 5% | 50V |
| C011 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 390PF | 5% | 50V |
| C012 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 390PF | 5% | 50V |
| C014 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C016 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C019 | 1-163-019-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0068uF | 10% | 50V |
| C020 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C021 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C022 | 1-163-117-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| C023 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C024 | 1-163-019-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0068uF | 10% | 50V |
| C025 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C026 | 1-163-229-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 12PF | 5% | 50V |
| C027 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C028 | 1-163-091-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 8PF | | 50V |
| C029 | 1-124-443-00 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 10V |
| C030 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C031 | 1-163-033-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF | | 50V |
| C032 | 1-164-222-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | | 25V |
| C033 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C034 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C035 | 1-124-250-00 | ELECT | 0.15uF | 20% | 50V |
| C036 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C037 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C038 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V |
| C039 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C040 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C041 | 1-124-902-00 | ELECT | 0.47uF | 20% | 50V |
| C043 | 1-163-229-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 12PF | 5% | 50V |
| C044 | 1-163-113-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 68PF | 5% | 50V |
| C045 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C046 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C070 | 1-130-484-00 | MYLAR | 0.012uF | 5% | 50V |
| C071 | 1-130-480-00 | MYLAR | 0.0056uF | 5% | 50V |
| C072 | 1-124-252-00 | ELECT | 0.33uF | 20% | 50V |
| C073 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C074 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C075 | 1-130-476-00 | MYLAR | 0.0027uF | 5% | 50V |
| C076 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | | 25V |
| C077 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C078 | 1-131-365-00 | TANTALUM | 10uF | 10% | 20V |
| C079 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V |
| C080 | 1-131-368-00 | TANTALUM | 3.3uF | 10% | 16V |
| C081 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C082 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C083 | 1-163-075-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF | | 50V |
| C084 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF | 20% | 100V |
| C085 | 1-124-902-00 | ELECT | 0.47uF | 20% | 50V |
| C086 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V |
| C087 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C088 | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |

The components identified by mark  or dotted line with mark  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

TU-132

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|-----|-------|
| C089 | 1-126-162-11 | ELECT | 3.3uF | 20% | 50V |
| C090 | 1-163-989-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.033uF | 10% | 25V |
| C091 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C092 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C098 | 1-126-233-11 | ELECT | 22uF | 20% | 50V |
| < FILTER > | | | | | |
| CF001 | 1-577-559-11 | FILTER, CERAMIC | | | |
| CF002 | 1-409-332-00 | CERAMIC TRAP | | | |
| CF003 | 1-527-943-00 | FILTER, CERAMIC | | | |
| < CONNECTOR > | | | | | |
| CN001 | 1-573-826-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | | | |
| CN002 | 1-573-826-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | | | |
| < DIODE > | | | | | |
| ⚠ D001 | 8-719-929-71 | DIODE HZS33NB1 | | | |
| D005 | 8-719-104-34 | DIODE 1S2836 | | | |
| D006 | 8-719-104-34 | DIODE 1S2836 | | | |
| ⚠ D007 | 8-719-800-76 | DIODE 1SS226 | | | |
| < IC > | | | | | |
| IC001 | 8-759-630-93 | IC M51362SP | | | |
| IC002 | 8-752-035-71 | IC CXA1124A | | | |
| IC003 | 8-759-981-64 | IC LM2903DQ | | | |
| < JUMPER RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| JP002 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP004 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP006 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP007 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP008 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP009 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP010 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP011 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP012 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP013 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP014 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP015 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP016 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP017 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP018 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP019 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP020 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP021 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP022 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP023 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP024 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP025 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|--------|----|--------|
| JP026 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP027 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| JP028 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP029 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP030 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/8W |
| JP031 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| < COIL > | | | | | |
| L001 | 1-408-409-00 | INDUCTOR | | | 10uH |
| L002 | 1-410-977-11 | INDUCTOR | | | 100uH |
| L003 | 1-408-413-00 | INDUCTOR | | | 22uH |
| L004 | 1-408-409-00 | INDUCTOR | | | 10uH |
| L005 | 1-410-971-11 | INDUCTOR | | | 10uH |
| L006 | 1-410-787-31 | INDUCTOR | | | 0.33uH |
| L007 | 1-410-316-11 | INDUCTOR | | | 1uH |
| L008 | 1-410-972-11 | INDUCTOR | | | 15uH |
| L010 | 1-410-971-11 | INDUCTOR | | | 10uH |
| L011 | 1-410-971-11 | INDUCTOR | | | 10uH |
| L098 | 1-412-292-11 | INDUCTOR | | | 1.2uH |
| < TRANSISTOR > | | | | | |
| ⚠ Q001 | 8-729-173-38 | TRANSISTOR 2SA733-K | | | |
| Q002 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 | | | |
| Q005 | 8-729-822-90 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3779C | | | |
| Q006 | 8-729-822-90 | TRANSISTOR 2SC3779C | | | |
| Q007 | 8-729-422-27 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-QRS | | | |
| Q008 | 8-729-422-27 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-QRS | | | |
| Q009 | 8-729-422-27 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-QRS | | | |
| Q070 | 8-729-422-27 | TRANSISTOR 2SD601A-QRS | | | |
| Q071 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 | | | |
| < RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| R001 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R002 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R003 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R004 | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP | 270 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R005 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R006 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R008 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R009 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R010 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R012 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R013 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R014 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R015 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R016 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R018 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP | 27K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R019 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|------|-------|
| R020 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R023 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R025 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R029 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R030 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R031 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R032 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R033 | 1-216-017-00 | METAL CHIP | 47 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R034 | 1-216-105-00 | METAL CHIP | 220K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R035 | 1-216-105-00 | METAL CHIP | 220K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R036 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R038 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R039 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP | 560 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R040 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R041 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R042 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R043 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R044 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R046 | 1-216-119-00 | METAL CHIP | 820K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R047 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R048 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R049 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R050 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP | 6.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R051 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R053 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R054 | 1-216-029-00 | METAL CHIP | 150 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R055 | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP | 390 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R056 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R057 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R058 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R059 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R060 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R061 | 1-216-047-00 | METAL CHIP | 820 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R062 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R063 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R064 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R065 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R070 | 1-216-097-00 | METAL CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R071 | 1-216-121-00 | METAL CHIP | 1M | 5% | 1/10W |
| R072 | 1-216-690-11 | METAL CHIP | 43K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R073 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R074 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R075 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R076 | 1-216-097-00 | METAL CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R077 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R078 | 1-216-117-00 | METAL CHIP | 680K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R079 | 1-216-691-11 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R080 | 1-216-691-11 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R081 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| R082 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R083 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R084 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R085 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R086 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R087 | 1-216-077-00 | METAL CHIP | 15K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R089 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R098 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R099 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W |
| < VARIABLE RESISTOR > | | | | | |
| RV001 | 1-241-630-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 10K | | |
| RV002 | 1-241-079-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 4.7K | | |
| RV070 | 1-228-993-00 | RES. ADJ. METAL | 4.7K | | |
| RV071 | 1-228-995-00 | RES. ADJ. METAL | 22K | | |
| RV072 | 1-228-996-00 | RES. ADJ. METAL | 47K | | |
| RV073 | 1-241-630-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 10K | | |
| < SWITCH > | | | | | |
| SWF001 | 1-404-971-11 | FILTER. SURFACE WAVE | | | |
| < COIL > | | | | | |
| T001 | 1-404-749-11 | COIL | | | |
| T002 | 1-404-802-11 | COIL | | | |
| T003 | 1-404-752-11 | COIL | | | |
| T004 | 1-404-744-11 | COIL. IF | | | |
| < TUNER > | | | | | |
| TU001 | 1-465-239-21 | TUNER. ET | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| * | A-6754-388-A | YC-114 BOARD, COMPLETE | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| (Ref. No 1,000 Series) | | | | | |
| < CAPACITOR > | | | | | |
| C002 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C003 | 1-163-113-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 68PF | 5% | 50V |
| C004 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C007 | 1-163-129-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 330PF | 5% | 50V |
| C008 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C009 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | | 25V |
| C010 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |
| C011 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 50V |
| C012 | 1-163-092-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 9PF | 0.25PF | 50V |
| C013 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V |
| C014 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V |
| C016 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | | 50V |
| C017 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 10V |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| C018 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C019 | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF 10% 25V |
| C020 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V |
| C021 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C022 | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V |
| C023 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C024 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V |
| C025 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C027 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF 10% 25V |
| C031 | 1-124-499-11 | ELECT. NONPOLAR | 1uF 20% 50V |
| C032 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V |
| C033 | 1-163-125-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF 5% 50V |
| C034 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C035 | 1-163-121-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 150PF 5% 50V |
| C037 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V |
| C038 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C039 | 1-163-139-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 820PF 5% 50V |
| C040 | 1-163-109-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 47PF 5% 50V |
| C041 | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C042 | 1-163-103-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 27PF 5% 50V |
| C043 | 1-163-093-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 10PF 5% 50V |
| C044 | 1-163-123-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 180PF 5% 50V |
| C045 | 1-163-088-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 5PF 50V |
| C046 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF 10% 25V |
| C047 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C048 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF 10% 100V |
| C049 | 1-124-907-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V |
| C050 | 1-163-113-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 68PF 5% 50V |
| C052 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C053 | 1-163-123-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 180PF 5% 50V |
| C055 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C056 | 1-163-125-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF 5% 50V |
| C057 | 1-163-114-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 75PF 5% 50V |
| C058 | 1-163-097-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 15PF 5% 50V |
| C059 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V |
| C061 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C062 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C066 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C069 | 1-124-902-00 | ELECT | 0.47uF 20% 50V |
| C070 | 1-124-927-11 | ELECT | 4.7uF 20% 100V |
| C071 | 1-124-126-00 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 10V |
| C072 | 1-163-031-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 50V |
| C073 | 1-124-903-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V |
| C074 | 1-163-090-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 7PF 50V |
| C075 | 1-163-117-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF 5% 50V |
| C076 | 1-163-105-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 33PF 5% 50V |
| C080 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 390PF 5% 50V |
| C081 | 1-163-109-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 47PF 5% 50V |
| C085 | 1-162-637-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.47uF 16V |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN001 | 1-573-826-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P | |
| CN002 | 1-573-828-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P | |
| < DIODE > | | | |
| D001 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D004 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D005 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D007 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D009 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| D010 | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119 | |
| < DELAY LINE > | | | |
| DL001 | 1-415-668-31 | DELAY LINE, ULTRASONIC | |
| < IC > | | | |
| IC001 | 8-759-046-76 | IC LA7396 | |
| IC002 | 8-759-821-50 | IC LC8991 | |
| < JUMPER RESISTOR > | | | |
| JR001 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR501 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR502 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR503 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR504 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR505 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR506 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR507 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR508 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR509 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR510 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR511 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR512 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR513 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR514 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR515 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR516 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR518 | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/8W |
| JR560 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR561 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| JR562 | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP | 0 5% 1/10W |
| < COIL > | | | |
| L002 | 1-410-524-41 | INDUCTOR | 180uH |
| L003 | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR | 100uH |
| L004 | 1-408-421-00 | INDUCTOR | 100uH |
| L005 | 1-410-501-11 | INDUCTOR | 2.2uH |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| L006 | 1-412-316-11 | INDUCTOR | 120uH |
| L007 | 1-408-427-00 | INDUCTOR | 330uH |
| L008 | 1-408-416-00 | INDUCTOR | 39uH |
| L009 | 1-408-429-00 | INDUCTOR | 470uH |
| L010 | 1-408-421-00 | INDUCTOR | 100uH |
| L011 | 1-410-977-11 | INDUCTOR | 100uH |
| L013 | 1-408-418-00 | INDUCTOR | 56uH |
| L020 | 1-408-412-00 | INDUCTOR | 18uH |
| L021 | 1-408-416-00 | INDUCTOR | 39uH |
| < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q001 | 8-729-422-27 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD601A-Q |
| Q005 | 8-729-422-36 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB709A-Q |
| Q006 | 8-729-422-36 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB709A-Q |
| Q007 | 8-729-422-27 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD601A-Q |
| Q008 | 8-729-422-36 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB709A-Q |
| Q010 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | UN2213 |
| Q011 | 8-729-424-56 | TRANSISTOR | UN211L |
| Q014 | 8-729-424-46 | TRANSISTOR | UN211E |
| Q015 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | UN2213 |
| Q016 | 8-729-422-27 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD601A-Q |
| Q018 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | UN2213 |
| Q020 | 8-729-422-36 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB709A-Q |
| Q022 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | UN2213 |
| Q023 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | UN2213 |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R001 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP | 33K 5% 1/10W |
| R004 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R005 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP | 33K 5% 1/10W |
| R006 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP | 33K 5% 1/10W |
| R007 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K 5% 1/10W |
| R008 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W |
| R009 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R010 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W |
| R013 | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP | 390 5% 1/10W |
| R014 | 1-216-043-00 | METAL CHIP | 560 5% 1/10W |
| R015 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K 5% 1/10W |
| R016 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R017 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R018 | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP | 12K 5% 1/10W |
| R019 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K 5% 1/10W |
| R020 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R021 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K 5% 1/10W |
| R022 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R023 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W |
| R025 | 1-216-063-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.9K 5% 1/10W |
| R027 | 1-216-052-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.3K 5% 1/10W |
| R028 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|
| R029 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K 5% 1/10W |
| R030 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R031 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R032 | 1-216-093-00 | METAL CHIP | 68K 5% 1/10W |
| R033 | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP | 680 5% 1/10W |
| R034 | 1-216-121-00 | METAL CHIP | 1M 5% 1/10W |
| R035 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R036 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R037 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R038 | 1-216-036-00 | METAL CHIP | 300 5% 1/10W |
| R039 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R040 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R041 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W |
| R042 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R044 | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K 5% 1/10W |
| R046 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W |
| R047 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R048 | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP | 47K 5% 1/10W |
| R054 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R055 | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R056 | 1-216-204-00 | METAL GLAZE | 1.8K 5% 1/8W |
| R057 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R058 | 1-216-025-00 | METAL CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| R060 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 5% 1/10W |
| R061 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R062 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W |
| < VARIABLE RESISTOR > | | | |
| RV001 | 1-241-630-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 10K |
| RV002 | 1-241-630-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 10K |
| RV003 | 1-241-630-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 10K |
| RV004 | 1-241-630-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 10K |
| RV005 | 1-241-628-11 | RES. ADJ. CARBON | 2.2K |
| < CRYSTAL > | | | |
| X001 | 1-577-380-11 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL | (3.58MHz) |
| ***** | | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|---|--------|
| | | MISCELLANEOUS ***** | |
| 1 | 1-466-627-21 | SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (SLV-595HF) | |
| 1 | 1-466-627-31 | SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (SLV-696HF) | |
| 54 | 1-572-662-11 | SWITCH, ROTARY | |
| △ 62 | 1-413-686-11 | POWER BLOCK (SR-370 BOARD) | |
| 110 | 1-690-347-11 | WIRE, FLAT TYPE (22 CORE) | |
| 113 | 1-555-110-00 | CABLE, PIN | |
| 161 | 1-506-482-11 | CONNECTOR 3P, MALE | |
| 260 | 1-543-647-11 | HEAD, FE | |
| 264 | 8-848-581-01 | DRUM ASSY, ROTARY UPPER (DZR-49-R) (SLV-696HF) | |
| 264 | 8-848-583-01 | DRUM ASSY, ROTARY UPPER (DZR-50-R) (SLV-595HF) | |
| 267 | A-6761-129-C | HEAD BLOCK ASSY, ACE | |
| M901 | 8-848-580-11 | DRUM ASSY (DZH-49A-R) (SLV-696HF) | |
| M901 | 8-848-582-11 | DRUM ASSY (DZH-50A-R) (SLV-595HF) | |
| M902 | 8-835-469-01 | MOTOR, DC U-26J (CAPSTAN) | |
| M903 | X-3733-302-1 | MOTOR ASSY, CAM | |
| M904 | X-3727-784-1 | MOTOR ASSY (LOADING) | |
| S1 | 1-692-062-21 | SWITCH, ROTARY | |

ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS

| | | | |
|---|--------------|--|--|
| △ | 1-590-135-31 | CORD, POWER | |
| | 3-753-884-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) | |
| | 3-753-884-31 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (Canadian) | |
| * | 3-795-581-21 | SAFEGUARD (SONY), IMPORTANT (US) | |
| | 1-417-139-11 | MATCHING TRANSFORMER, ANTENNA | |
| | 1-465-915-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V102D) (SLV-595HF) | |
| | 1-465-916-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V112A) (SLV-696HF) | |
| | 1-558-076-41 | CORD, CONNECTION (RF) | |
| | 1-575-334-11 | CORD, CONNECTION (AUDIO/VIDEO 3P-3P) | |
| * | 3-944-619-01 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (SLV-595HF) | |
| * | 3-944-619-11 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (SLV-696HF) | |
| * | 3-944-620-01 | CUSHION (UPPER) | |
| * | 3-944-621-01 | CUSHION (LOWER) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|
| | | HARDWARE LIST | |
| #1 | 7-685-133-19 | SCREW +BTP 2.6X6 TYPE2 N-S | |
| #2 | 7-685-648-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X12 TYPE2 IT-3 | |
| #3 | 7-621-255-25 | SCREW +PTT 2X4 (S) | |
| #4 | 7-685-650-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X16 TYPE2 IT-3 | |
| #5 | 7-685-647-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X10 TYPE2 IT-3 | |
| #6 | 7-682-645-01 | SCREW +PS 3X4 | |
| #7 | 7-685-646-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 IT-3 | |
| #8 | 7-682-547-04 | SCREW +P 3X6 | |
| #9 | 7-682-546-04 | SCREW +P 3X5 | |
| #10 | 7-682-548-04 | SCREW +P 3X8 | |
| #11 | 7-621-732-08 | SET-SCT, HEX. 2X3 FLAT POINT | |
| #12 | 7-628-254-00 | SCREW +PS 2.6X5 | |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

SECTION 7 ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

During the adjustment, see the parts arrangement diagram relevant to the adjustment on page 182.

Necessary items and indications for total adjustment of electric circuit of this unit will be described in this chapter.

[Instruments to be Used]

- 1) Color TV
- 2) Single or dual trace type oscilloscope, band more than 30 MHz, delay mode, as provided.
- 3) Frequency counter (4 digits or more)
- 4) NTSC pattern generator
- 5) Digital voltmeter
- 6) Audio level meter
- 7) Audio generator
- 8) Attenuator
- 9) Distortion factor gauge
- 10) Audio multiple signal generator
- 11) Alignment tape
Part code: H7099046H (MH-1)
- 12) Hi-Fi alignment tape
Part code: H7099153H (Hi-Fi 400 Hz)

[Connection]

Unless otherwise specified, connect and adjust the measurement equipment as follows.

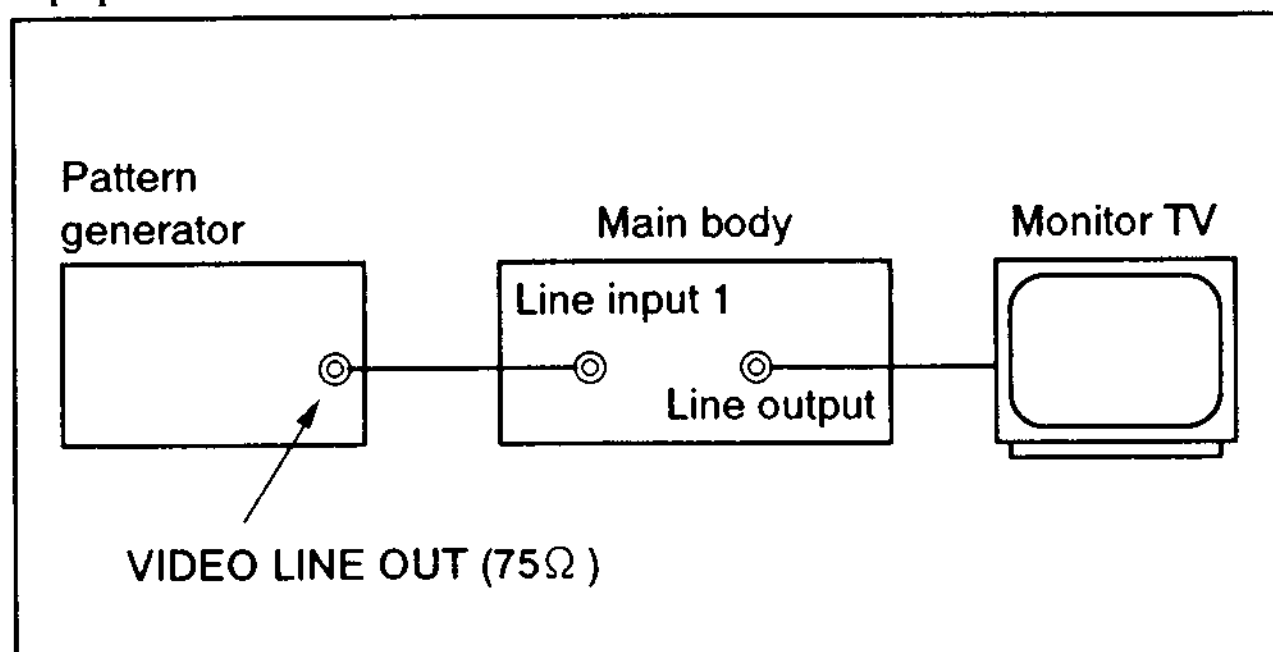


Fig. 7-1.

[Set-up for Adjustment]

The video signal from the pattern generator is used as adjustment signal for electrical adjustment. This video signal should meet the requirement. Connect the oscilloscope to the video input terminal on the MA-106 board and make sure that the amplitudes of sync signal of video signal, video portion and burst signal are flat at approximately 0.3, 0.7 and 0.3V, respectively, and that the level ratio of the burst signal and "red signal" are 0.30 : 0.66. Fig. 7-2. shows video signals (color bars) used in adjusting the electrical adjustment.

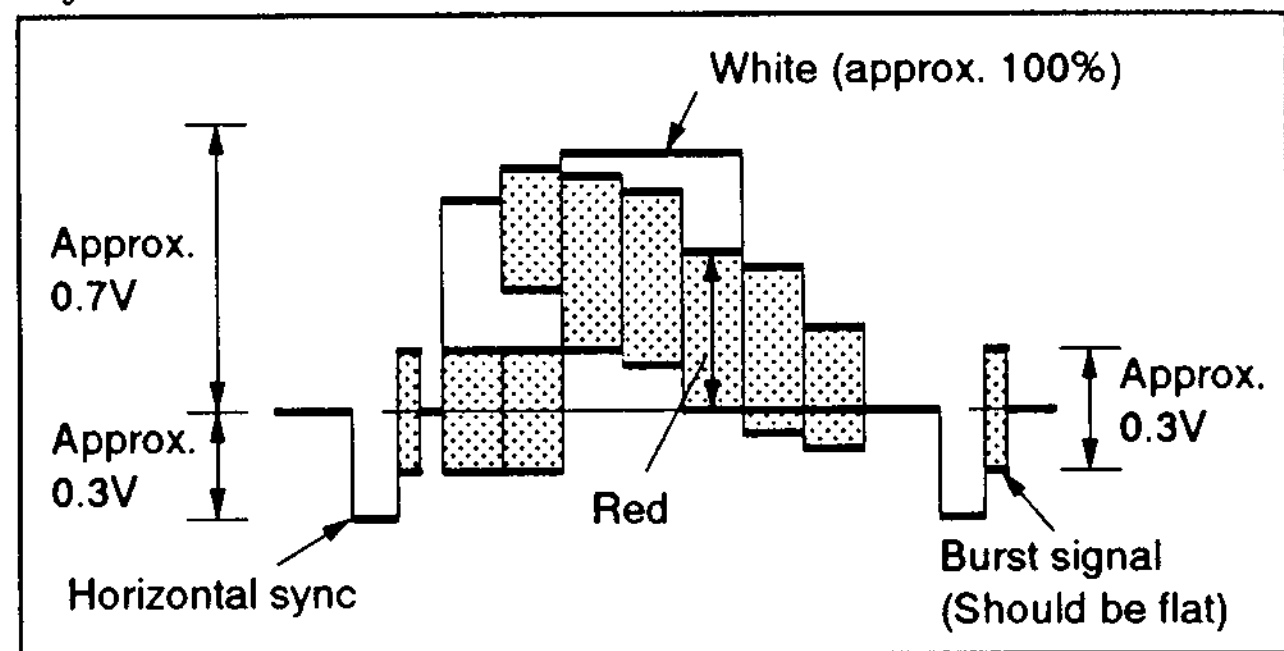


Fig. 7-2. Color bar signal of pattern generator

[Alignment Tape (MH-1)]

| | Mode | Time | video signal | Audio signal |
|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | SP | Ten minutes | Stair-step | 7 kHz |
| 2 | | Five minutes | — | 3 kHz |
| 3 | | Ten minutes | Color bar | 1 kHz |
| 4 | | Three minutes | RF sweep | |

[Hi-Fi Alignment Tape]

| | Mode | Time | video signal | Audio signal |
|---|------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | SP | Six minutes | Monaural scope | Normal: no signal HiFi: 400 Hz |

[Specified Input/Output Level Impedance]

Input/output terminal

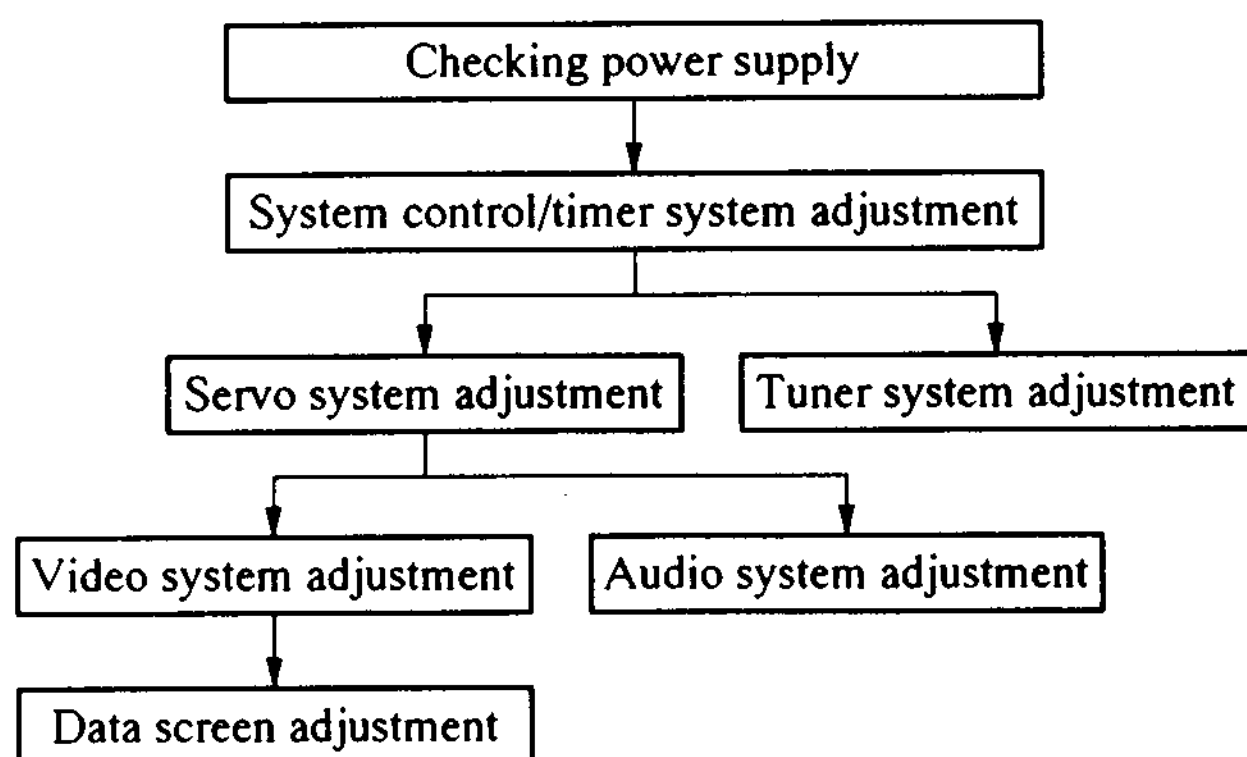
LINE IN 1 and 2 VIDEO IN (phono jack) (1 each)
 Input signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms,
 unbalanced, sync negative
 AUDIO IN (phono jack) (2 each)
 Input level: -7.5 dBs
 (0 dBs=0.775 Vrms)
 Input impedance: more than
 47 kilohms

LINE OUT VIDEO OUT (phono jack) (1)
 Output signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms,
 unbalanced, sync negative
 AUDIO OUT (phono jack) (2)
 standard output: -7.5 dBs at
 load
 impedance 47 kilohms
 Output impedance: less than
 10 kilohms

CONTROL S IN Mini jack (1)

[Adjustment Sequence]

Make the electrical adjustment in the following sequences.



7-1. POWER SUPPLY CHECK (SR-370 BOARD)

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Mode | E-E |
| Measurement Equipment | Digital voltmeter |
| UNSW 6V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ④ of CN101 |
| Specified Value | 5.9 ± 0.25 Vdc |
| MTR 12V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑫ of CN101 |
| Specified Value | 12.3 ± 0.3 Vdc |
| SW 12V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ① of CN101 |
| Specified Value | 12.0 ± 0.3 Vdc |
| SW 5V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ③ of CN101 |
| Specified Value | 5.1 ± 0.2 Vdc |
| +35V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑧ of CN101 |
| Specified Value | 35.0 ± 0.3 Vdc |
| -30V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑤ of CN102 |
| Specified Value | -28.5 ± 2.5 Vdc |
| DC 3.2V check | |
| Measurement Point | Between Pin ⑥ and Pin ⑦ of CN102 |
| Specified Value | 3.0 ± 0.3 Vdc |

Checking Method:

- 1) Confirm that each voltage meets the specified value.

7-2. SYSTEM CONTROL/TIMER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

1. Clock adjustment (MF-140 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑥ of IC901 |
| Measurement Equipment | Frequency counter (Interval counter mode) |
| Adjustment Element | CT901 |
| Specified Value | 0.1249995 ± 0.0000005 sec |

Note: Do not adjust CT901 except when replacing IC901.

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Connect IC901 ⑥ to ground. (This puts the set into adjustment mode)
- 2) Connect the frequency counter as shown below.
- 3) Set oscillation frequency to the specified value using CT901.

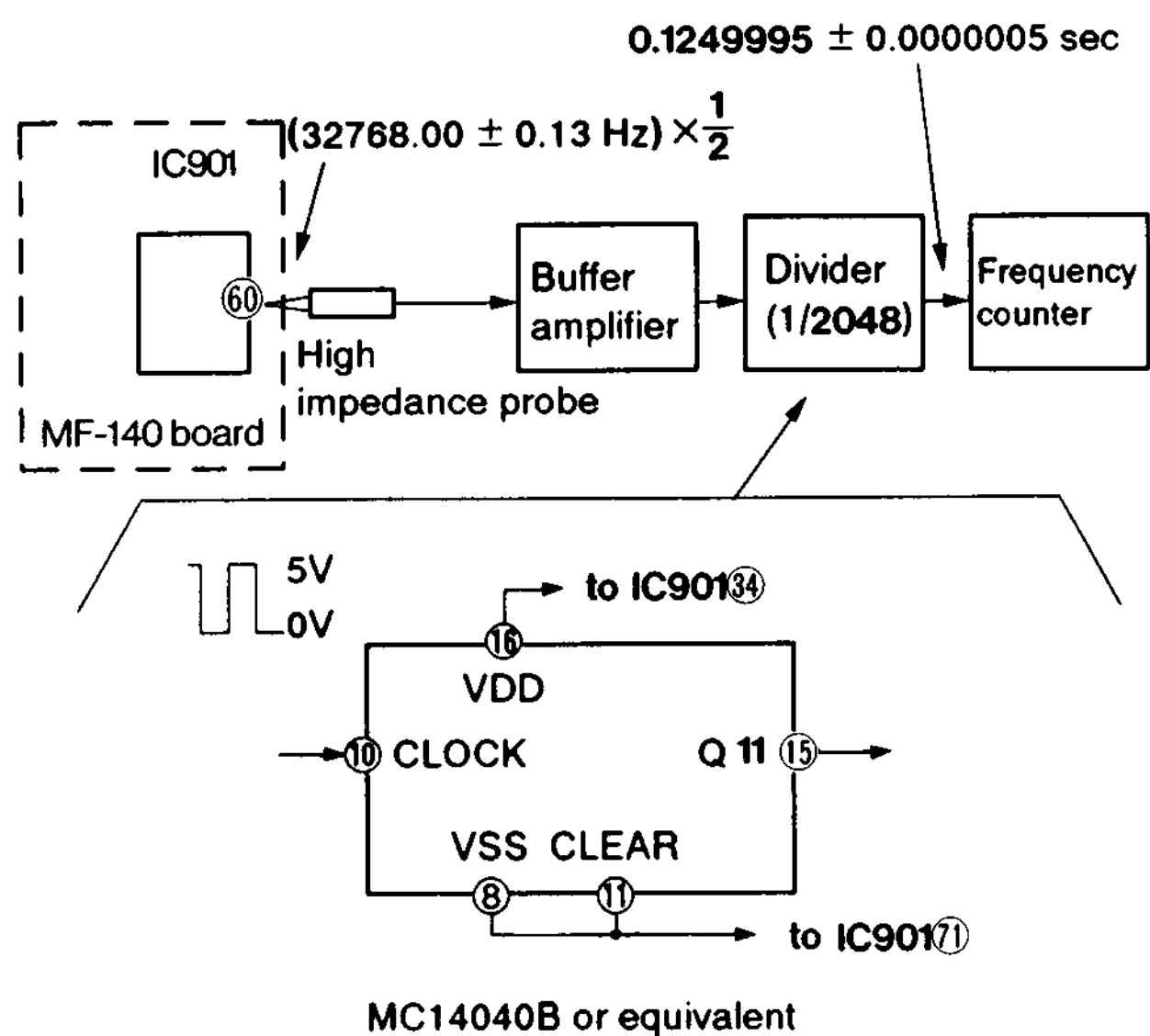


Fig. 7-3.

7-3. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

1. V switching position adjustment (MA-106 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape, Stair step |
| Measurement Point | CH1: VIDEO LINE OUT terminal CH2: Pin ⑪ of CN005 (RF SWP) |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV501 |
| Specified Value | $413 \pm 32 \mu\text{sec}$ ($6.5 \pm 0.5\text{H}$) |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Press the tracking buttons \blacktriangledown and \blacktriangle at a time.
- 2) Adjust for $413 \pm 32 \mu\text{sec}$ (6.5 ± 0.5) using RV501.

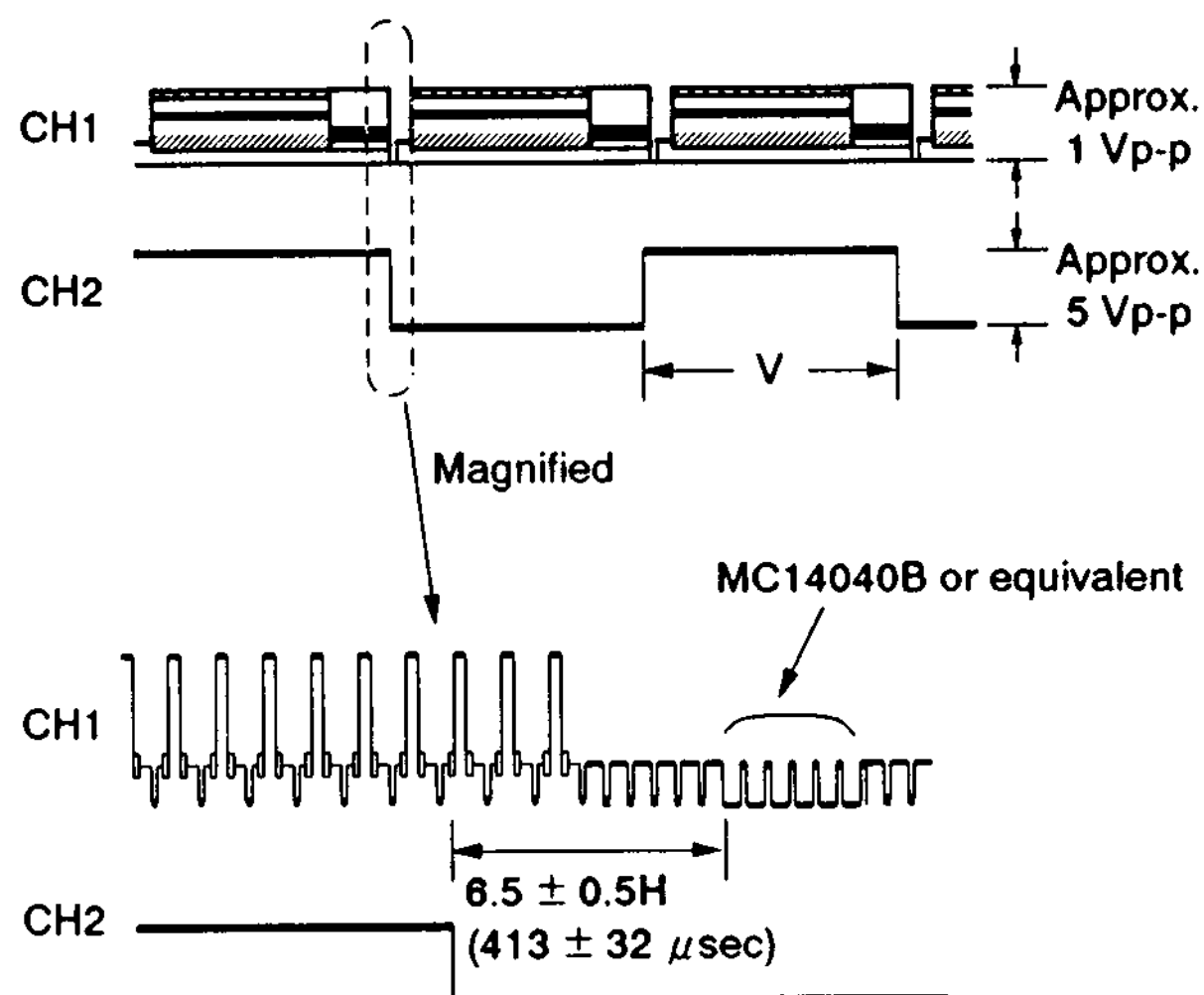


Fig. 7-4. Switching position adjustment

7-4. VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

Adjust the video system in the following sequences as a rule. The color video signal supplied from the pattern generator is used as a video input signal for video system adjustment in the recording mode. Make sure that sync and color burst signals meet requirements specified at set up of adjustment shown in Fig. 7-2.

[Adjustment Sequences]

- 1) Crystal oscillation frequency check
- 2) Playback Y signal level adjustment
- 3) Sync AGC adjustment
- 4) Sync tip carrier set and deviation adjustment
- 5) Recording chroma signal level adjustment

1. Crystal oscillation frequency check (YC-114 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Any tape |
| Measurement Point | Pin ② of IC001 |
| Measurement Equipment | Frequency counter, Oscilloscope |
| Specified Value | 7159090 ± 108 Hz |

Note: Connect the frequency counter through a buffer amplifier (oscilloscope, etc) of high input impedance (1 M Ω or more) and low capacity (10 pF or less).

Checking Method:

- 1) Make sure that the frequency is 7159090 ± 108 Hz.
- 2) Make sure that the amplitude is 610 ± 130 mVp-p.

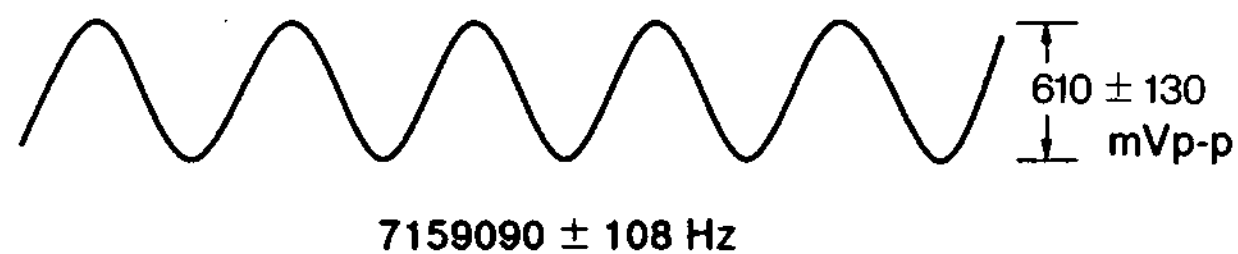


Fig. 7-5.

2. Playback Y signal level adjustment (YC-114 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape, color bar |
| Measurement Point | VIDEO LINE OUT terminal (75 Ω terminated) |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV004 |
| Specified Value | 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p |

Note 1: VIDEO LINE OUT should be terminated at 75 Ω .

Note 2: Make this adjustment EDIT OFF condition.

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Adjust for 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p using RV004.

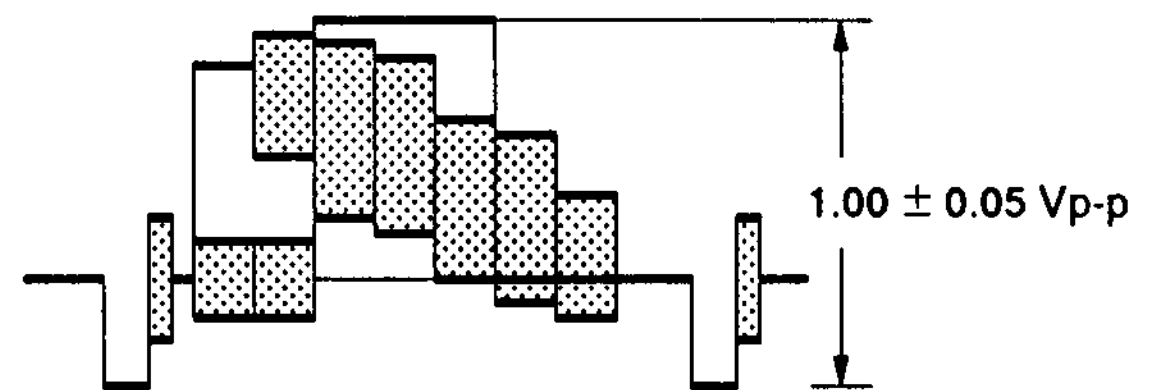


Fig. 7-6.

3. Sync AGC adjustment (YC-114 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Recording or EE |
| Signal | Color bar |
| Measurement Point | VIDEO LINE OUT terminal (75 Ω terminated) |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV002 |
| Specified Value | 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p |

Note: VIDEO LINE OUT should be terminated at 75 Ω .

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Adjust for 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p using RV002.

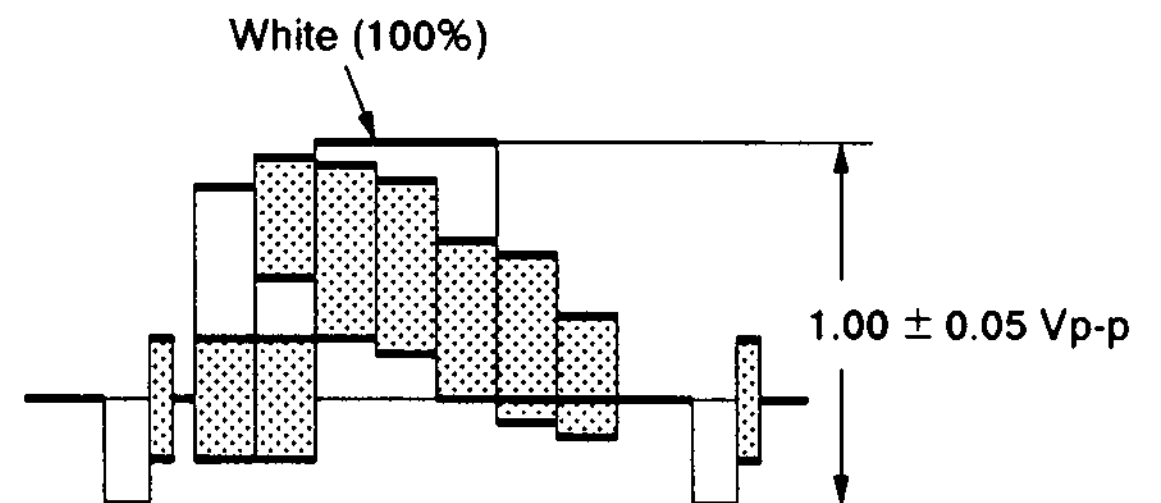


Fig. 7-7.

4. Sync tip carrier set and deviation adjustment (YC-114 board)

Before starting this adjustment, be sure to check that "2. recording Y signal level adjustment" has been completed.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Sync tip carrier set | |
| Mode | E-E |
| Signal | No signal |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑩ of CN002 |
| Measurement Equipment | Frequency counter |
| Adjustment Element | RV001 |
| Specified Value | 3.45 ± 0.05 MHz |
| Deviation adjustment | |
| Mode | Recording and playback |
| Signal | Color bar |
| Measurement Point | VIDEO LINE OUT terminal (75Ω terminated) |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV003 |
| Specified Value | 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p |

Note 1: Make this adjustment EDIT OFF condition.

Note 2: VIDEO LINE OUT should be terminated at 75Ω .

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Make no signal state and select the E-E mode.
- 2) Connect the frequency counter to the Pin ⑩ of CN002 and adjust for 3.45 ± 0.05 MHz using RV001.
- 3) Input the color bar signal to make recording.
- 4) Playback the recorded tape portion and check the play back Y signal level of VIDEO LINE OUT terminal (75Ω terminated).
Specification: Should be 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p.
- 5) If does not meet the specification, repeat 1) to 4) after adjusting RV003.

Playback Y signal level

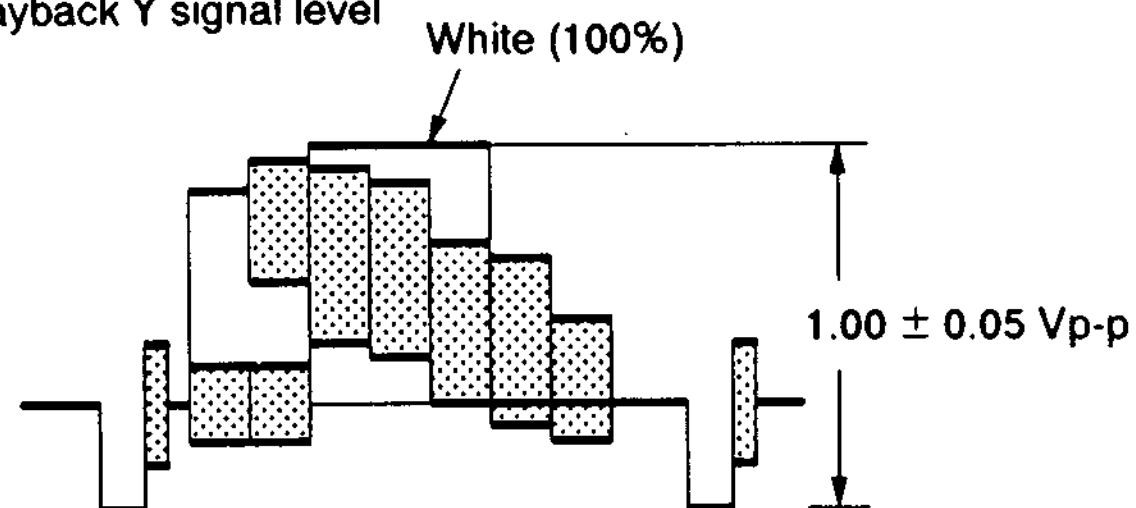


Fig. 7-8.

5. Recording chroma signal level adjustment (YC-114 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Mode | E-E |
| Signal | Color bar |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑭ of CN002 |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV005 |
| Specified Value | 200 ± 5 mVp-p |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Adjust the color bar "red" level to 200 ± 5 mVp-p using RV007.

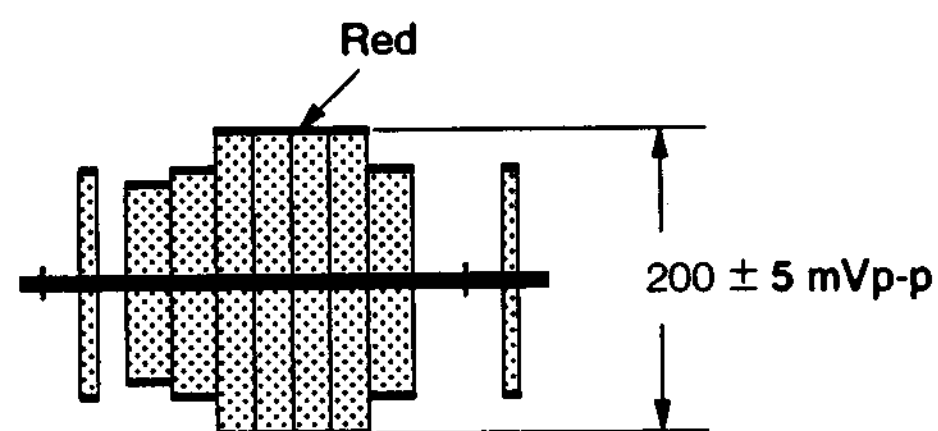


Fig. 7.9

7-5. DATA SCREEN ADJUSTMENT

1. 4 fsc clock check (CG-14 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Mode | E-E |
| Signal | No signal |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑳ of IC602 (Note 1) |
| Measurement Equipment | Frequency counter |
| Specified Value | 14318180 ± 100 Hz |

Note 1: Connect a probe of high input impedance (1 MΩ or more) and low capacity (10 pF or less) through 1 kΩ resistor. (1-249-417-11)

Checking Method:

- 1) Make sure that the clock frequency meets the specified value.
(A value approx. 100 Hz lower than the actual value may be indicated due to the probe.)

2. Character clock frequency check (CG-14 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape, color bar or stair case |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑤ of IC602 (Note 1) |
| Measurement Equipment | Frequency counter |
| Specified Value | 7.3 ± 0.3 MHz |

Note 1: Connect a probe of high input impedance (1 MΩ or more) and low capacity (10 pF or less) to the measurement point through 1 kΩ resistor. (1-249-417-11)

Checking Method:

- 1) Make sure that the clock frequency meets the specified value.
(A value approx. 0.1 to 0.2 MHz lower than the actual value may be indicated due to the probe.)
- 2) Make sure that tracking indication appears at the nearly center of the width when manual tracking ON.

7-6. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

[Connection]

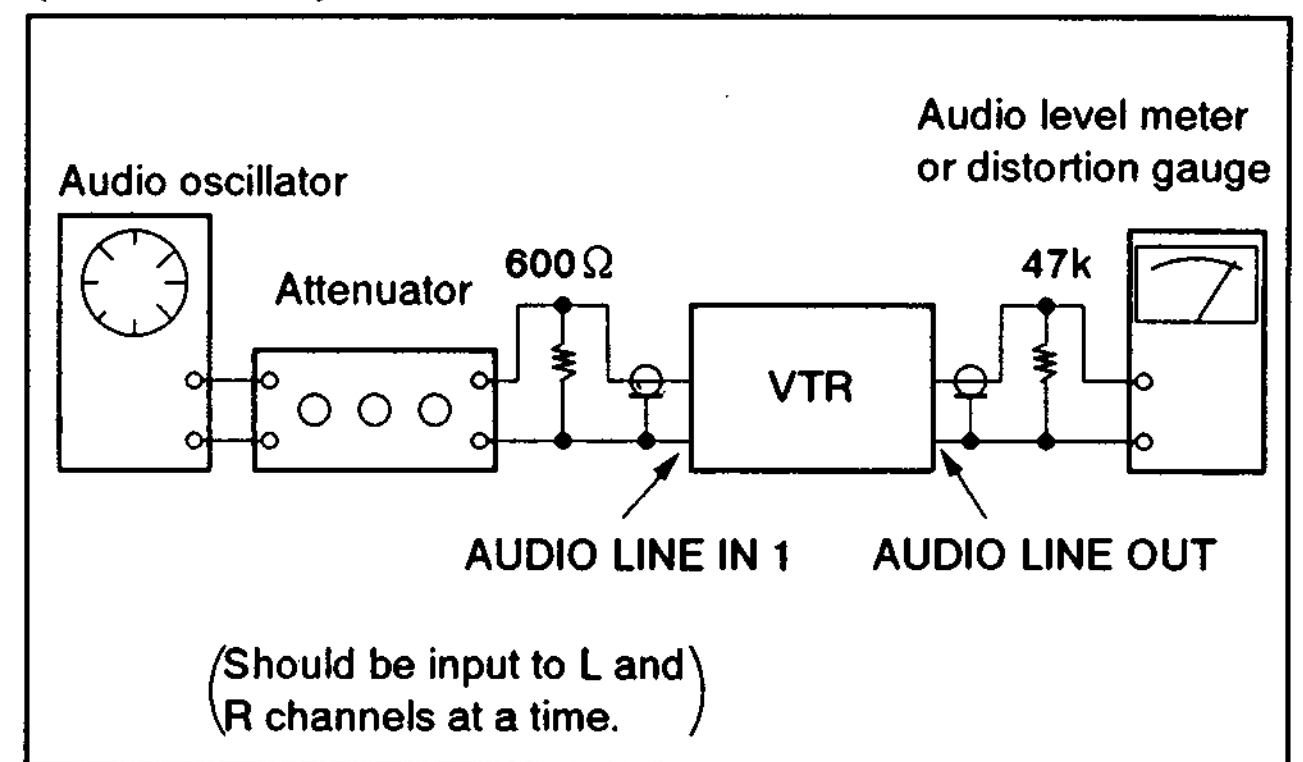


Fig. 7-10.

7-6-1. Hi-Fi Audio System Adjustment

Unless otherwise specified, set and adjust as follows.

Input selection Line 1
Audio monitor Stereo

[Adjustment Sequence]

- 1) VCO f₀ adjustment
- 2) Band pass filter f₀ adjustment
- 3) HF Switching position adjustment
- 4) Hi-Fi/normal discrimination adjustment
- 5) Deviation adjustment
- 6) E-E output level check
- 7) Overall level characteristic check

1. VCO fo adjustment (HF-24 board)

The measurement point of the right channel is indicated in [].

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Mode | Recording |
| Signal | No signal |
| Measurement Equipment | Frequency counter |
| 1.3 MHz adjustment | |
| Measurement Equipment | Pin ⑦⑨ of IC201 |
| Adjustment Element | RV202 |
| Specified Value | 1.299 ± 0.001 MHz |
| 1.7 MHz adjustment | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑥⑨ of IC201 |
| Adjustment Element | RV205 |
| Specified Value | 1.700 ± 0.001 MHz |

Note: Connect the frequency counter through a buffer amplifier (oscilloscope, etc.) of high input impedance (1 MΩ or more) and low capacity (10 pF or less).

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Connect the frequency counter to Pin ⑦⑨ [⑥⑨] of IC201.
- 2) Adjust for 1.299 ± 0.001 MHz [1.700 ± 0.001 MHz] using RV202 [RV205].

2. Band-pass filter fo adjustment (HF-24 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Tape recorded in SP mode |
| Measurement Point | CH1: Pin ⑦⑩ of IC201 CH2: Pin ⑦⑧ of IC201 |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV204 |
| Specified Value | A=B |

Connection:

- 1) Remove CN006 on the MA-106 board and input 50 mVp-p, 1.72 MHz sine-wave from the signal generator to Pin ⑦ of CN010.

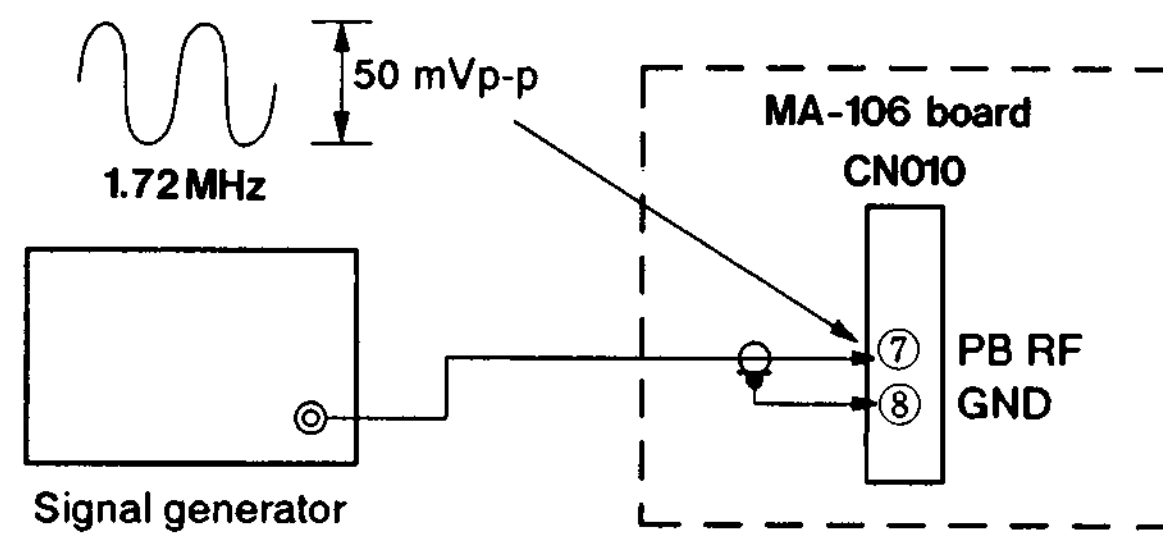


Fig. 7-11.

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Adjust so that the signal level of Pin ⑦⑩ and ⑦⑧ of IC201 are equal using RV204 (Signal level is approximately 300 mVp-p).

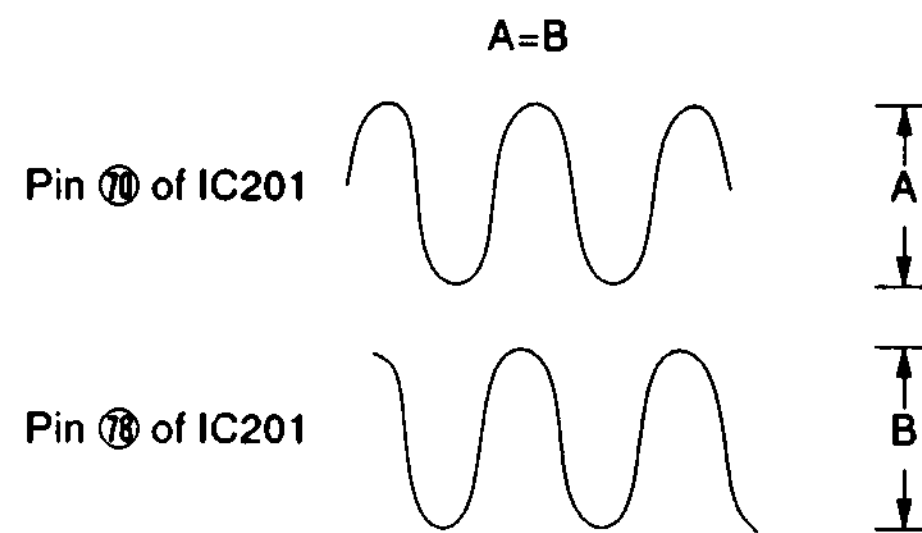


Fig. 7-12.

3. HF switching position adjustment (MA-106 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Hi-Fi alignment tape |
| Measurement Point | CH1: Pin ⑪ of CN005 (RF SWP) CH2: Pin ⑥ of CN015 (RF MONI) |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV502 |
| Specified Value | Be sure that there is no lacking portion. |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Press tracking buttons  and  at a time.
- 2) Correct the lacking portion of RF signal using RV502.

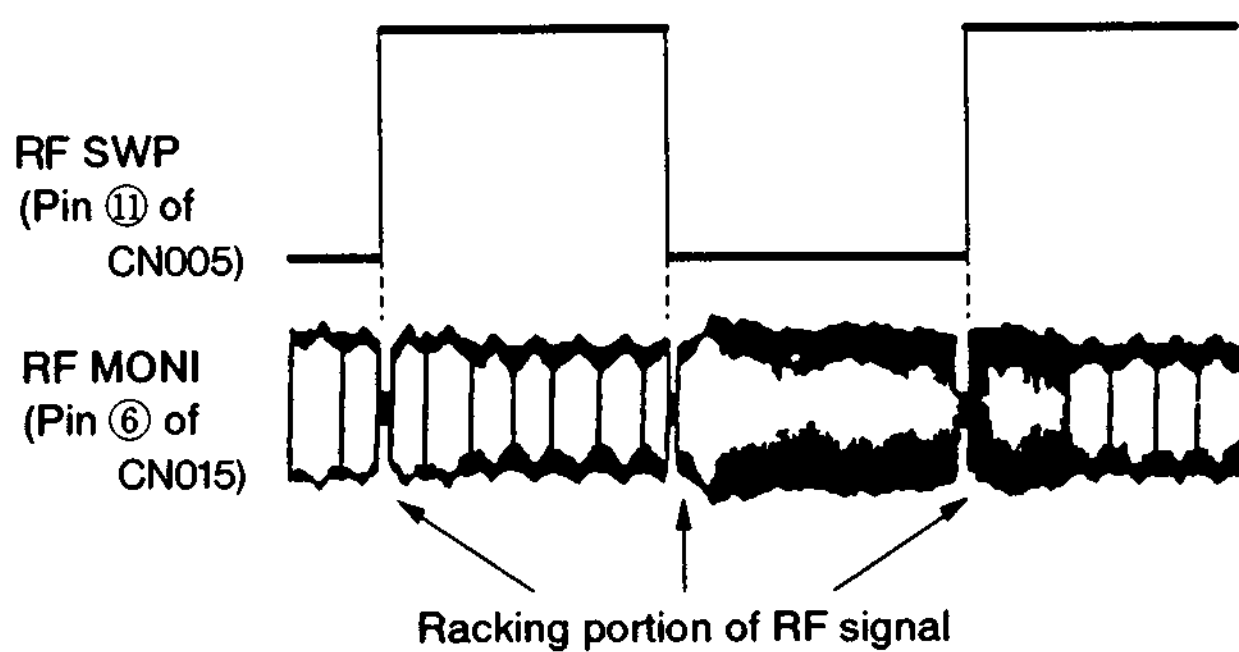




Fig. 7-13.

4. Hi-Fi/normal discrimination adjustment (HF-24 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Hi-Fi alignment tape |
| Measurement Point | CH1: Pin ⑪ of CN005 (RF SWP) (MA-106 board) CH2: Pin ⑫ of CN202 (RF MONI) |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV203 |
| Specified Value | 300 ± 10 mVp-p |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Adjust the RF signal level to the maximum using the tracking buttons ( and ).
- 2) Adjust the RF signal level to 300 ± 10 mVp-p using RV203.
- 3) Shift the tracking until playback picture goes out of order and check the followings.
 1. "STEREO" lit at the tracking center on the fluorescent display should be disappeared.
 2. 400 Hz audio output should be eliminated and no audio output is obtained.
(The playback noise of normal audio can be heard.)
 3. Abnormal noise should not be generated.

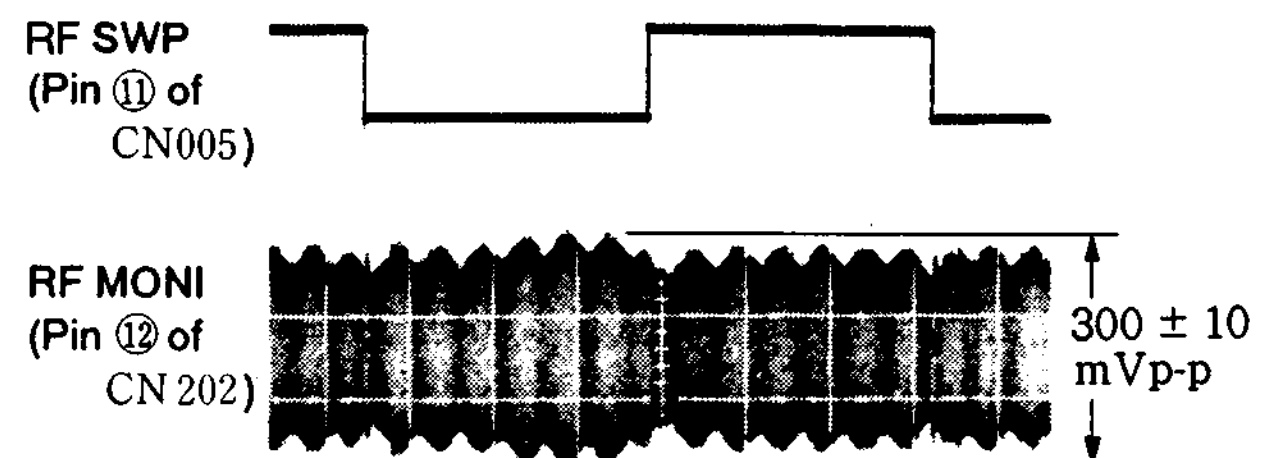


Fig. 7-14.

5. Deviation adjustment (HF-24 board)

The adjustment element of the right channel is indicated in [].

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Hi-Fi alignment tape |
| Measurement Point | AUDIO LINE OUT left [right] |
| Measurement Equipment | Audio level meter |
| Adjustment Element | RV201 [RV206] |
| Specified Value | -7.5 ± 0.2 dBs |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Make sure that "STEREO" segment lights on the fluorescent display.
- 2) Adjust left [right] channel audio output level to -7.5 ± 0.2 dBs using RV201 [RV206].

6. E-E output level Check (HF-24 board)

The measurement point of the right channel is indicated in [].

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mode | E-E |
| Signal | 400 Hz |
| Measurement Point | AUDIO LINE OUT terminal left [right] |
| Measurement Equipment | Audio level meter |
| Specified Value | -7.5 ± 2 dBs |

Checking Method:

- 1) Connect the audio level meter to Pin ⑤ [⑰] of CN201.
- 2) Adjust audio generator output level so that 400 Hz signal level becomes -15.5 dBs.
- 3) Make sure that 400 Hz signal level of left [right] channel AUDIO LINE OUT terminal is -7.5 ± 0.2 dBs.
- 4) Make sure that REC level indication of left [right] channel on the front panel indicates 0 dB.

7. Overall level characteristic Check

The measurement point of the right channel is indicated in [].

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Mode | Recording and playback |
| Signal | 400 Hz |
| Measurement Point | AUDIO LINE OUT terminal: left [right] |
| Measurement Equipment | Audio level meter |
| Specified Value | -7.5 ± 2 dBs |

Checking Method:

- 1) Adjust audio generator output level so that left [right] AUDIO LINE IN level is -7.5 ± 0.1 dBs.
- 2) Record signal.
- 3) Playback the recorded portion.
- 4) Make sure that left [right] channel AUDIO LINE OUT level is -7.5 ± 2 dBs.

7-6-2. Normal Audio System Adjustment (MA-106 board)

- Make adjustment in the SP mode.
 - Set the audio monitor in normal (*1).
- *1: A condition in which "STEREO", "MAIN L" and "SUB R" do not appear on the fluorescent display in playback.

[Adjustment Sequence]

- 1) ACE head adjustment...See mechanism block adjustment.
- 2) Playback output level check
- 3) Recording bias adjustment
- 4) Overall level characteristic check

1. ACE head adjustment

See "Mechanism Block Adjustment".

2. Playback output level check

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape, 1 kHz (color bar) portion |
| Measurement Point | AUDIO LINE OUT terminal |
| Measurement Equipment | Audio level meter |
| Specified Value | -1.5 ± 2 dBs |

Checking Method:

- 1) Playback 1 kHz portion and make sure that AUDIO LINE OUT signal level is -1.5 ± 2 dBs.

3. Recording bias adjustment (MA-106 board)

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Mode | Recording and playback (SP mode) |
| Signal | 400 Hz, -30 dBs 7 kHz, -30 dBs |
| Measurement Point | AUDIO LINE OUT terminal |
| Measurement Equipment | Audio level meter |
| Adjustment Element | RV301 |
| Specified Value | 0 ± 2 dB |

Note: Tape path adjustment should have been completed.

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Input signal of 400 Hz, -30 dBs simultaneously to both L and R channels of AUDIO LINE IN.
- 2) Make recording.
- 3) Set the AUDIO LINE IN signal to 7 kHz, -30 dBs and make recording.
- 4) Playback a recorded portion and measure output levels at 400 Hz and 7 kHz.
- 5) Confirm that the 7 kHz playback signal level is within a range of 0 ± 2 dB against the 400 Hz playback signal level. When beyond this range, adjust RV301 and repeat the steps (1) through (5).

4. Overall level characteristic check

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Mode | Recording and playback (SP mode) |
| Signal | AUDIO LINE OUT terminal |
| Measurement Point | Audio level meter |
| Measurement Equipment | Playback level: -7.5 ± 2 dBs |

Checking Method:

- 1) Input audio signal of 400 Hz, -7.5 dBs simultaneously to both L and R channels of AUDIO LINE IN.
- 2) Make recording.
- 3) Playback the recorded portion.
- 4) Make sure that playback level is -7.5 ± 2 dBs.

7-7. TUNER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

7-7-1. RF AGC Adjustment (TU-132 Board)

| | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Signal | Broad cast TV signal |
| Adjustment Element | RV002 |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Adjust the monitor TV to a maximum contrast.
- 2) Turn the RV002 to make snow noise visible.
- 3) Turn the RV002 in an opposite direction and set it to the point where the snow noise disappears.
- 4) Receive each channel and confirm that there are no beat picture or snow noise due to cross modulation.

7-7-2. Audio Multiple Recorder Adjustment

1. Stereo filter and VCO adjustment (TU-132 board)

[Connection]

- 1) Connect the audio generator, frequency counter, $10 \mu\text{F}$ capacitor (1-124-261-00) and 600Ω resistor (1-249-410-11 2pcs) as follows.
- 2) Tuner should be received no signal.

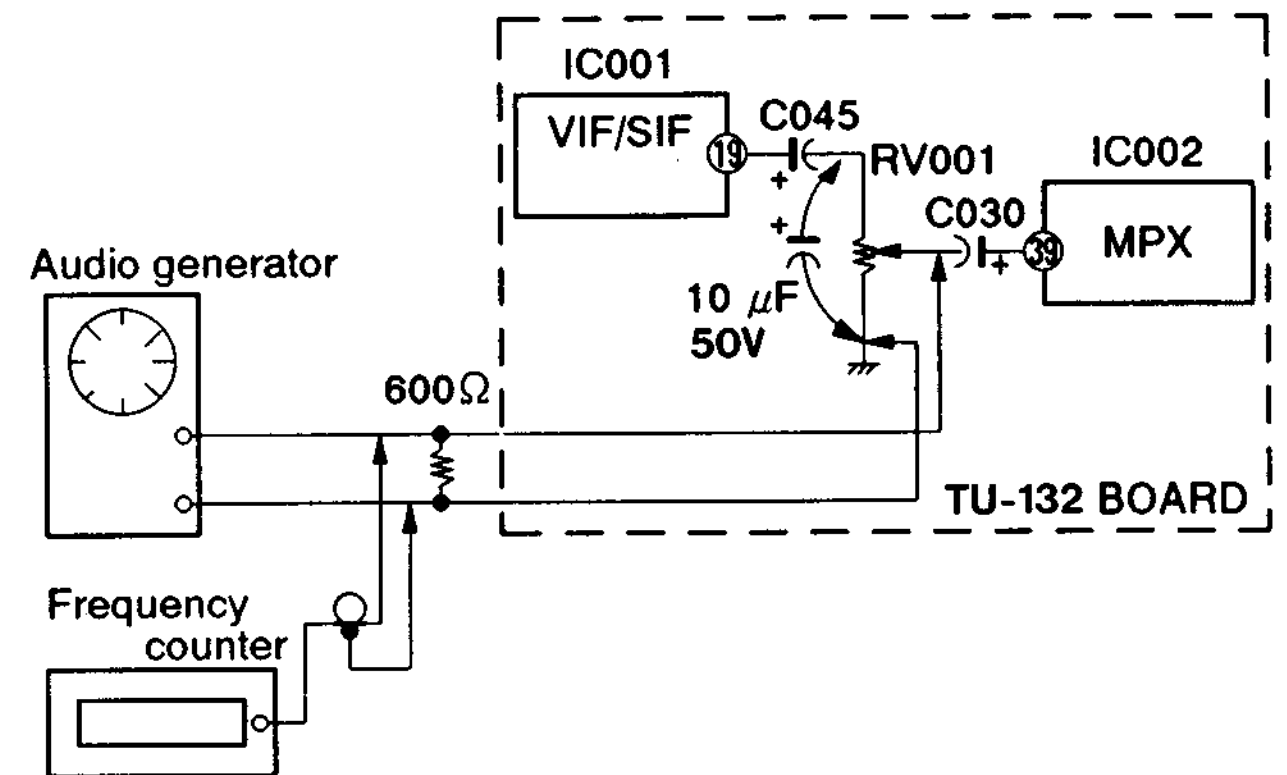


Fig. 7-15.

1-1. Stereo filter adjustment

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Signal | 22.9 kHz, 700 mVp-p |
| Measurement Point | Pin ③⑥ of IC002 |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV071 |
| Specified Value | 4 mVp-p or less |

Adjusting Method:

- 1) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ③⑥ of IC002
- 2) Adjust audio generator output level so that signal level of 22.9 kHz becomes 700 mVp-p.
- 3) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ③⑥ of IC002
- 4) Make signal level of 22.9 kHz minimum using RV071.

1-2. VCO adjustment

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Signal | 15.734 kHz, 140 mVp-p |
| Measurement Point | Pin ④⑩ of IC002 |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope (DC range) |
| Adjustment Element | RV072 |
| Specified Value | The volt difference should be 0 ± 0.1 Vdc against when no signal input. |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ③⑥ of IC002.
- 2) Adjust audio generator output level so that signal level of 15.734 kHz becomes 140 mVp-p.
- 3) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ④⑩ of IC002. (The oscilloscope is DC range.)
- 4) Turn the audio generator OFF and measure DC level. (DC level in no signal is approximately 4.5 Vdc.)
- 5) Turn the audio generator ON.
- 6) Make DC level equal to that in no signal using RV072.
- 7) Make sure that Pin ⑥ of CN001 ($\overline{\text{STEREO}}$) is "L" level.

2. Separation adjustment (TU-132 board)

Make adjustment by connecting the audio multiple signal generator to VHF/UHF input terminal.

2-1. MPX input level rough adjustment

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Signal | Monaural RF signal (400 Hz, 100% MOD) |
| Measurement Point | Pin ③⑨ of IC002 |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | RV001 |
| Specified Value | 245 ± 25 mVp-p (-10 ± 1 dBs) |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Set for 245 ± 25 mVp-p using RV001.

2-2. Separation rough adjustment

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Signal | Stereo RF signal (L: 400 Hz, R: 2 kHz 30% MOD) |
| Measurement Point | R: Pin ④ of CN002 L: Pin ⑥ of CN002 |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | R: RV073 L: RV070 |
| Specified Value | Cross talk component is minimum. |

Adjustment Method:

- 1) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ④ of CN002
- 2) Make cross talk component (400 Hz) mixed to 2 kHz signal minimum using RV073.
- 3) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ⑥ of CN002. Make cross talk component (2 kHz), mixed to 400 Hz signal, minimum using RV070.
- 4) Repeat steps 1) through 3). (The procedure should be ended at 3).)

2-3. Separation fine adjustment

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Signal | Stereo RF signal (L: 400 Hz, R: 2 kHz 30% MOD) |
| Measurement Point | R: Pin ④ of CN002 L: Pin ⑥ of CN002 |
| Measurement Equipment | Oscilloscope |
| Adjustment Element | R: RV001 L: RV070 |
| Specified Value | Cross talk component is minimum. |

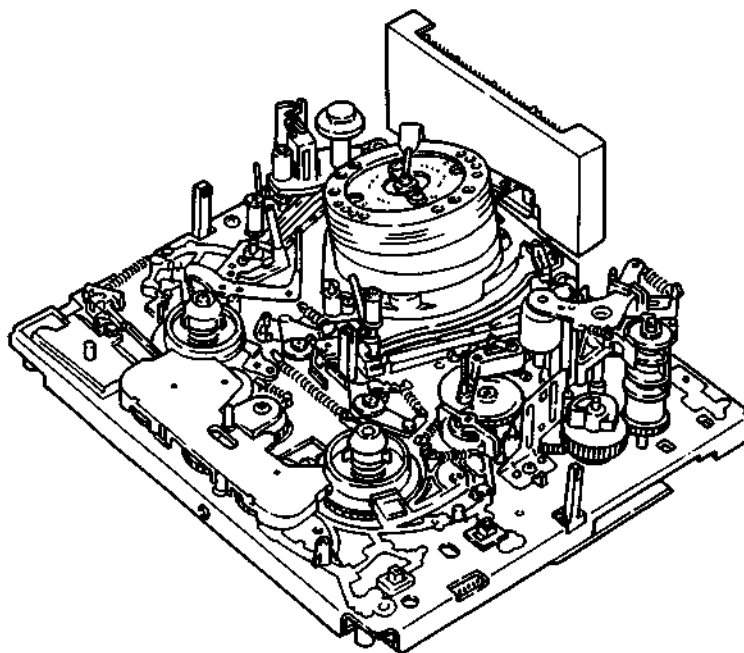
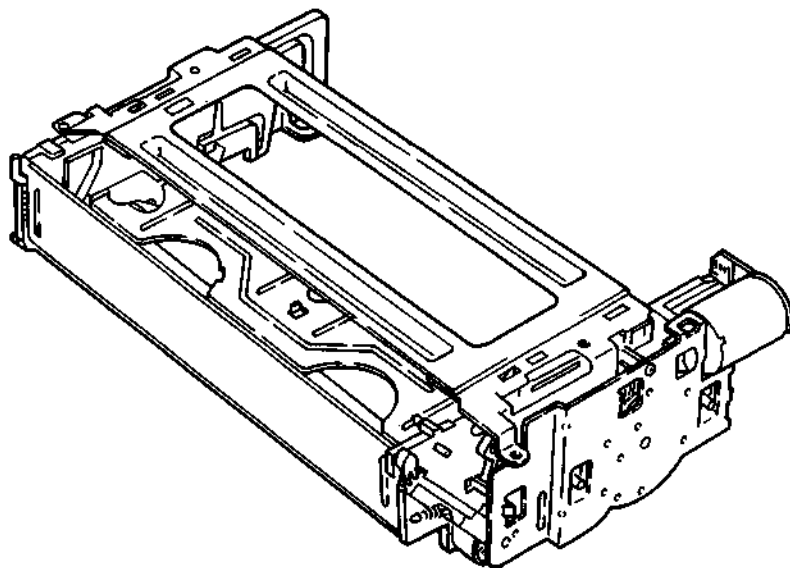
Adjustment Method:

- 1) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ④ of CN002
- 2) Make cross talk component (400 Hz), mixed to 2 kHz signal, minimum using RV001.
- 3) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin ⑥ of CN002
- 4) Make cross talk component (2 kHz), mixed to 400 Hz signal, minimum using RV070.
- 5) Make sure that the cross talk component of Pin ④ and ⑥.

* If this adjustment can not be succeeded, repeat steps from "Separation rough adjustment". (The procedure should be stopped at "Separation fine adjustment" 5.)

VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL II

- Please use in conjunction with the SERVICE MANUAL.
- This VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL II can be used for NTSC system and PAL system.



VHS VIDEO RECORDER
SONY®



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|---|-------------|----------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. PREPARATIONS FOR CHECKS, ADJUSTMENTS AND REPLACEMENT OF THE DECK MECHANISM | | | | | |
| 1-1. | Loading and unloading video cassettes with the power off | 3 | 3-13. | S-guide and T-guide roller ass'y | 14 |
| 1-1-1. | Manual loading and unloading | 3 | 3-14. | Reel lock release and REW gear | 14 |
| 1-1-2. | Loading and unloading using a separate power source | 3 | 3-15. | Tension regulator arm ass'y, tension regulator band ass'y | 15 |
| 1-2. | Threading and unthreading with the power off | 3 | 3-16. | S take-up ass'y | 15 |
| 1-2-1. | Manual threading and unthreading | 3 | 3-17. | S-reel ass'y | 16 |
| 1-2-2. | Threading and unthreading using a separate power source | 3 | 3-18. | T-reel ass'y | 16 |
| 1-3. | To complete threading with the FL cassette controller removed | 4 | 3-19. | Pendulum arm ass'y | 16 |
| 2. PERIODICAL INSPECTION AND REPLACEMENT | | | 3-20. | Relay gear | 17 |
| 2-1. | Cleaning the rotary head disc ass'y | 5 | 3-21. | Adjuster arm ass'y | 17 |
| 2-2. | Cleaning the tape transport system | 5 | 3-22. | CAP brake ass'y | 17 |
| 2-3. | Cleaning the drive system | 5 | 3-23. | Capstan motor | 18 |
| 2-4. | Periodic Maintenance | 6 | 3-24. | Rotary switch | 18 |
| 2-5. | Service Tools and Jigs | 7 | 3-25. | RKB cam gear | 19 |
| 3. REPLACEMENT OF MAJOR COMPONENT PARTS OF THE DECK MECHANISM | | | 3-26. | Sub-chassis ass'y | 19 |
| 3-1. | FL mechanism | 8 | 3-27. | Pendulum slide plate, pendulum arm | 20 |
| 3-1-1. | FL door | 8 | 3-28. | The limiter arm and limiter slide plate | 20 |
| 3-1-2. | Erasure protection lever | 8 | 3-29. | Cam motor | 20 |
| 3-1-3. | Gear cover ass'y | 8 | 3-30. | Cam gear | 20 |
| 3-1-4. | Loading motor, worm gear (FL), worm wheel (FL), worm bearing | 8 | 3-31. | Tension regulator arm, S take-up arm | 21 |
| 3-1-5. | Door OPEN/CLOSE arm | 9 | 3-32. | Mode slide plate, RVS relay gear | 21 |
| 3-2. | TS ass'y and guide roller ass'y No.2 | 9 | 3-33. | Brake arm, brake slide plate | 21 |
| 3-3. | ACE ass'y | 10 | 3-34. | Right shuttle, right loading gear ass'y | 22 |
| 3-4. | Drum ass'y | 10 | 3-35. | Left shuttle ass'y, left loading gear ass'y | 22 |
| 3-5. | Drum base ass'y | 10 | 3-36. | C-roller arm ass'y, C-roller release lever | 23 |
| 3-6. | Pinch roller ass'y and elevator cam | 11 | 4. ADJUSTMENT | | |
| 3-7. | Cam gear, press and transmission gear | 11 | 4-1. | Tape path adjustment | |
| 3-8. | RVS arm ass'y and RVS cam gear | 12 | 4-1-1. | Tension regulator position/tension adjustment | 24 |
| 3-9. | Guide No.7 | 12 | 4-1-2. | Height adjustment of the guide roller No.2 | 25 |
| 3-10. | S-brake ass'y, T-brake ass'y | 13 | 4-1-3. | Height adjustment of guide roller No. 7 and the RVS arm | 25 |
| 3-11. | T-soft brake ass'y, REV brake arm | 13 | 4-1-4. | Height adjustment of guide rollers No.3 and No.6 | 26 |
| 3-12. | S-soft brake arm ass'y | 13 | 4-1-5. | ACE head ass'y adjustment (rough adjustment) | 26 |
| | | | 4-1-6. | ACE head assembly adjustment (precision adjustment) | 27 |
| | | | 4-1-7. | X-value adjustment | 27 |
| | | | 4-1-8. | Adjustments after replacing the drum (video head) | 29 |
| | | | 4-1-9. | Checking the tension and torque | 31 |

1. PREPARATIONS FOR CHECKS, ADJUSTMENTS AND REPLACEMENT OF THE DECK MECHANISM

Note: Refer to "Replacement Method" in the Service Guide for instructions on replacing the cabinet and PC boards. DO not perform cassette loading or threading with the VCR positioned upside-down.

1-1. LOADING AND UNLOADING VIDEO CASSETTES WITH THE POWER OFF. (Fig. 1-1.)

1-1-1. Manual loading and unloading

- 1) Rotate the loading motor in the direction of arrow **A** until loading is completed.

(When unloading, rotate the loading motor in the direction of arrow **B**.)

1-1-2. Loading and unloading using a separate power source.

- 1) Cassette loading is performed by applying approx. 10V (300 mA) to the power terminal of the loading motor using a stabilized DC power source.
(When unloading, apply the same voltage to the opposite polarity of the power terminal.)

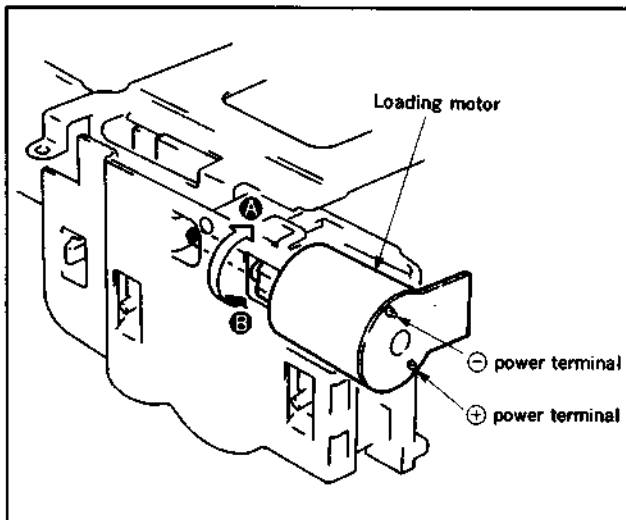


Fig. 1-1.

1-2. THREADING AND UNTHREADING WITH THE POWER OFF. (Fig. 1-2)

1-2-1. Manual threading and unthreading

- 1) Rotate the cam motor **●** in the direction of arrow **A** until threading is completed.

(When unthreading, rotate the cam motor **●** in the direction of arrow **B**.)

1-2-2. Threading and unthreading using a separate power source.

- 1) Threading is performed by applying approx. 10V (500 mA) to the power terminal for the cam motor **●** using a DC stabilized power source.

(When unthreading, apply the same voltage to the opposite polarity of the power terminal.)

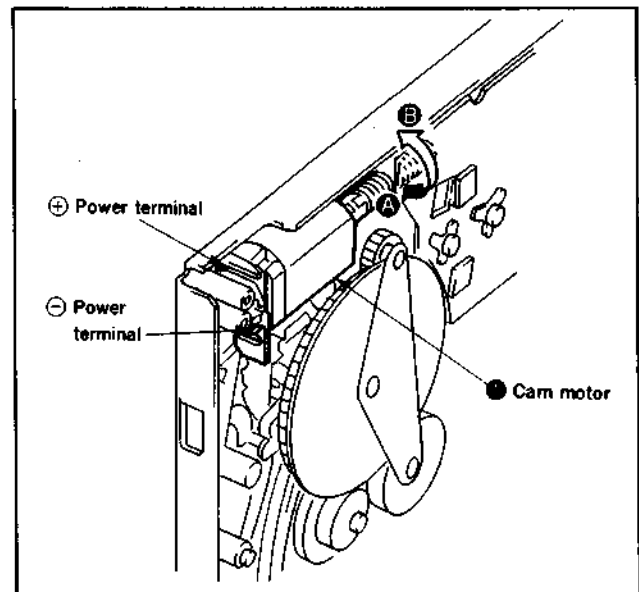


Fig. 1-2.

1-3. TO COMPLETE THREADING WITH THE FL CASSETTE CONTROLLER REMOVED. (Fig. 1-3)

- 1) Unplug the AC power cord from the power outlet.
- 2) Shield the supply, take-up sensors and the LED with black-masking tape.
- 3) Hold the cassette down switch depressed by taping it, etc.
- 4) Plug the AC power cord into a power outlet.
(At this time, the power should turn on and the tape rewinds for approx. 10 seconds, and the power turns off.)
- 5) Turn the power switch ON so that the mechanism is ready for loading.

Note : In this condition, the VTR is ready to operate in the different operating modes, including the record mode.
At this time, rewind the tape for at least 15 seconds, then perform fast forward (FF).

Note : Following the above, be sure to reset the mechanism to the previous state as outlined below.

- 1) Remove the black-masking tape shielding the supply and take-up sensors, the LED and the tape holding cassette down switch.
- 2) Unplug the AC power cord from the power outlet to reset the system control microprocessor.

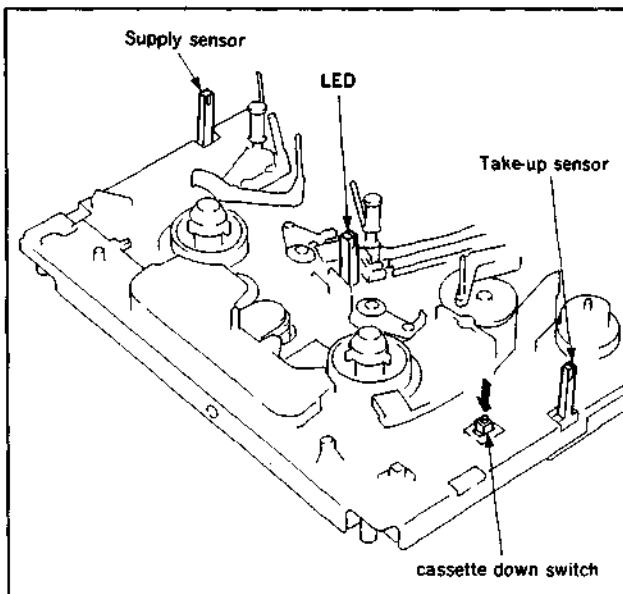


Fig. 1-3.

2. PERIODICAL INSPECTION AND REPLACEMENT

We recommend performing the following periodical inspections and maintenance in order to ensure that the unit operates in top condition and offers full performance, as well as realizes a long life of the mechanism and tapes.

* Be sure to perform the following maintenance procedures after the unit is repaired (regardless how long the unit has been used.)

2-1. CLEANING THE ROTARY HEAD DISC ASS'Y

- 1) Press Attach a deer skin cloth (Jig. Ref. No. J-7) soaked in cleaning solution (Jig. Ref. No. J-5) lightly to the rotary drum ass'y, then turn the rotary head disc slowly by hand to clean the surface of the rotary drum ass'y. (At this time, do not turn on the power motor to rotate the rotary head disc for cleaning.)
- 2) Also, do not wipe the drum ass'y by moving the deer skin cloth vertically across the head as this could damage of the tip of the head.

2-2. CLEANING THE TAPE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

- 1) Clean the tape transport surfaces (tape guide, a drum ass'y surfaces, capstan, pinch roller, etc.) with a deer skin cloth soaked in an approved in the recommended cleaning solution.

2-3. CLEANING THE DRIVE SYSTEM

- 1) Wipe the drive mechanism with an ordinary cloth soaked in an approved cleaning solution.

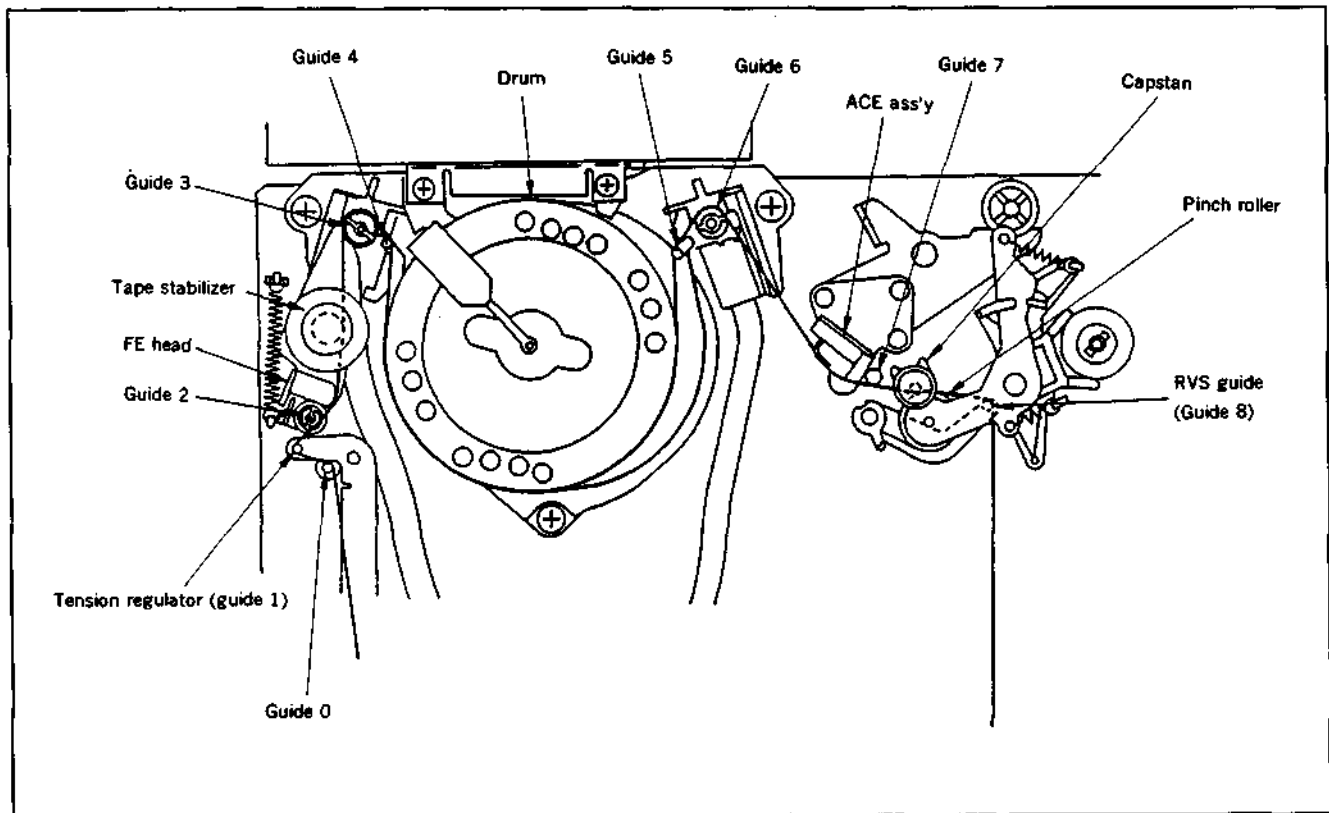


Fig. 2-1.

2-4. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

| Location of Maintenance and Check | | User Hours Replacement Part No. | 500 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,500 | 5,000 | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Check | Clean tape running surfaces | — | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | Always perform after repair. |
| | Clean, degauss ACE ass'y | — | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Clean, degauss video disc ass'y | — | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | Head life is greatly affected by environment and method of use. |
| Driving System | Reel belt | 3-736-013-01 | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | Always perform after repair. |
| Tape Running System | Abnormal noise | — | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | Adjust or replace source of abnormal noise. |
| | Back tension measurement | — | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | Check according to 4-1-1. Spec: 24—34g/cm (Measured with torque cassette) |
| | Brake system check | — | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | - | ☆ | |
| | REC/PB function check | — | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | Always perform after repair. |
| | Forward torque measurement | | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | Spec: 80—140 g·cm |

○ Cleaning ☆ Check

Note: Refer to the above items for part replacement when performing an overhaul.

2-5. SERVICE TOOLS AND JIGS

| Ref. No. | Description | Part No. | Printing on jig | Remarks |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| J-1 | Master plane | H-7099-279-H | | |
| J-2 | Reel disc height jig | H-7099-038-H | | |
| J-3 | Torque gauge adapter | H-7099-035-H | | |
| J-4 | Torque gauge | H-7099-039-H | | |
| J-5 | 0.93mm Allen wrench | H-7099-202-H | | |
| J-6 | NTSC torque cassette VHT-063S | J-6082-011-A | | For rewind torque and back tension |
| | PAL torque cassette | J-6082-066-A | | |
| J-6 | NTSC torque cassette VHT-404S | J-6082-012-A | | For cue/review |
| | PAL torque cassette | J-6082-067-A | | |
| J-7 | NTSC alignment tape JVC-MH-1 | H-7099-046-H | | |
| | PAL alignment tape JVC-MH-2 | H-7099-052-H | | |
| J-7 | NTSC Hi-Fi alignment tape | H-7099-153-H | | |
| | PAL Hi-Fi alignment tape | H-7099-175-H | | |
| J-8 | Cleaning fluid | Y-2031-001-0 | — | |
| J-9 | Chamois cloth | 2-034-697-00 | — | Cleaning |
| J-10 | Head degausser | Widely available | — | Video, audio head degaussing |
| J-11 | Small adjustment mirror (with handle) | J-6080-029-A | SL-5052 | For tape path and tape running adjustment and check |
| | Small adjustment mirror (mirror only) | J-6080-030-1 | | |

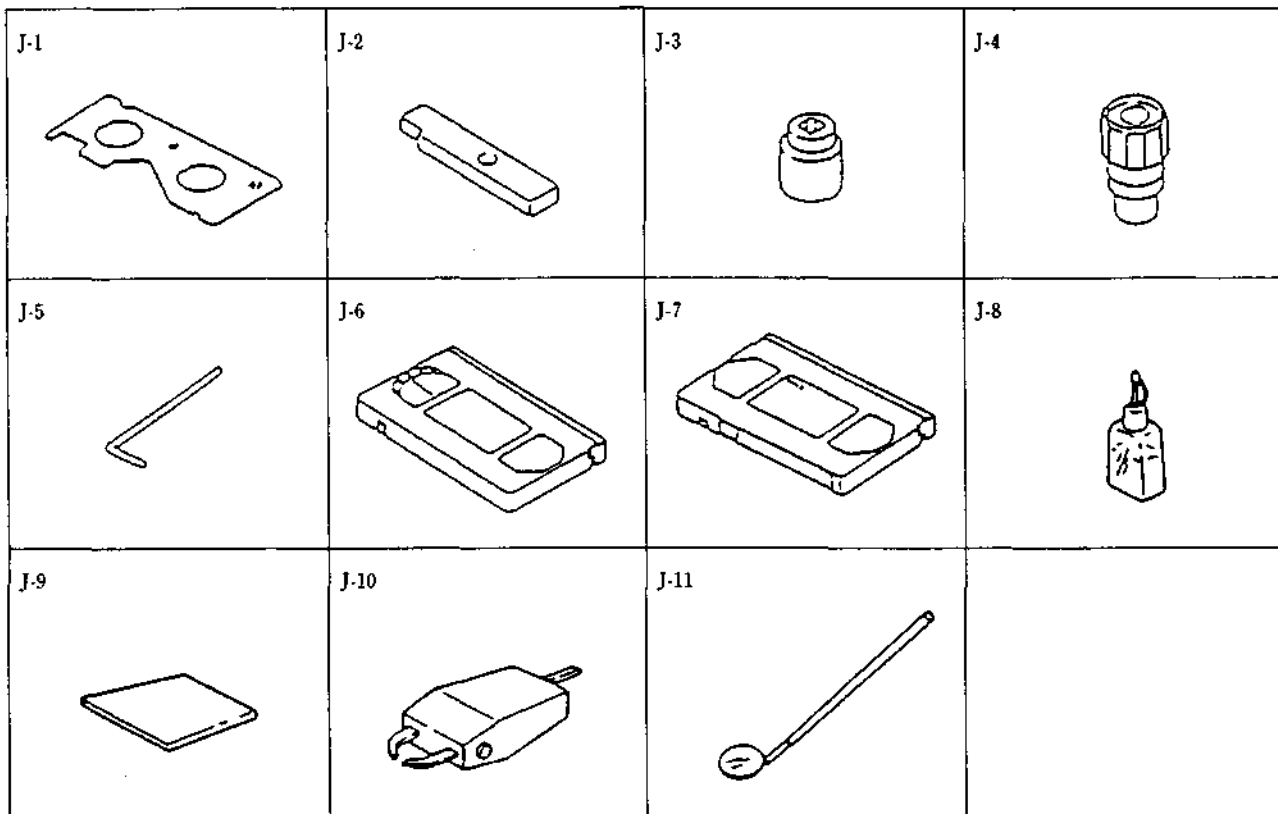


Fig. 2-2. Service tools and jigs

3. REPLACEMENT OF MAJOR COMPONENT PARTS OF THE DECK MECHANISM

- Note:**
- Refer to "Replacement Method" in the Service Guide for replacing the cabinet and PC boards.
 - When mounting parts, reverse the replacement procedure while referring to "Precautions on Mounting Parts".

- After grease coated parts such as gears are placed, re-grease the replaced part.
- Do not touch the guides (taped surface) and brush shoe directly with your fingers or grease them, etc.
- Gears must be mounted so that they mesh with each other.

3-1. FL MECHANISM

3-1-1. FL door (Fig. 3-1.)

- 1) Press the claw ① in the direction of arrow A, then remove the FL door ② in the direction of arrow B.

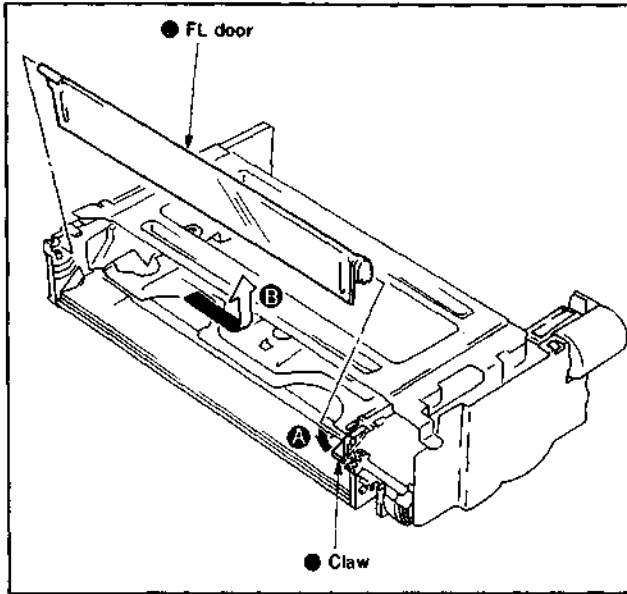


Fig. 3-1.

3-1-2. Erasure protection lever (Fig. 3-2)

- 1) Remove the spring ①.
- 2) Disengage the claw ②, then slide the erasure protection lever ③ in the direction of arrow A.
- 3) Disengage the erasure protection lever ③ in the direction of arrow B.

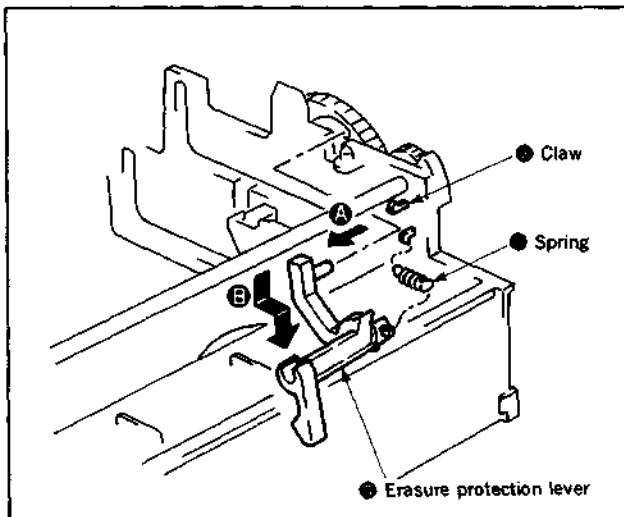


Fig. 3-2.

3-1-3. Gear cover ass'y (Fig. 3-3)

- 1) Disengage the four claws ①, then remove the gear cover ass'y ②.

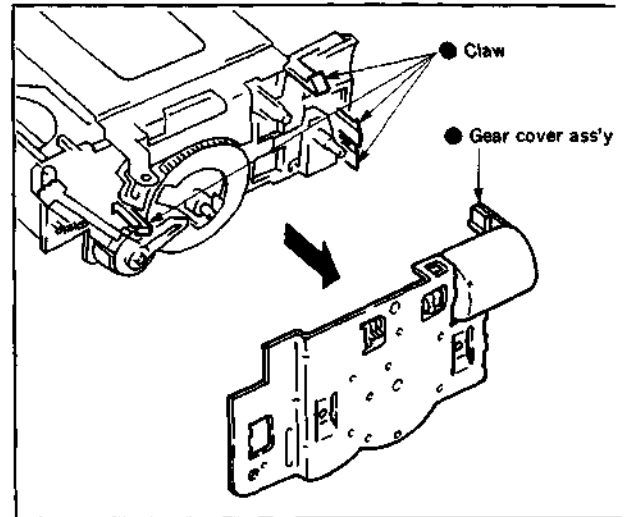


Fig. 3-3.

3-1-4. Loading motor, worm gear (FL), worm wheel (FL), worm bearing (Fig. 3-4)

- 1) Remove washer 3 ①, then pull out the worm wheel (FL) ②.
- 2) Remove the two screws ③, then remove the loading motor ④.
- 3) Remove the worm gear (FL) ⑤ and worm bearing ⑥.

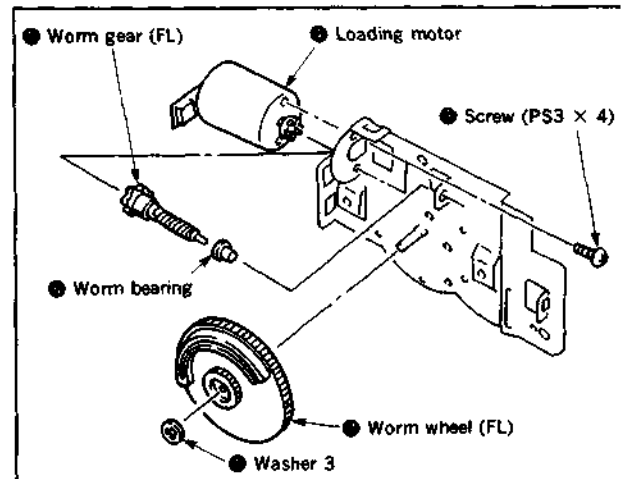


Fig. 3-4.

3-1-5. Door OPEN/CLOSE arm (Fig. 3-5)

- 1) Remove the spring ●.
- 2) Pull out the door OPEN/CLOSE arm ●.

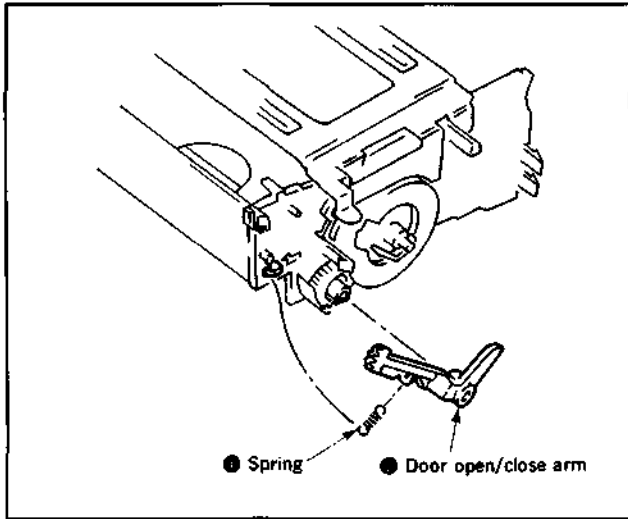


Fig. 3-5.

[Precautions on remounting] (Figs. 3-6 and 3-7.)

- When mounting the gear cover ass'y, match up the two holes on the gear cover ass'y with the two holes on the worm wheel (FL) and then with the hole on the right drive arm ass'y.
- Mesh the FL door and the door OPEN/CLOSE arm together as shown in A section in the figure below.
- The erasure protection lever shaft must fit into the groove on the left drive arm ass'y.

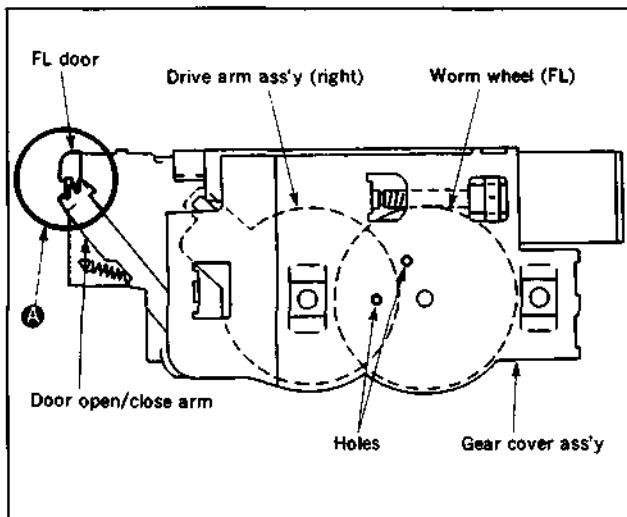


Fig. 3-6.

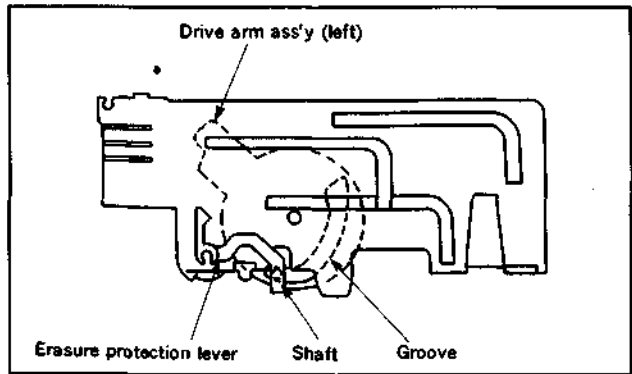


Fig. 3-7.

3-2. TS ASS'Y AND GUIDE ROLLER ASS'Y No. 2 (Fig. 3-8)

- 1) Remove the spring ●.
- 2) Remove the TS ass'y ● in the direction of arrow A.
- 3) Turn guide roller ass'y No. 2 ● in the direction of arrow B and pull it out.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Clean the surface of guide roller No. 2 ● where the tape is attached.
- Apply lubricant over the section shown in Figure A below.

[Adjustment after replacement]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

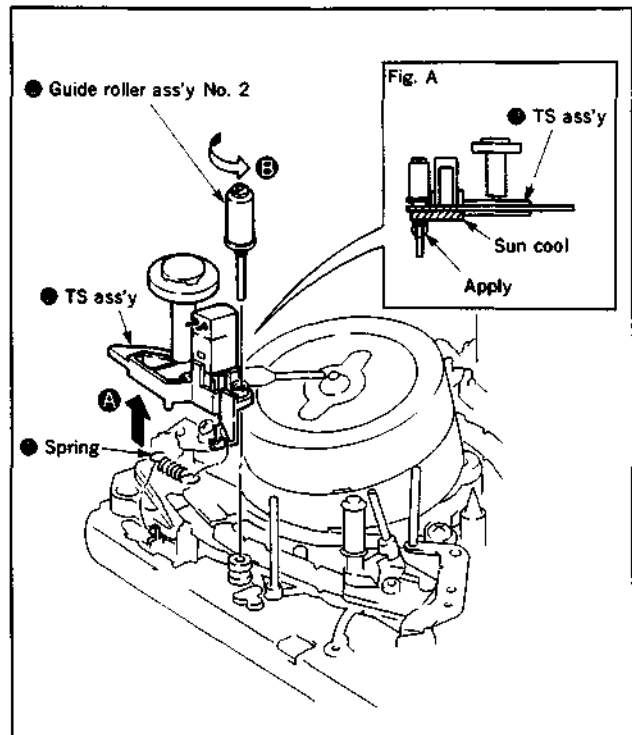


Fig. 3-8.

3-3. ACE ASS'Y (Fig. 3-9)

- 1) Slide the torsion coil spring ● in the direction of the arrow.
- 2) Remove the nylon nut N3 ●, then pull out the ACE ass'y ●.
- 3) Remove the ACE adjuster screw ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Clean the surface of the ACE ass'y ● where the tape is attached.
- Hook both ends of the torsion coil spring ● to the ass'y as shown in Figure A below.
- Adjust the ACE adjuster screw ● to the height shown in Figure A.

[Adjustment after replacement]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

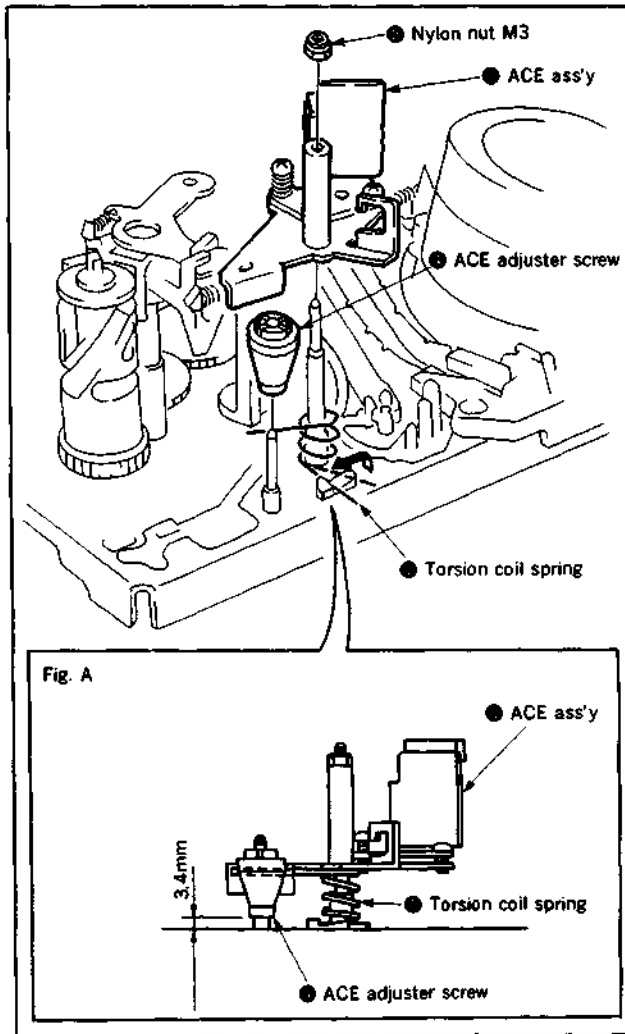


Fig. 3-9.

3-4. DRUM ASS'Y (Fig. 3-10)

- 1) Remove the three screws ●, then remove the drum ass'y ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Do not touch the head tips ● and the ground plate directly with your fingers or tools.
- Clean the surface of the drum ass'y ● where a tape attached.
- The stopper ● must be attached at the point shown in the figure below.
- Screws must be fastened with a $6\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm}$ ($\pm 1\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm}$) screw fastening torque. (The screws can be mounted in any order.)

[Adjustment after replacement]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

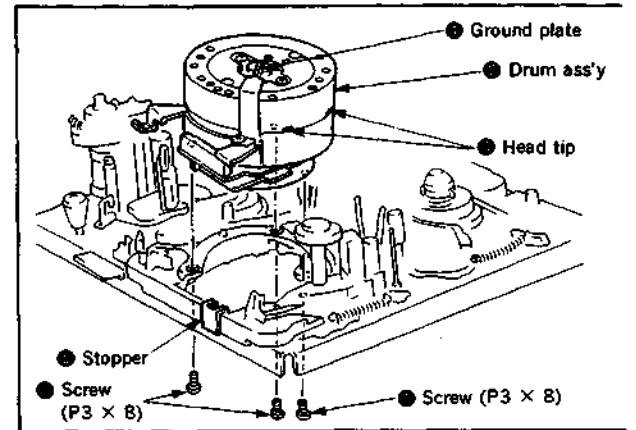


Fig. 3-10.

3-5. DRUM BASE ASS'Y (Fig. 3-11)

- 1) Remove the drum. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 2) Remove the three screws ●, then remove the drum base ass'y ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- The spacer ● for the drum base must be mounted in its previous position as shown in the figure below. (Note that some units do not feature the spacer ●.)
- Fastening torque must be $10\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm}$ ($\pm 1\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm}$)
- The screws must be mounted in order of (a),(b) and (c).

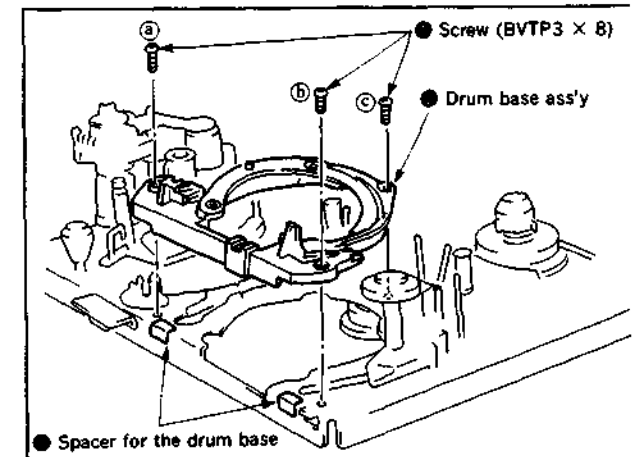


Fig. 3-11.

3-6. PINCH ROLLER ASS'Y AND ELEVATOR CAM (Fig. 3-12)

- 1) Remove the two claws ①, then pull out the stopper ②.
- 2) Pull out the pinch roller ass'y ③.
- 3) Pull out the elevator cam ④.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Clean the surface of the pinch roller ass'y ③ where the tape is attached.
- Match up the □ marks on the elevator cam ④ and cam gear, press ⑤.

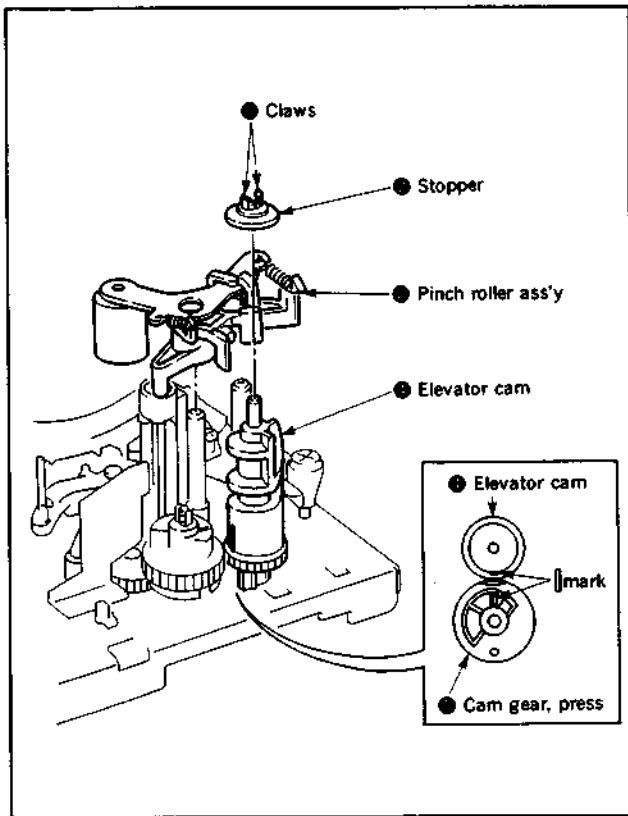


Fig. 3-12.

3-7. CAM GEAR, PRESS AND TRANSMISSION GEAR (Fig. 3-13)

- 1) Remove the pinch roller ass'y. (Refer to 3-6.)
- 2) Remove the screw ①, then remove the lid release plate ②.
- 3) Remove the two claws ③, then pull out the cam gear, press ④.
- 4) Remove the washer 2 ⑤, then pull out the transmission gear ⑥.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Check the top and bottom of the transmission gear ⑥.
- Match up the hole ⑦ on the chassis with the hole ⑧ on the cam gear, press ④.
- Match up the □ mark on the cam gear, press ④ with the □ mark on the alleviator cam ⑨.

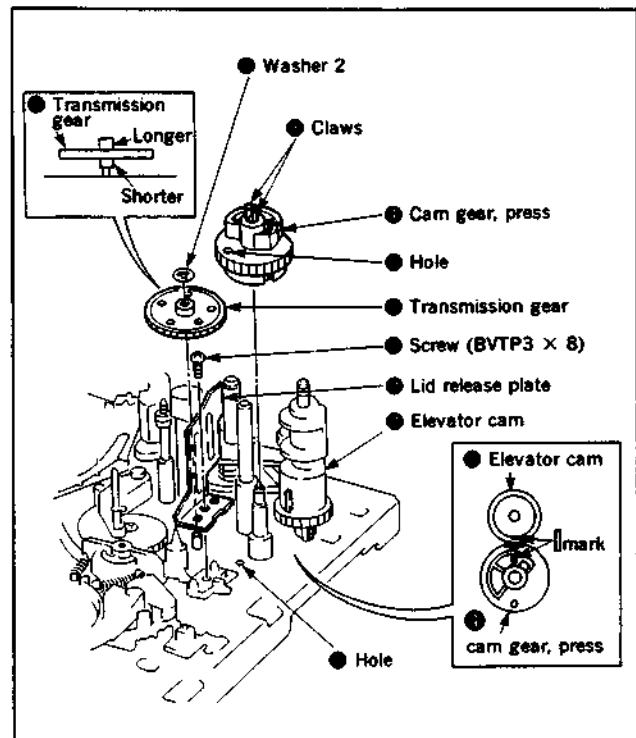


Fig. 3-13.

3-8. RVS ARM ASS'Y AND RVS CAM GEAR (Fig. 3-14)

- 1) Remove the nylon nut M2 ① and plastic washer ②.
- 2) Disengage the claw ③, then pull out the RVS arm ass'y ④.
- 3) Remove washer 2 ⑤, then pull out the RVS cam gear ⑥.

[Precautions on remounting]

- The holes ⑦ in the chassis and in the RVS cam gear ⑥ must match up. Also, make sure to match up the holes ⑧ on the cam gear, press ⑨ and the chassis.
- The spring ⑩ must be hooked as shown in Fig. A below.
- Clean the surface of the RVS arm ass'y ④ where a tape is attached.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to the shaft ⑪.

[Adjustment after replacement]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

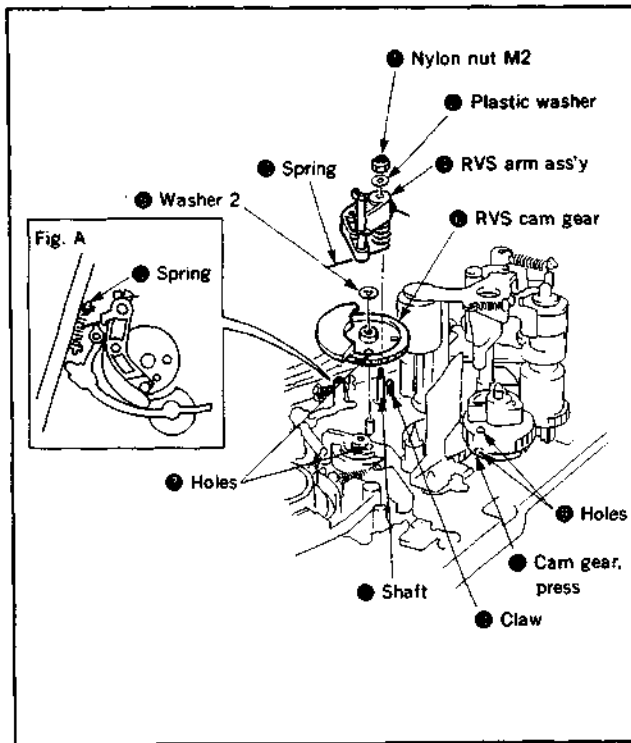


Fig. 3-14.

3-9. GUIDE No. 7 (Fig. 3-15)

- 1) Remove the nylon nut M3 ①.
- 2) Pull out guide flange No. 7 ②, guide sleeve No. 7 ③, guide flange No. 7 ④ and compression coil spring ⑤ in the given order.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Clean the surface of the guide sleeve No. 7 ③ where the tape is attached.
- Adjust the height of guide No. 7 to the height shown in Fig. A below.

[Adjustment after replacement]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

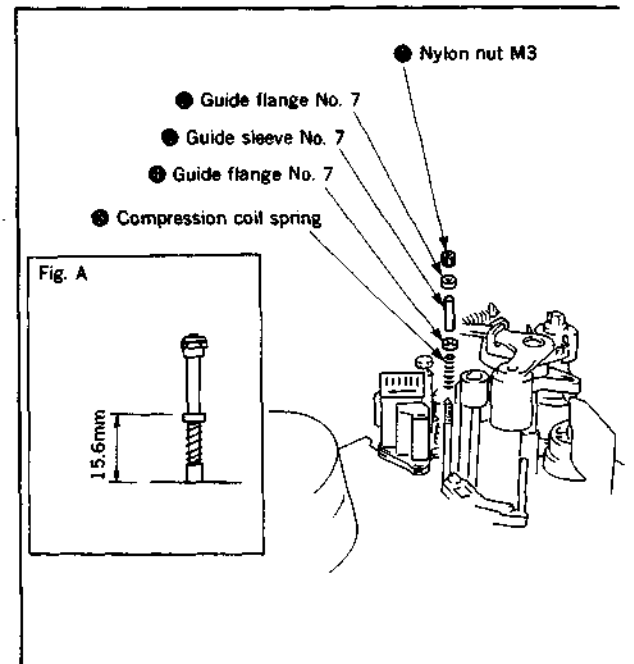


Fig. 3-15.

3-10. S-BRAKE ASS'Y, T-BRAKE ASS'Y (Fig. 3-16)

- 1) Remove the spring ●.
- 2) Disengage the claw ●, then pull out the S-brake ass'y ●.
- 3) Disengage the claw ●, then pull out the T-brake ass'y ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Do not touch the brake shoes for the respective S-brake ● and T-brake ● ass'y's directly with your fingers.
- Do not hold on to the S-brake ● and T-brake ● ass'y's by the arms when inserting them.
- The T-brake ass'y ● must be positioned above the S-brake ass'y ● as shown in Fig. A below.

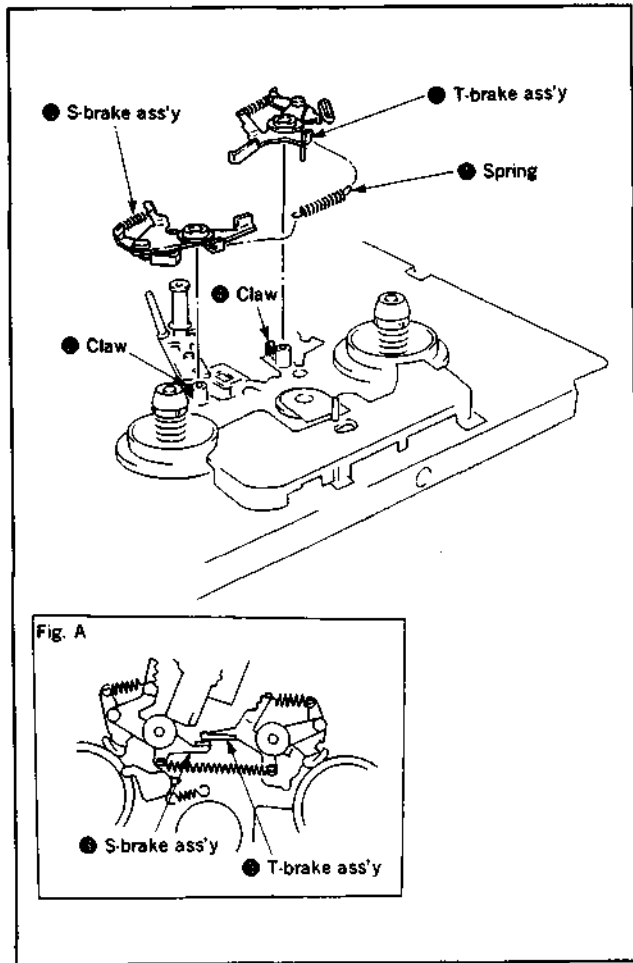


Fig. 3-16.

3-11. T-SOFT BRAKE ASS'Y REV BRAKE ARM (Fig. 3-17)

- 1) Remove the end of the spring ● from the REV brake arm ●.
- 2) Remove the end of the spring ● from the chassis.
- 3) Disengage the claw ●, then pull out the T-soft brake ass'y ●.
- 4) Disengage the claw ●, then pull out the REV brake arm ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Do not touch the brake shoe of the T-soft brake ass'y ● directly with your fingers.

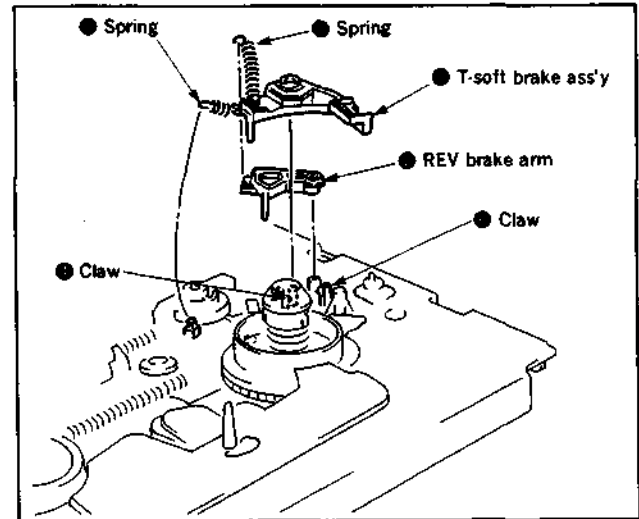


Fig. 3-17.

3-12. S-SOFT BRAKE ARM ASS'Y (Fig. 3-18)

- 1) Unhook the end of the spring ● from the chassis.
- 2) Disengage the claw ●, then pull out the S-soft brake arm ass'y ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- The S-soft brake arm ass'y must not clamp down the tension regulator band ass'y ● nor be positioned below the tension regulator band ●.

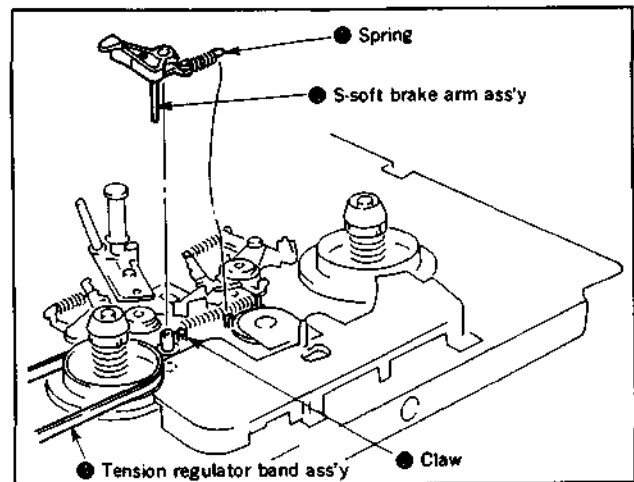


Fig. 3-18.

3-13. S-GUIDE AND T-GUIDE ROLLER ASSY'S (Fig. 3-19)

- 1) Loosen the setscrew (●), then remove the S-guide roller ass'y (●) by turning it in the direction of the arrow (A).
- 2) Loosen the setscrew (●), then remove the T-guide roller ass'y (●) by turning it in the direction of arrow (B).

[Precautions on remounting]

- Clean the surfaces of the S-guide roller (●) and T-guide roller ass'y's (●) where a tape is attached.

[Adjustment after replacement]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

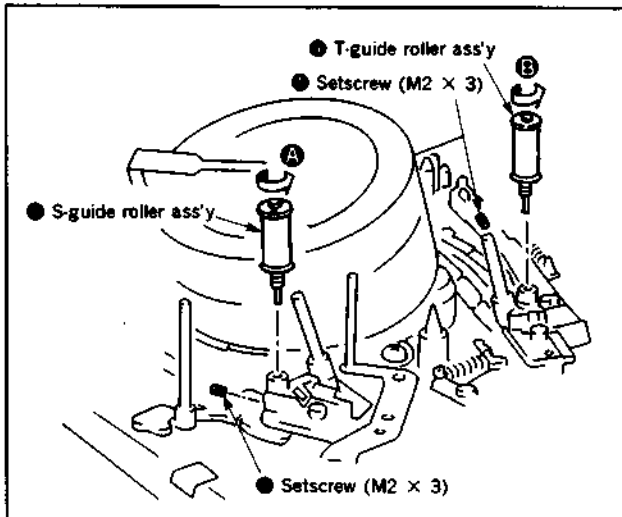


Fig. 3-19.

3-14. REEL LOCK RELEASE AND REW GEAR (Fig. 3-20)

- 1) Disengage the two claws (●), then remove the reel lock release (●) along with the spring (●) (while the spring still attached).
- 2) Next, pull out the REW gear (●) with the spring bearing (●) still attached).

[Precautions on remounting]

- Make sure that the small thrust bearing (●) remains attached.
- Make sure that the two claws (●) lock the reel lock release (●) in place.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to the shaft (●).
- Make sure that the spring (●) adheres to the reel lock release (●) and that it fits inside the rib of the REW gear (●).
- Mount the REW gear (●) by meshing it with gear (●).

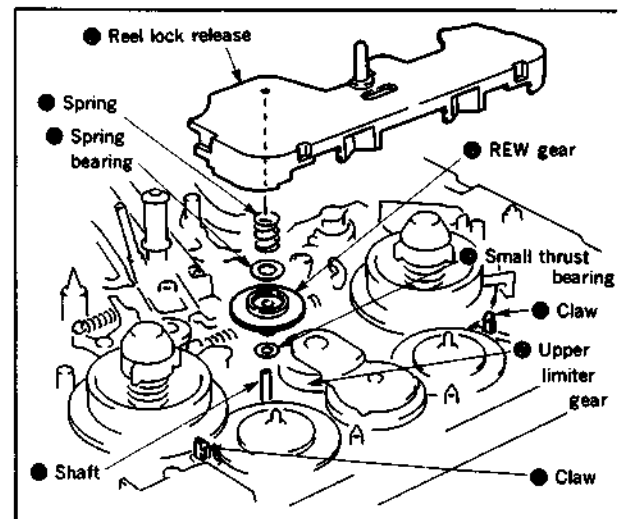


Fig. 3-20.

3-15. TENSION REGULATOR ARM ASS'Y, TENSION REGULATOR BAND ASS'Y (Fig. 3-21)

- 1) Remove the reel lock release ass'y. (Refer to Fig. 3-14.)
- 2) Disengage the three claws marked ① and the claw marked ②, then remove the tension regulator band ass'y ③.
- 3) Unhook the end of the spring ④ from the chassis.
- 4) Disengage the claw ⑤, then pull out the tension regulator arm ass'y ⑥.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Roll up the tension regulator band ③ on the S-reel by turning the S-soft brake arm ass'y ⑦ in the direction of the arrow.
- Hook the spring ④ at the center of the spring hook ⑧.
- Do not touch the brake shoe of the tension regulator band ass'y ③ directly with your fingers.
- Mount the tension regulator arm ass'y ⑥ at the position shown in Fig. A below.

[Adjustment after replacement]

- Check the back tension. (Refer to 4-1-1.)
- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

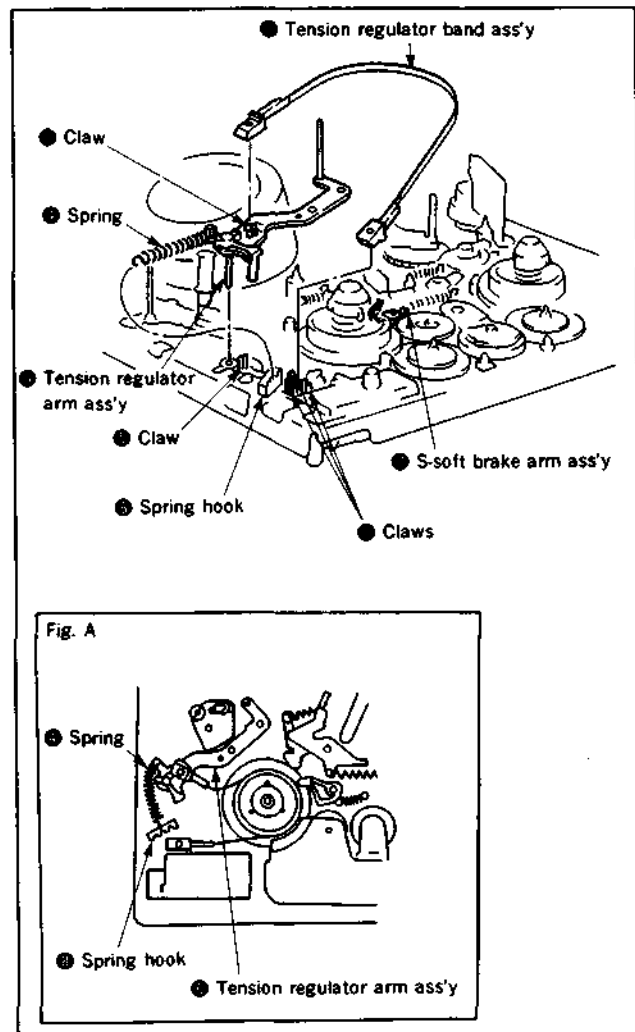


Fig. 3-21.

3-16. S TAKE-UP ASS'Y (Fig. 3-22)

- 1) Remove the tension regulator arm ass'y and the tension regulator band ass'y. (Refer to 3-15.)
- 2) Unhook the end of the spring ① from the S take-up arm ②.
- 3) Disengage the two claws ③, then remove the S take-up ass'y ④.

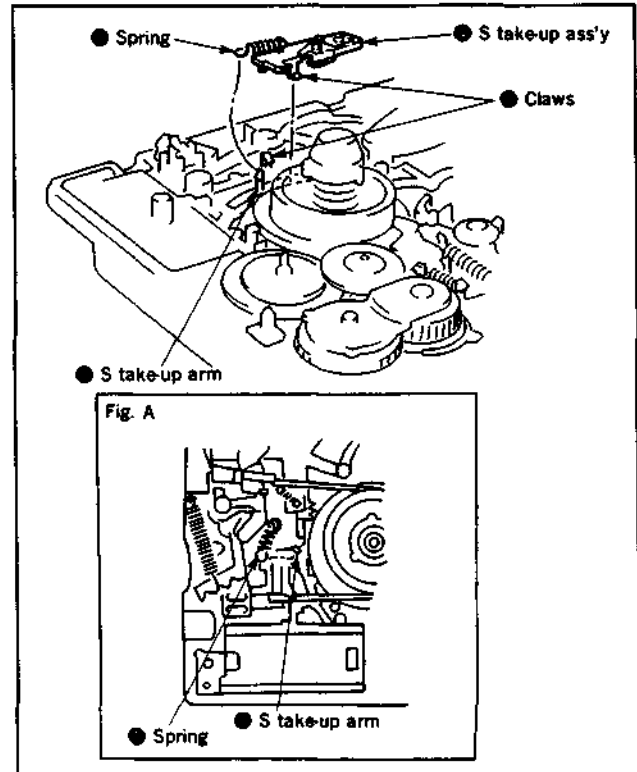


Fig. 3-22.

3-17. S-REEL ASS'Y (Fig. 3-23)

- 1) Remove the S-soft brake arm ass'y. (Refer to 3-12.)
- 2) Remove the reel lock release. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 3) Remove the tension regulator band ass'y. (Refer to 3-15.)
- 4) Turn the S-brake ass'y ① in the direction of the arrow.
- 5) Pull out the S-reel ass'y ②.

[Precautions on remounting]

- At least one reel stand thrust bearing ③ must be attached (but not more than two).
- Do not touch the outer edge of the S-reel ass'y ② directly with your fingers.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant over the shaft ④.
- Mount the S-reel ass'y ② while meshing it with the relay gear ⑤.

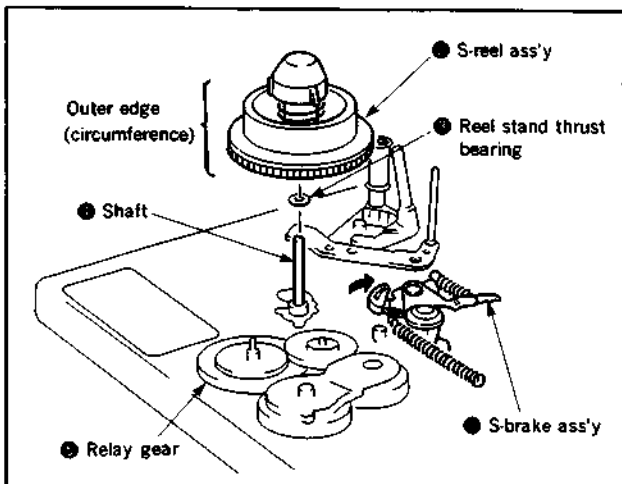


Fig. 3-23.

3-18. T-REEL ASS'Y (Fig. 3-24)

- 1) Remove the T-soft brake ass'y. (Refer to 3-11.)
- 2) Remove the reel lock release ass'y. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 3) Turn the T-brake ass'y ① in the direction of the arrow.
- 4) Pull out the T-reel ass'y ②.

[Precautions on remounting]

- At least one reel stand thrust bearing ③ must be attached (but not more than two).
- Do not touch the outer edge of the T-reel ass'y ② directly with your fingers.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant on the shaft ④.
- Mount the T-reel ass'y ② while meshing it with the relay gear ⑤.

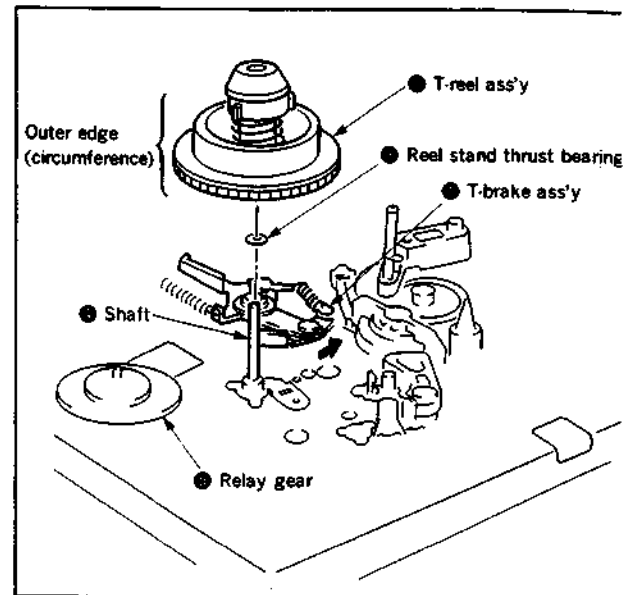


Fig. 3-24.

3-19. PENDULUM ARM ASS'Y (Fig. 3-25)

- 1) Remove the reel lock release ass'y. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 2) Remove the washer 2 ①, then pull out the pendulum arm ass'y ②.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Fit the boss on the pendulum cap ③ into the gap in the pendulum slide plate ④.
- The plastic slider ⑤ must be attached.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant on the shaft ⑥.
- Mount the pendulum arm ass'y ② by meshing it with the upper limiter gear ⑦.

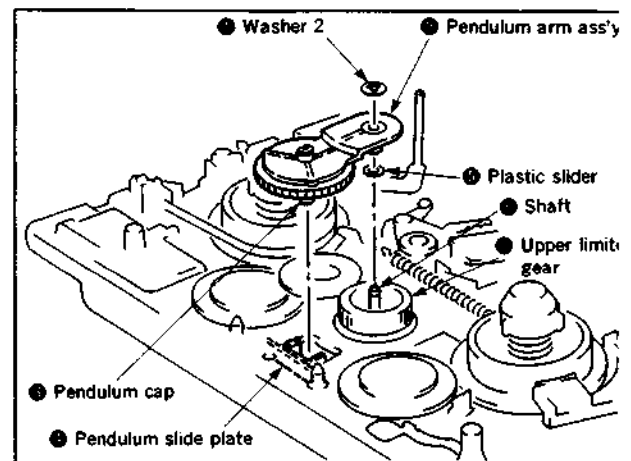


Fig. 3-25.

3-20. RELAY GEAR (Fig. 3-26)

- 1) Remove the reel lock release and REW gear. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 2) Remove the S-reel ass'y. (Refer to 3-17.)
- 3) Remove the T-reel ass'y. (Refer to 3-18.)
- 4) Pull out the two relay gears ①.

[Precautions on remounting]

- The relay gears ① must rotate smoothly after remounting.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to the respective shafts ②.

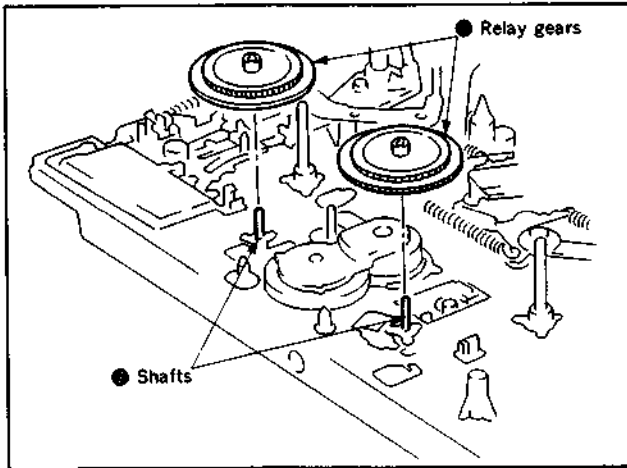


Fig. 3-26.

3-21. ADJUSTER ARM ASS'Y (Fig. 3-27)

- 1) Remove screw ①.
- 2) Remove washer ②.
- 3) Remove the end of the spring ③ hooked to the chassis.
- 4) Remove the end of the timing belt ④ from the capstan motor arm ass'y.
- 5) Disengage the claw ⑤, then remove the adjuster arm ass'y.

[Precautions on remounting]

- First mount the adjuster arm ass'y ⑤, timing belt ④ and spring ③, then attach the washer ② and fasten the screw ①.
- The screw fastening torque must be within 5kg·cm ($\pm 1\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm}$).

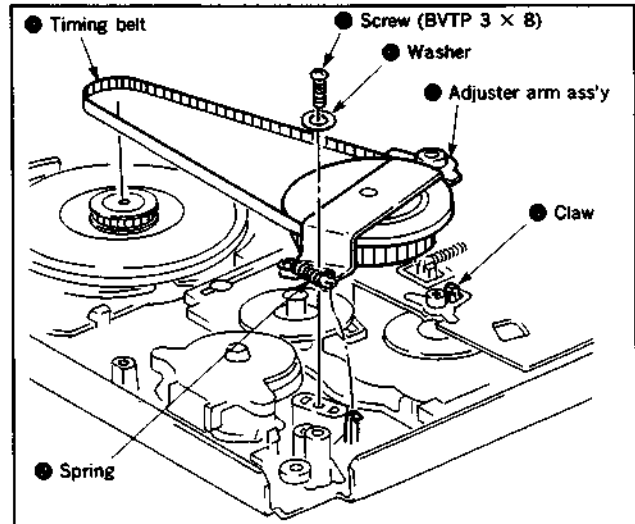


Fig. 3-27.

3-22. CAP BRAKE ASS'Y (Fig. 3-28)

- 1) Loosen the screw ①, then push the timing belt ② in the direction of the arrow.
- 2) Unhook the end of the spring ③ from the chassis.
- 3) Disengage claw ④, then pull out CAP brake ass'y ⑤.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Do not touch the brake shoe of the CAP brake ass'y ⑤ directly with your fingers.

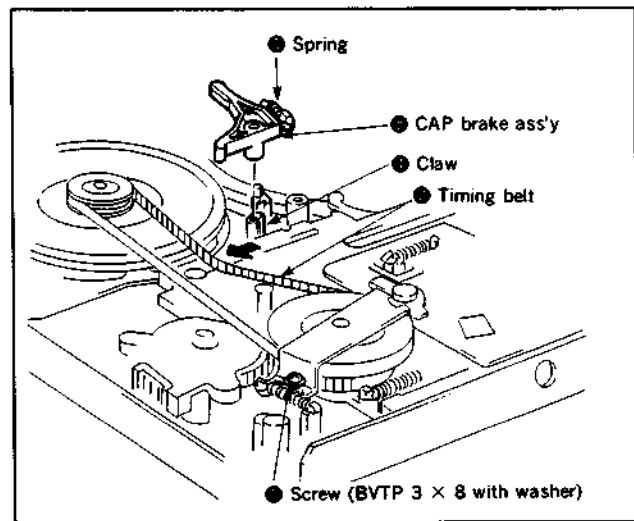


Fig. 3-28.

3-23. CAPSTAN MOTOR (Fig. 3-29)

- 1) Turn the ACE ass'y ● in the direction of arrow A as shown in Fig. A below, then remove three screws ●.
- 2) Remove screw ●, then remove the rotor clamp ●.
- 3) Turn the CAP brake ass'y ● in the direction of arrow B, then pull out the capstan motor ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Clean the section of the capstan motor ● where the tape is attached.
- Do not touch the brake shoe of the CAP brake ass'y ● directly with your fingers.
- Of the three screws ●, first fasten screw A temporarily, then fasten screws B and C firmly, followed by screw A.
- The screw fastening torque must be within $3\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm} \pm 1\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm}$.

[Adjustments after mounting]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

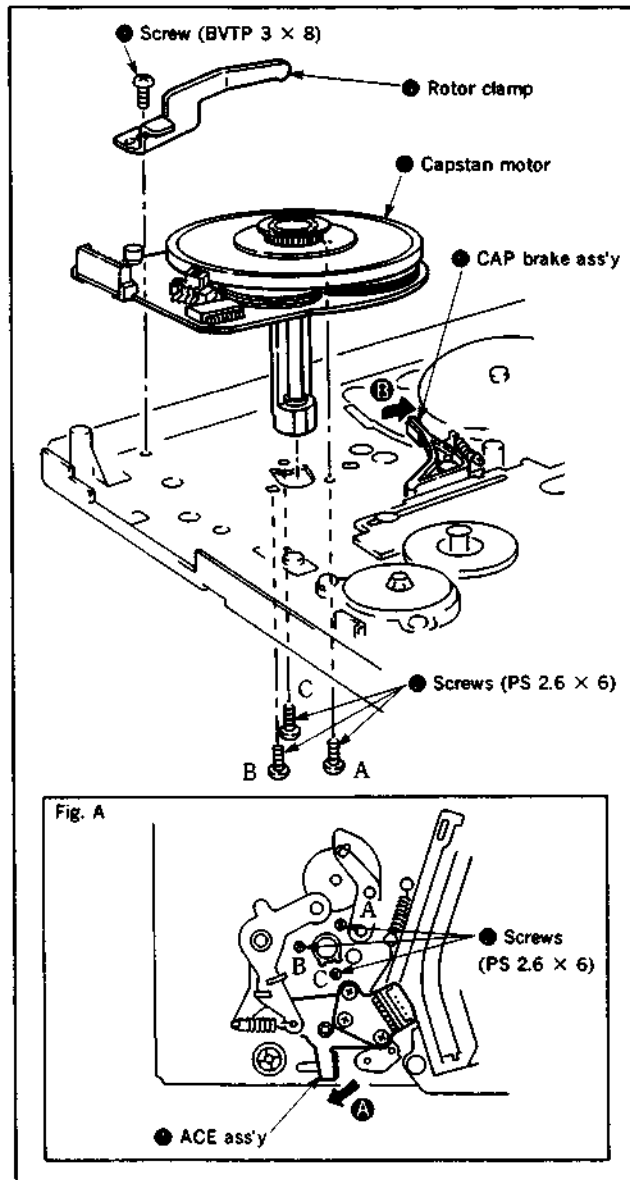


Fig. 3-29.

3-24. ROTARY SWITCH (Fig. 3-30)

- 1) Remove the adjuster arm ass'y. (Refer to 3-21.)
- 2) Remove the screws ● and ●, then pull out the rotary switch ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Match up the ● mark on the rotary switch ● with the mark on the RKB cam gear ● as shown in Fig. A.
- Match up holes ● on the pendulum arm ● and the chassis.

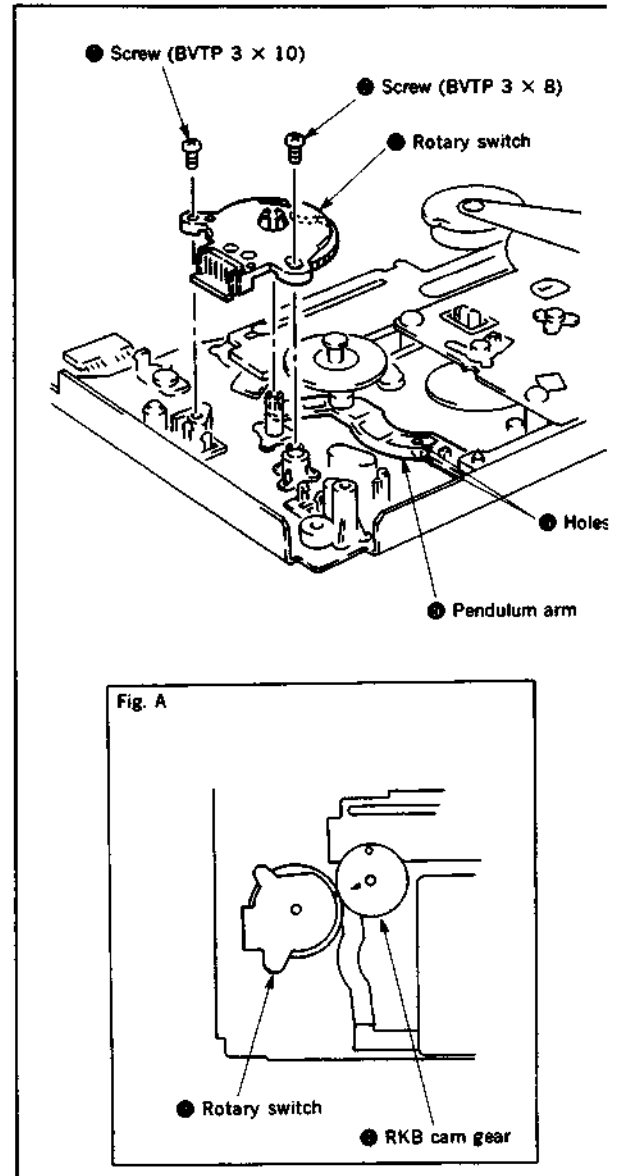


Fig. 3-30.

3-25. RKB CAM GEAR (Fig. 3-31)

- 1) Remove the adjuster arm ass'y. (Refer to 3-22.)
- 2) Remove washer 2 ②, then pull out the RKB cam gear ③.

[Precautions on remounting]

- When the limiter arm ④ is pushed in the direction of the arrow, the pin must fit into the notch on the RKB cam gear ③.
- The ■ mark on rotary switch ⑤ must match up with the ◀ mark on the RKB cam gear ③ as shown in Fig. A.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to shaft ①.
- Match up the holes ⑥ on the RKB cam gear ③ and the mode slide plate.

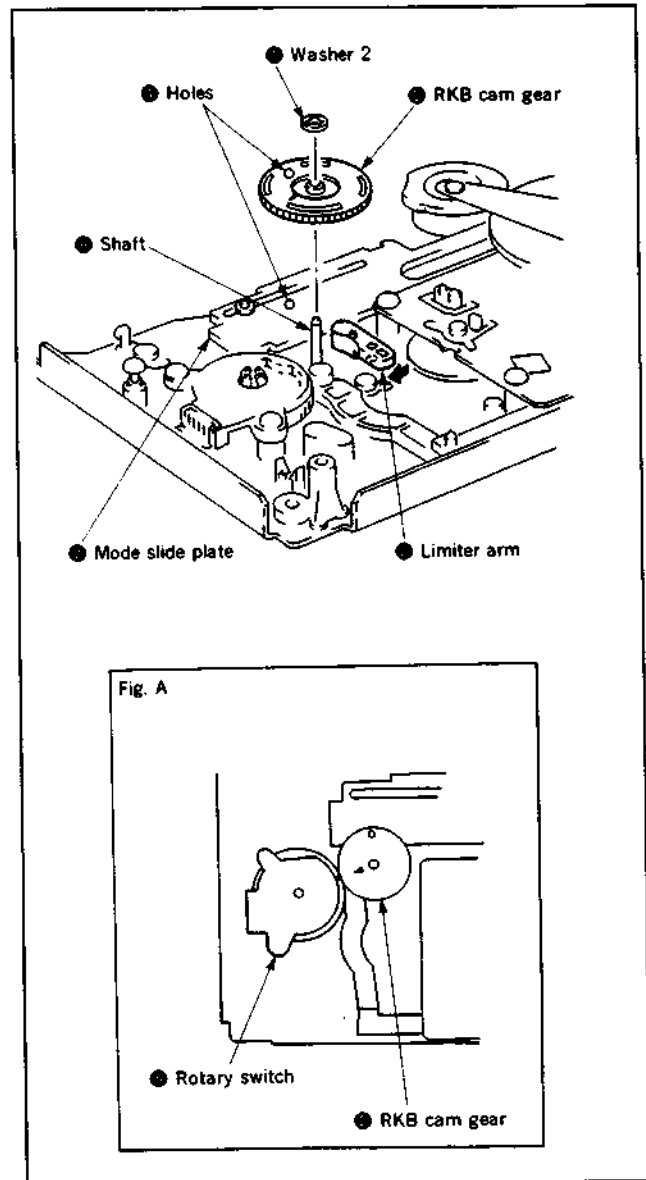


Fig. 3-31.

3-26. SUB-CHASSIS ASS'Y (Fig. 3-32)

- 1) Remove the reel lock release arm and REW gear. (Refer to 3-15.)
- 2) Remove the pendulum arm ass'y. (Refer to 3-19.)
- 3) Remove the adjuster arm ass'y. (Refer to 3-22.)
- 4) Remove the three screws ①, then remove sub-chassis ass'y ②.

[Precautions on remounting]

- The switching arm ③ must be switched in the direction of the arrow.
- The screws must be fastened in order of a, b and c.
- Mount the sub-chassis carefully so as not to damage the gear.
- The corner edge of the lug terminal ④ must fit into the gap between the chassis ass'y ② and mechanism chassis.

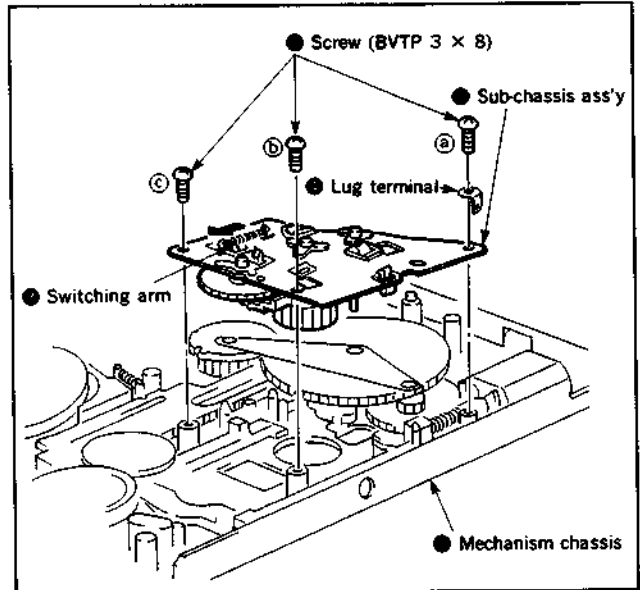


Fig. 3-32.

3-27. PENDULUM SLIDE PLATE, PENDULUM ARM (Fig. 3-33)

- 1) Remove the rotary switch. (Refer to 3-24.)
- 2) Remove the RKB cam gear. (Refer to 3-25.)
- 3) Remove the sub-chassis ass'y. (Refer to 3-26.)
- 4) Disengage the two claws ①, then pull out the pendulum slide plate ②.
- 5) Unhook the spring ③.
- 6) Disengage the claw ④, then pull out pendulum arm ⑤.

[Precautions on remounting]

- The shaft ⑥ must fit into hole ⑦.

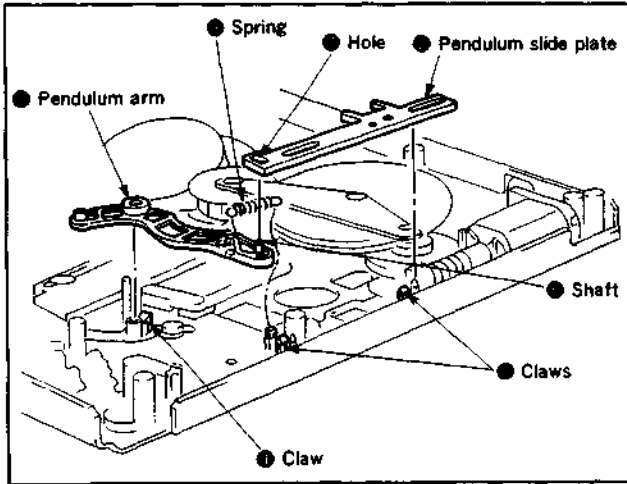


Fig. 3-33.

3-28. THE LIMITER ARM AND LIMITER SLIDE PLATE (Fig. 3-24)

- 1) Remove the RKB cam gear. (Refer to 3-25.)
- 2) Remove the sub-chassis. (Refer to Fig. 3-26.)
- 3) Disengage the claw ①, then pull out the limiter arm ②.
- 4) Disengage the two claws ③, then pull out the limiter slide plate ④.

[Precautions on remounting]

- The shaft ⑤ must fit into the hole ⑥.

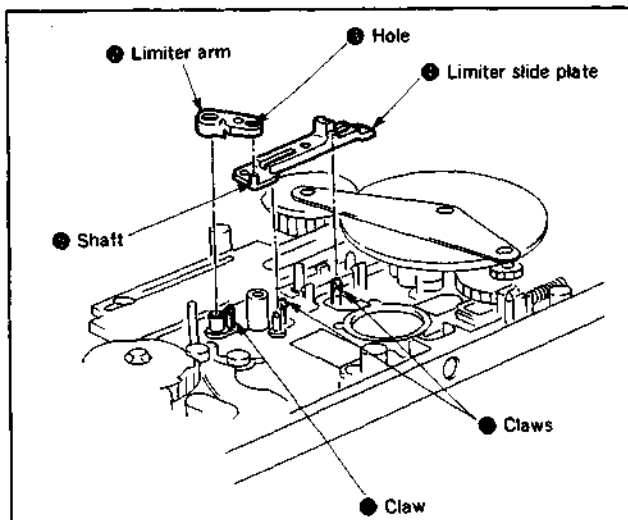


Fig. 3-34.

3-29. CAM MOTOR (Fig. 3-35)

- 1) Remove the sub-chassis ass'y. (Refer to 3-26.)
- 2) Disengage the six claws ①, then remove the cam motor ② and worm gear ③.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Check the meshing of cam motor ② and worm gear ③.

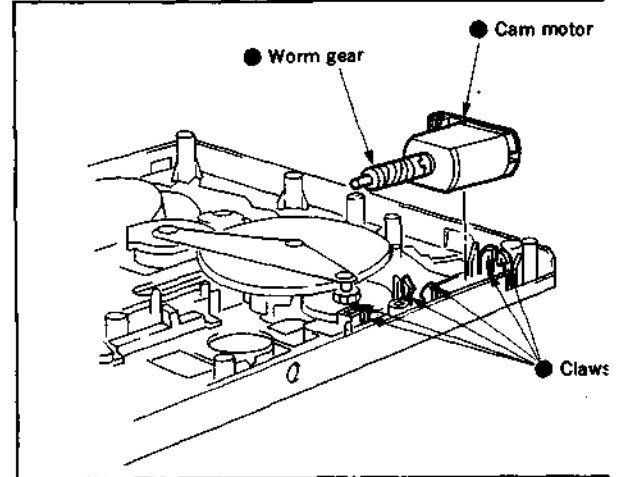


Fig. 3-35.

3-30. CAM GEAR (Fig. 3-36)

- 1) Remove the three washers ①, then pull out the cam gear holder ②.
- 2) Pull out the cam gear ③.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Match up the right loading gear ass'y, the tension regulator arm, the S take-up arm, the work wheel, the brake ④ and the mode slide plate with respective holes ⑤ to ⑧ the chassis in that order.
- Match up the hole ⑨ on the mode slide plate with the hole ⑩ in cam gear ③.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to the shaft ⑪.

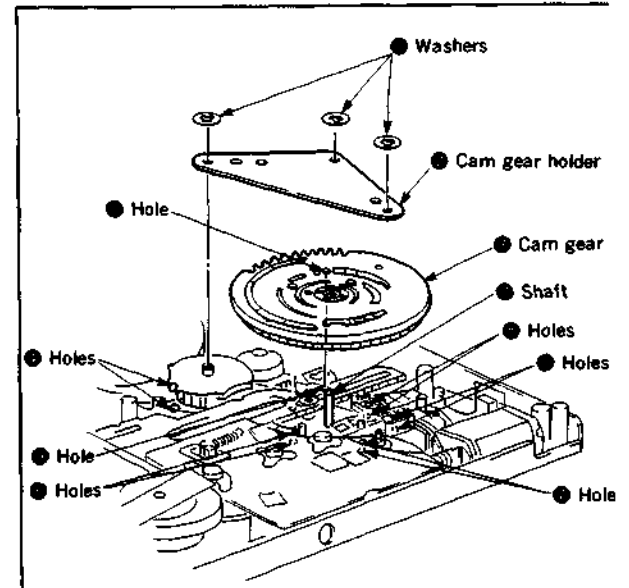


Fig. 3-36.

**3-31. TENSION REGULATOR ARM, S TAKE-UP ARM
(Fig. 3-37)**

- 1) Remove the cam gear. (Refer to 3-30)
- 2) Disengage the claw ①, then remove the tension regulator arm ②.
- 3) Remove the end of the spring ③ from the S take-up arm ④.
- 4) Disengage the claw ⑤, then pull out S take-up arm ⑥.

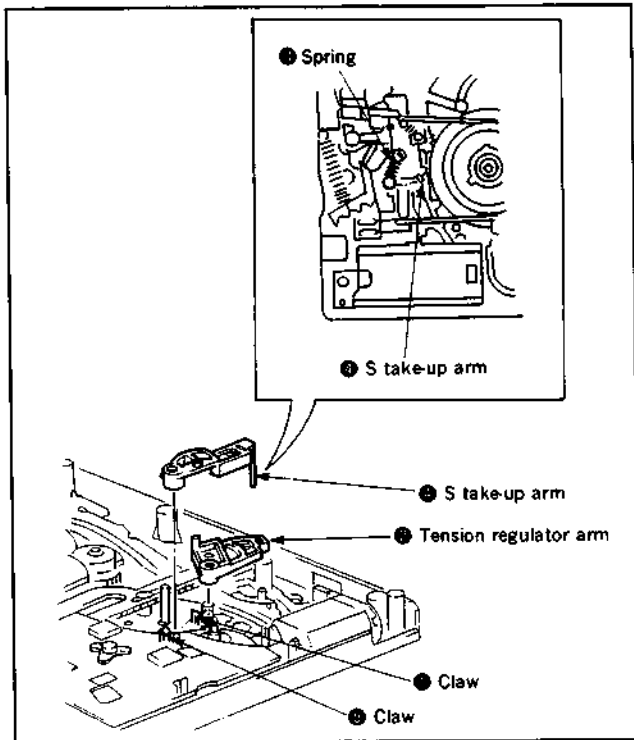


Fig. 3-37.

**3-32. MODE SLIDE PLATE, RVS RELAY GEAR
(Fig. 3-38)**

- 1) Remove the RKB cam gear. (Refer to 3-25.)
- 2) Remove the cam gear. (Refer to 3-30.)
- 3) Remove the two washers 2 ②.
- 4) Turn the CAP brake ③ in the direction of the arrow, then pull out mode slide plate ④.
- 5) Pull out the RVS relay gear ⑤.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Match up the hole ⑥ on the RVS relay gear ⑤ with hole ⑦ in the chassis.
- Match up the holes ⑧ on the mode slide plate ④ with holes ⑨ in the chassis.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to the shaft ⑩.

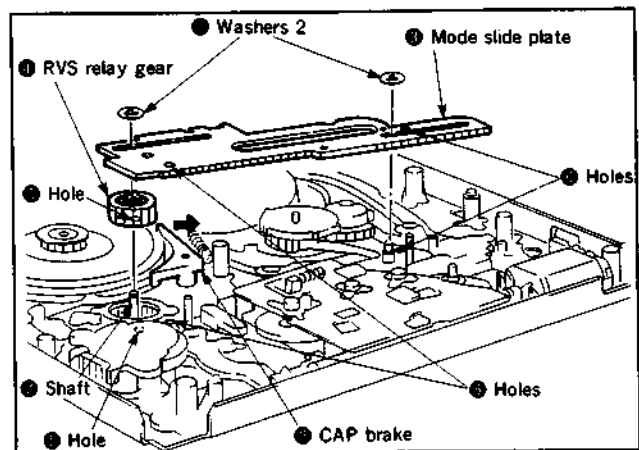


Fig. 3-38.

3-33. BRAKE ARM, BRAKE SLIDE PLATE (Fig. 3-39)

- 1) Remove the sub-chassis. (Refer to 3-26.)
- 2) Remove the cam gear. (Refer to 3-30.)
- 3) Disengage the claw ①, then pull out the brake arm ②.
- 4) Disengage the two claws ③, then pull out the brake slide plate ④.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Insert the shaft ⑤ into hole ⑥.

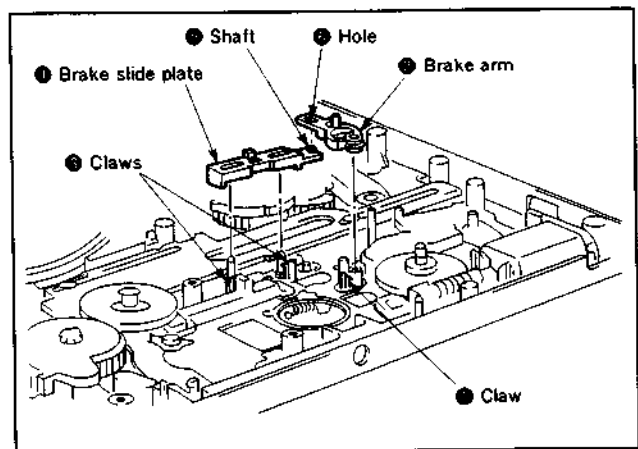


Fig. 3-39.

**3-34. RIGHT SHUTTLE, RIGHT LOADING GEAR ASS'YS
(Fig. 3-40)**

- 1) Remove the mode slide plate. (Refer to 3-32.)
- 2) Remove the plastic slider ●, then pull out the right shuttle ass'y ●.
- 3) Pull out the right loading gear ass'y ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Match up the ▲ mark on the right loading gear ass'y ● with the ▲ mark on the left loading gear ass'y ● as shown in Fig. A below.
- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to the shaft ●.
- Do not hold on to the arm when pressing on the right loading gear ●.
- Clean the section of the right shuttle ass'y ● where the tape is attached.

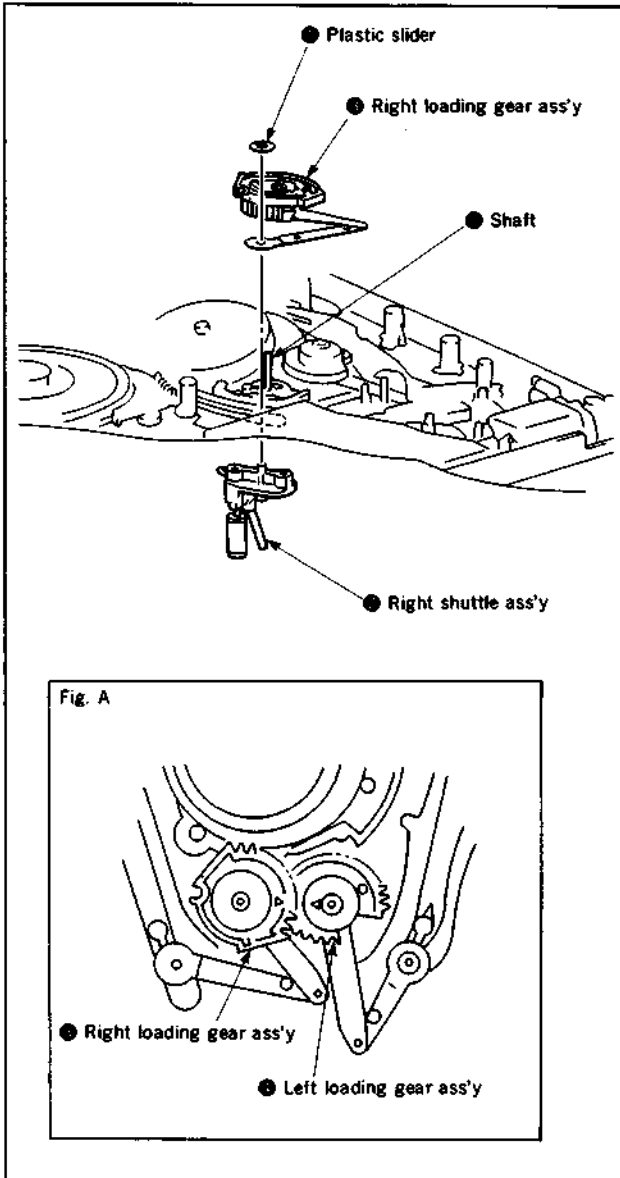


Fig. 3-40.

3-35. LEFT SHUTTLE ASS'Y, LEFT LOADING GEAR ASS'Y (Fig. 3-41)

- 1) Remove the right shuttle ass'y and right loading gear ass'y. (Refer to 3-34.)
- 2) Remove the plastic slider ●, then pull out the left shuttle ass'y ●.
- 3) Remove washer 2 ●, then pull out the left loading gear ass'y ●.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Apply 1/2 drop of lubricant to shaft ●.
- The tension regulator arm ass'y ● and left shuttle ass'y must be positioned as shown in Fig. A below.
- Do not hold on to the arm of the left loading gear ass'y when the left loading gear ass'y ● is pressed.
- Clean the section of the felt shuttle ass'y ● where the tape is attached.

[Adjustments after replacement]

- Perform tape path adjustments as described in 4-1.

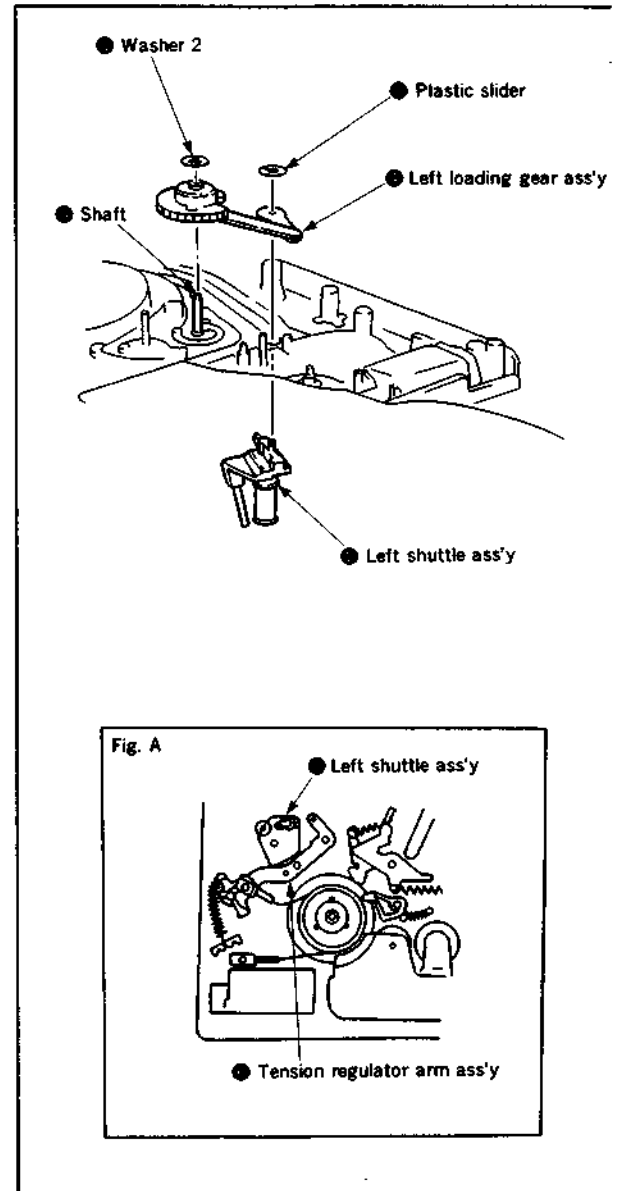


Fig. 3-41.

3-36. C-ROLLER ARM ASS'Y, C-ROLLER RELEASE LEVER (Fig. 3-42)

- 1) Disengage the claw ①, then pull out the C-roller arm ass'y ②.
- 2) Unhook the end of the spring ③ from the chassis.
- 3) Disengage the two claws ④, then pull out the C-roller release lever ⑤.

[Precautions on remounting]

- Mount C-roller arm ass'y ② so that the hole ⑥ on the C-roller arm ass'y ② fits into the boss ⑦ on the C-roller release lever ⑤.

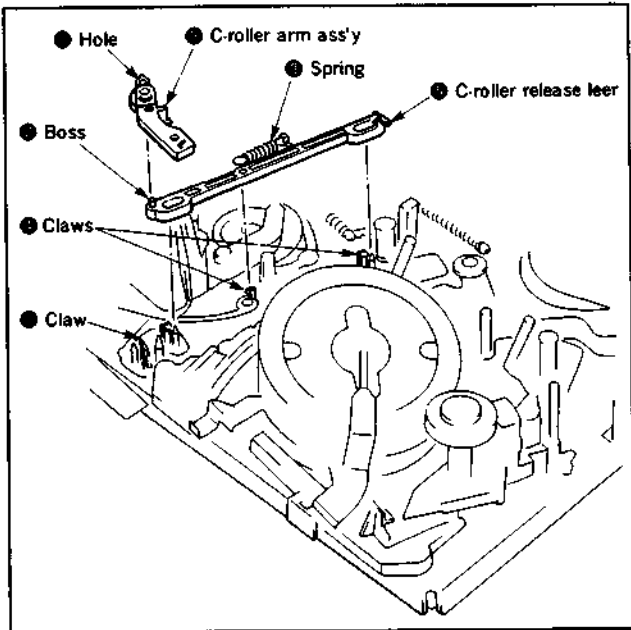


Fig. 3-42.

4. ADJUSTMENT

4-1. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

The "Tape path" refers to the route of the tape from the supply reel disk to the take-up reel disc via the video heads. Each component part of the tape transport system, particularly the surface of parts which make direct contact with the tape must always be kept clean, free of dust, oil, scratches and so forth.

The tape path system is factory preadjusted. when parts of the tape transport system are replaced, be sure to make the required adjustments as precisely as possible in order to ensure stable tape transport.

4-1-1. Tension regulator position/tension adjustment (Fig. 4-1.)

Purpose: Stabilizes contact of the video head and the tape to maintain the tension of the tape so that it feeds at a constant level.

● Position adjustment

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | Threading is completed without a cassette loaded. (Refer to section 1-2.) |
| Adjustment locations | Tension band holder |

[Adjustment method]

- 1) Allow the unit to go through the threading procedure without a cassette loaded.
- 2) Set the VTR unit to playback, then turn the tension band adjuster lever so that the gap between guide No. 0 and tension arm is within $4.5 \pm 0.4\text{mm}$. *(Set the unit to playback without a cassette loaded.)
- 3) After adjustment, go through the loading procedure once more without a cassette loaded, then check the position of the tension arm.

● Tension adjustment

| Mode | Playback |
|---------------------------|---|
| Measuring instrument/tool | Torque cassette |
| Adjustment locations | Position for hooking the tension spring |
| Specification | 28 to 34 g·cm |

[Adjustment method]

- 1) Playback the torque cassette.
- 2) Check that the center value deviation reading on torque cassette meets with the standards.
- 3) When the reading is higher than the standards: Move the spring toward direction **A**.
When the reading is less than the standards: Move spring toward direction **B**.

Note: Move the spring to the tension spring hook posit and recheck the tension arm position. If the position is misaligned, adjust the position and tens of the tension arm.

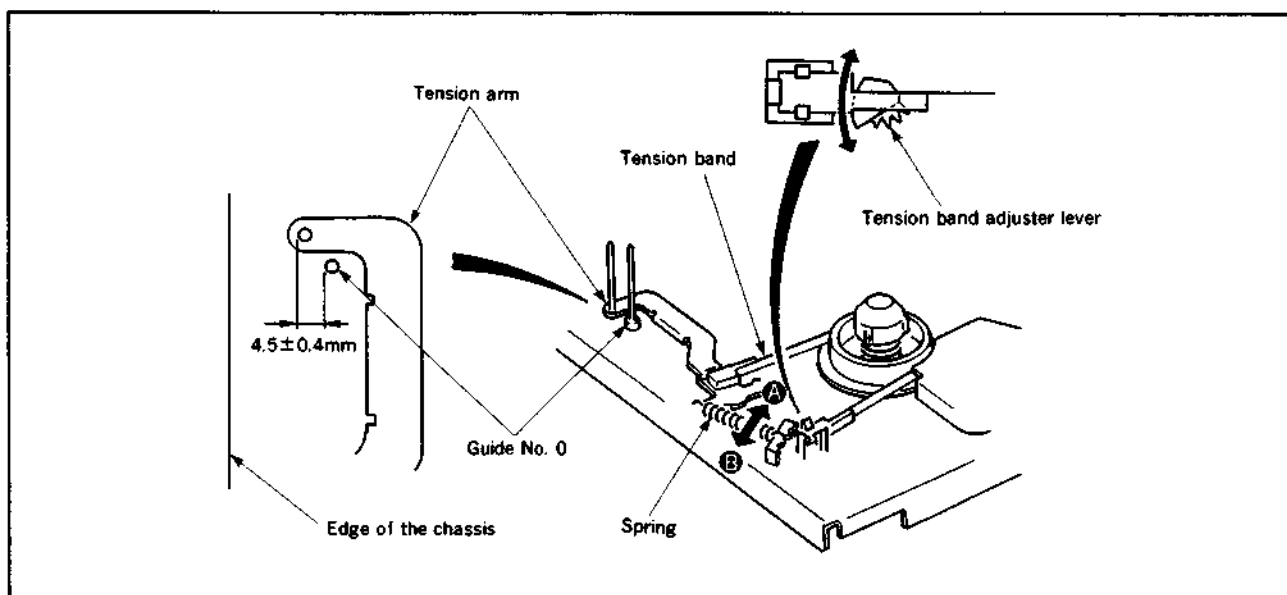


Fig. 4-1.

4-1-2. Height adjustment of the guide roller No. 2 (Fig. 4-2)

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mode | Playback |
| Tool | Blank tape |
| Adjustment locations | Guide roller height adjuster screw |

[Adjustment method]

- 1) Load a new tape in the unit, then play it back.
- 2) Make sure that the lower flange of guide roller No. 2 does not curl up.
- 3) When the tape curls up: Turn the guide roller adjuster screw clockwise.
When the tape does not fit into the lower flange: Turn the guide roller adjuster screw counter-clockwise.
- 4) After the above check, separate the tension arm from the tape, then re-attach it slowly. At this time, check if the tape curls up at the lower flange of the guide roller No. 2 and if the curl disappears within 2 seconds.
- 5) If curl does not disappear in two seconds: Turn the adjuster screw clockwise.
If the tape does not curl up: Turn the adjuster screw counter-clockwise.

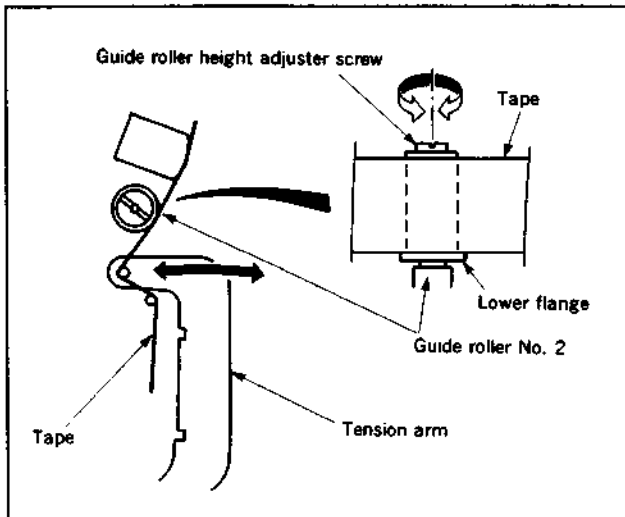


Fig. 4-2.

4-1-3. Height adjustment of guide roller No. 7 and the RVS arm (Fig. 4-3.)

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Mode | Playback |
| Tool | Blank tape |
| Adjustment locations | Height adjuster nut |

[Adjustment method]

- 1) Load the tape into the VTR and play it back, then adjust the height of the guide roller No. 7 so that the tape runs along the lower flange of guide roller No. 7.
- 2) If the guide roller is too low: Turn the height adjuster nut counter-clockwise.
If the guide roller is too high: Turn the height adjuster nut clockwise.
- 3) Run the tape in REV, then adjust the height of the RVS arm so that the tape runs along guide roller No. 7.
- 4) If the tape gets caught in the upper flange of guide roller No. 7: Turn the RVS arm height adjuster nut clockwise.
- 5) If the tape catches on the lower flange of guide roller No. 7: Turn the RVS arm height adjuster nut counter-clockwise.

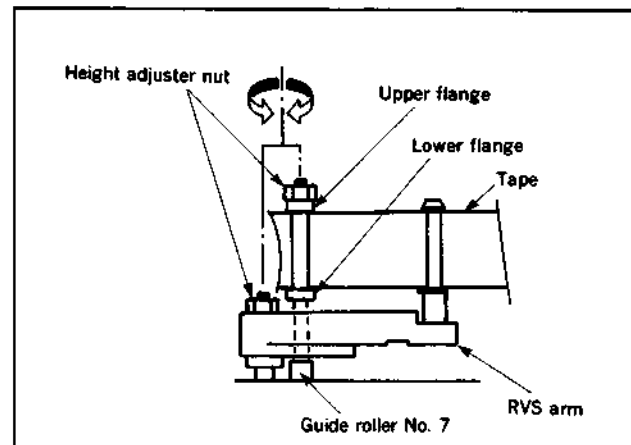


Fig. 4-3.

**4-1-4. Height adjustment of guide rollers
No. 3 and No. 6 (Fig. 4-4)**

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Hi-Fi alignment tape (Hi-Fi 400Hz) |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Measuring point | CH-1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check. CH-2: Connector RF SW P pin for RF PC board check. |
| Adjustment locations | Guide roller height adjuster screw. |

[Adjustment method]

- 1) Tracking (playback): Turn off the auto tracking, then press the tracking buttons ∇ and Δ simultaneously to set the tracking at the center position.
(If adjustment is made after the drum is replaced, the tracking must be set at the max. Rf output position.)
- 2) Height adjuster screw: Even out the RF output waveforms.
- 3) Press the tracking buttons (playback), ∇ and Δ alternately.
- 4) Check that RF output drops the same amount at the front and rear edges.

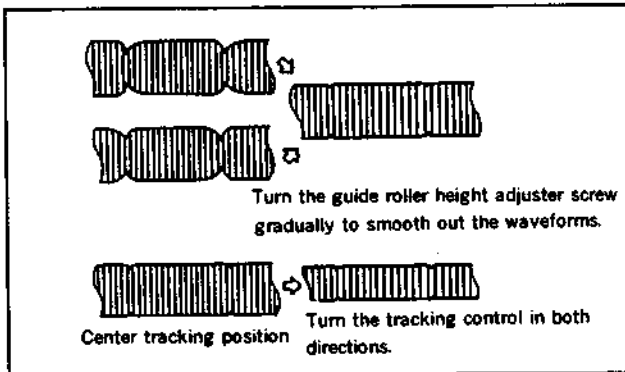


Fig. 4-4.

**4-1-5. ACE head ass'y adjustment
(rough adjustment) (Figs. 4-5 and 4-6)**

Purpose: Allows the tape to make even contact with the head for recording and playback of the specific track.

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Tool | Blank tape |
| Adjustment locations | Height adjuster nut, tilt adjuster screw |

[Adjustment method]

- 1) Mount the ACE head ass'y. At this time, adjust the height so that the height of guide flange No. 7 matches the level of the lower edge of the control head.
- 2) Remove the adjustment tool and load a new tape, then play the unit for playback.
- 3) Check that the tape does not curl or raise up noticeably near the ACE head.
- 4) If the tape curls up or rises noticeably, readjust the height adjuster screw, the azimuth adjuster screw and the height adjuster nut.
(The height of the ACE head should be adjusted so that the lower edge of the tape is approx. 0.1 to 0.15 mm from the control head.)
- 5) Perform precision adjustment.

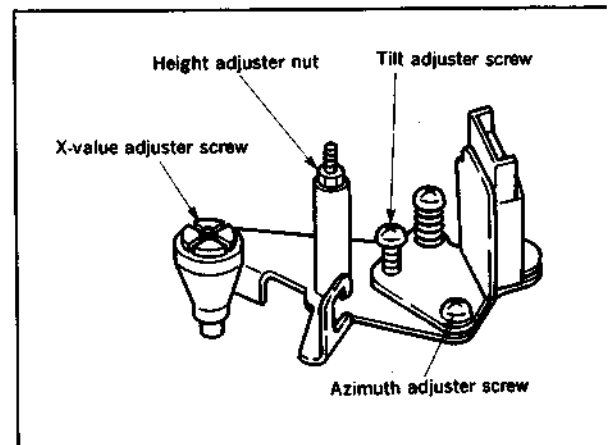


Fig. 4-5.

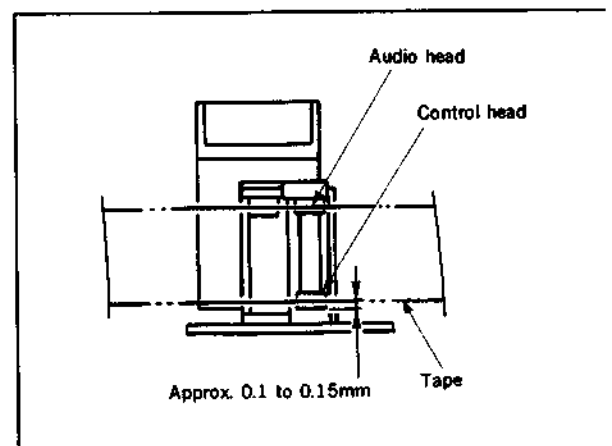


Fig. 4-6.

4-1-6. ACE head assembly adjustment (precision adjustment)

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape (JVC-MH-1 1KHz) |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Measuring point | Audio output terminal |
| Adjustment locations | Azimuth adjuster screw Height adjuster nut Tilt adjuster screw |

[Adjustment method]

- 1) Adjust the tilt adjuster screw in the FWD or REV mode so that the lower flange of guide No. 7 does not curl up or raise.
- 2) Alternately adjust the azimuth adjuster screw, the height adjuster nut, and the tilt adjuster screw to maintain even audio output at maximum with minimum deviation.

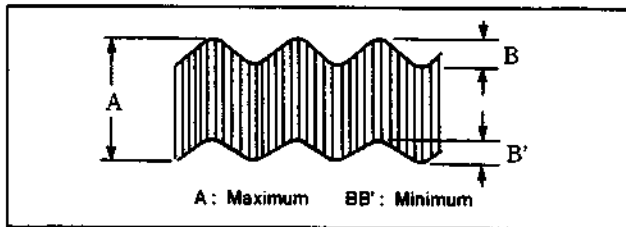


Fig. 4-7.

4-1-7. X-value adjustment

Purpose: To obtain compatibility with other VTR.

Precaution: Be sure to perform the preset tracking adjustment before perform this adjustment. (Refer to the Service Guide.)

Turn off the auto tracking and set the VTR for manual tracking mode.

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Hi-Fi alignment tape (Hi-Fi 400Hz), alignment tape (JVC-MH-1) |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Measuring point | CH-1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check. CH-2: Connector RF SW P pin for RF PC board check. (Check with the CHA head) |
| Adjustment locations | X-value adjuster screw |

[Adjustment method]

• Adjustment by Hi-Fi alignment tape

When the tracking is set at the center position (by pressing the ∇ and Δ keys simultaneously), adjust the RF output to maximum.

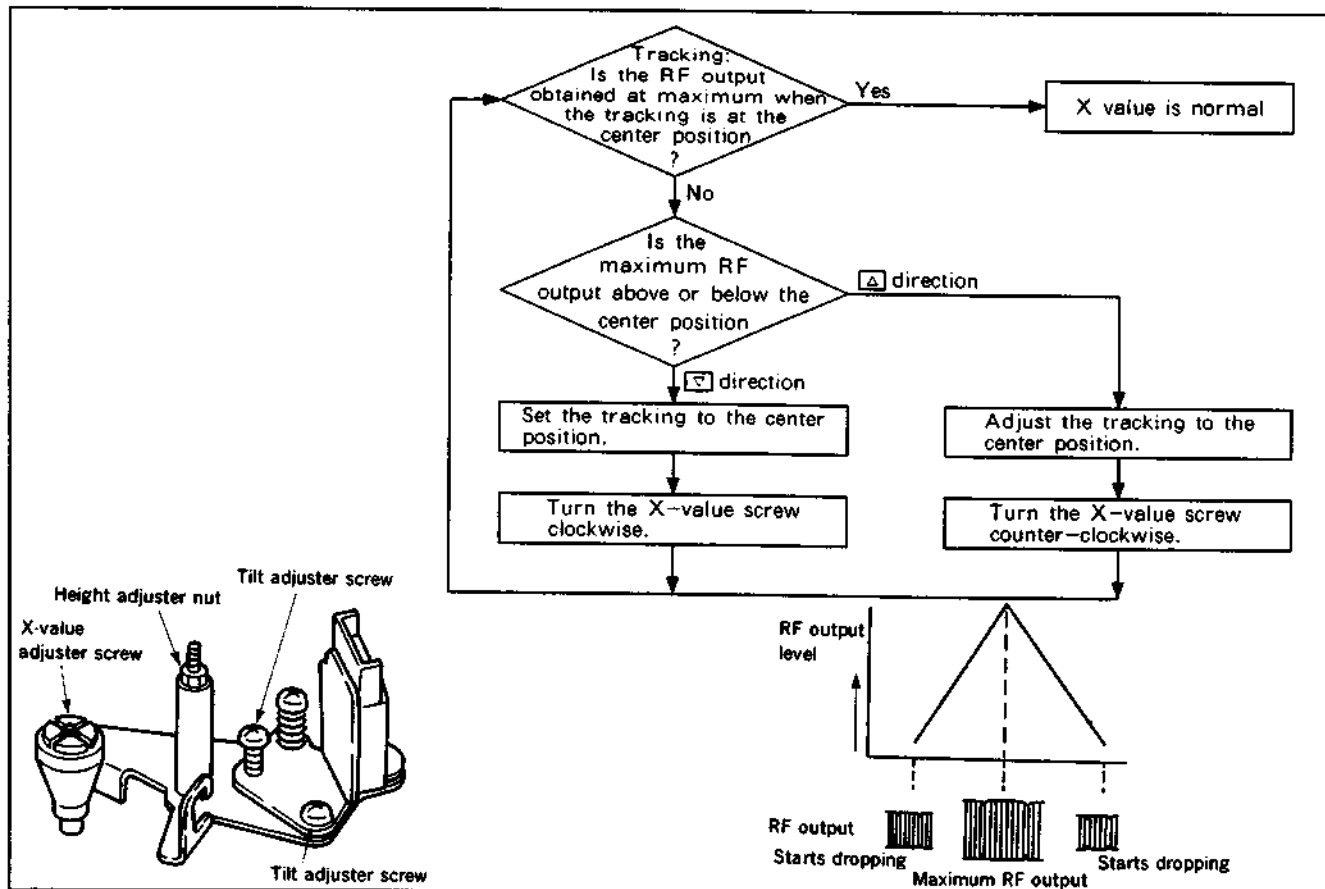


Fig. 4-8.
-27-

● **Adjustment by Alignment tape (JVC-MH-1)**
Adjust the X-value adjuster screw so that maximum RF

output is obtained and also that the RF output drops the same position on pressing the respective ▽ and ▴ buttons while the tracking is set at the center position

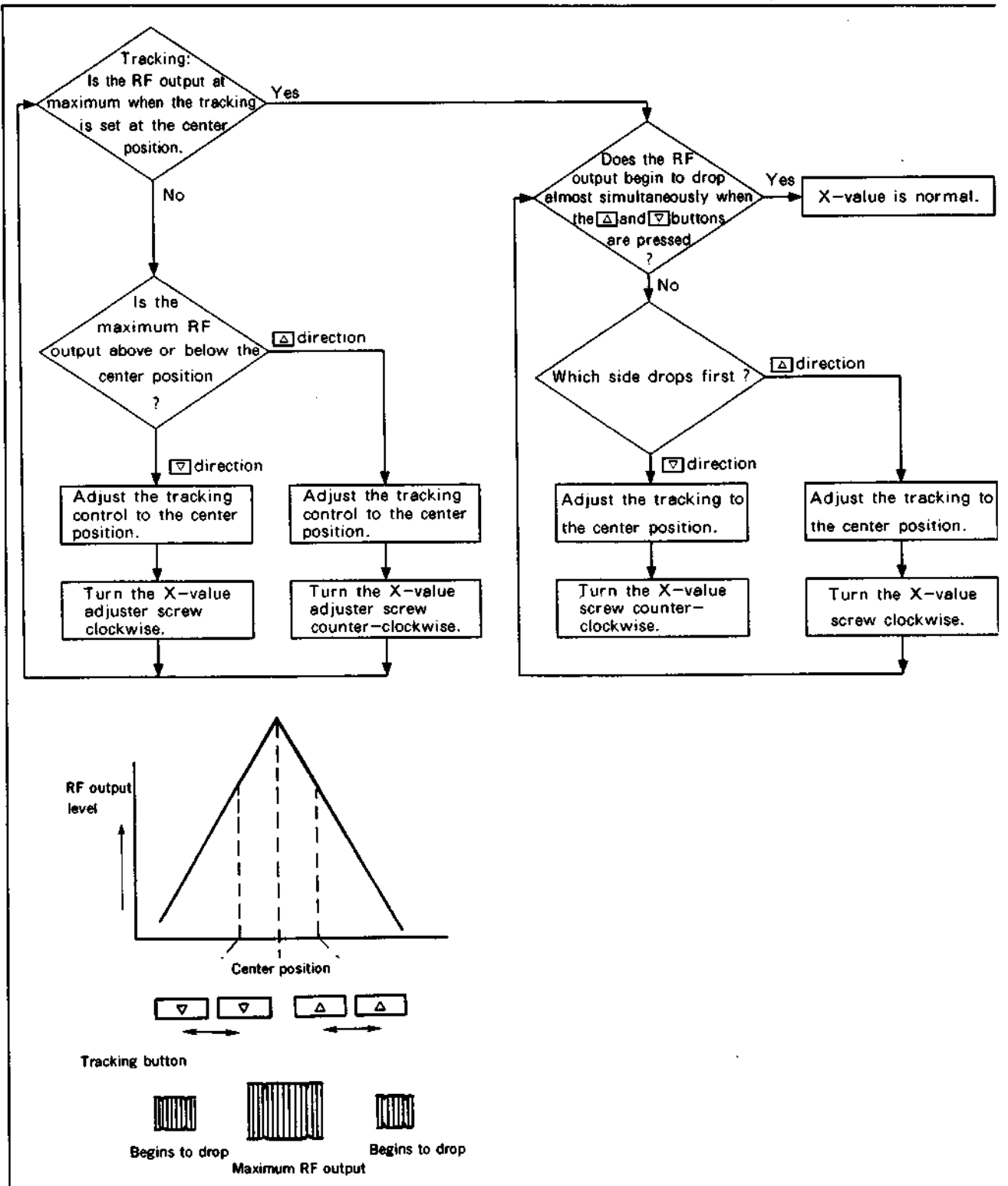


Fig. 4-9.

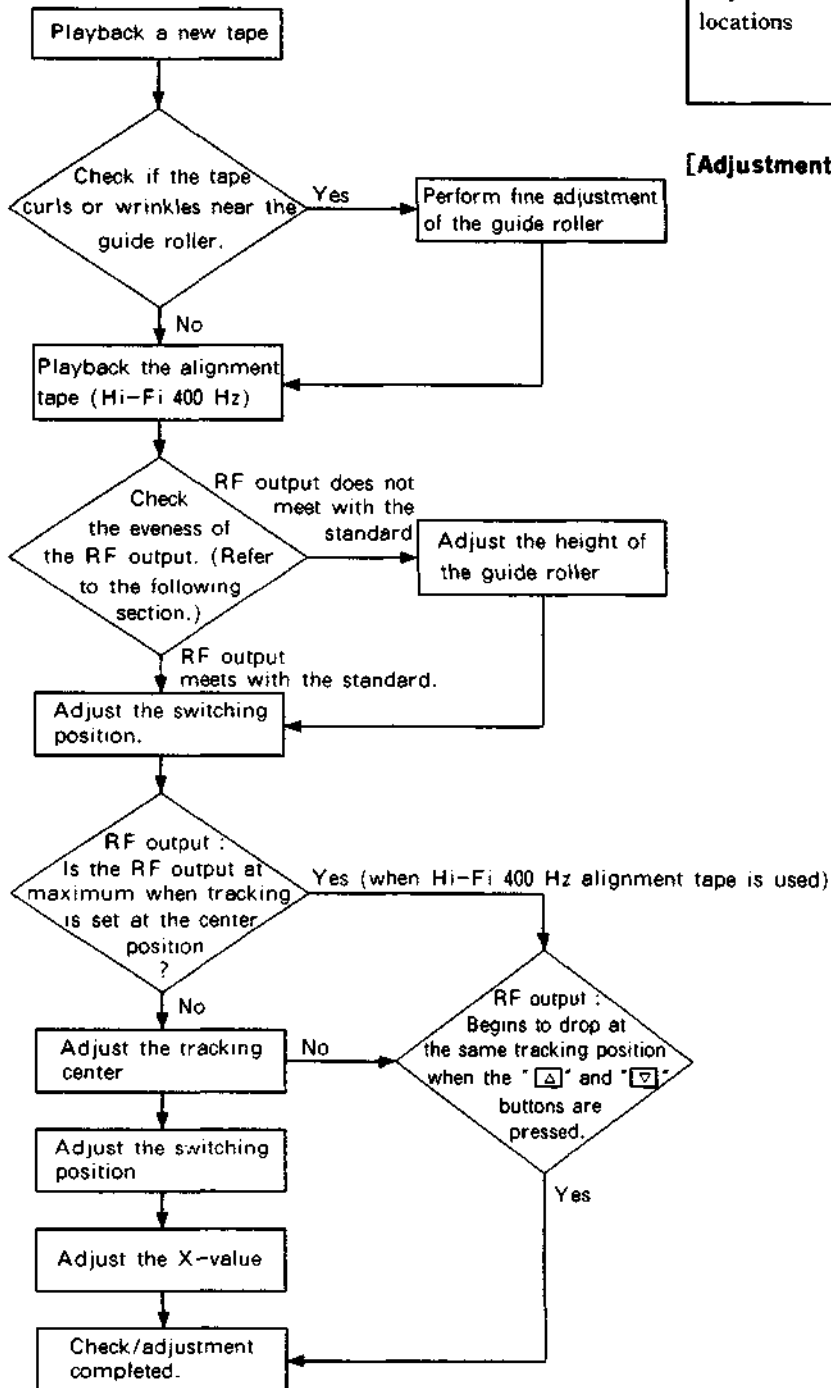
4-1-8. Adjustments after replacing the drum (video head)

Purpose: Co-relative height, X-value and other factors of the drum will deviate from those of the guide roller. If the drum is replaced properly, these deviations are extremely small.

Precaution: Turn off the auto tracking and set the manual tracking mode.

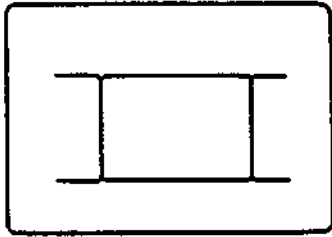
| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape (JVC-MH-1), blank tape |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Measuring point | CH-1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check. CH-2: Connector RF SW P pin for RF PC board check. |
| Adjustment locations | Guide roller (refer to 4-1-5.) Switching position, Tracking preset, SP delay mono-multi, X-value (refer to 4-1-8) } (Refer to the Service Guide) |

[Adjustment method]

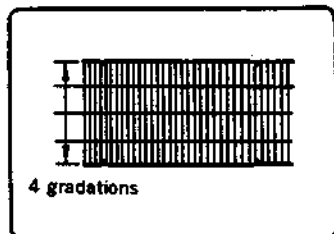


[Checking the evenness and fluctuation of the RF output]

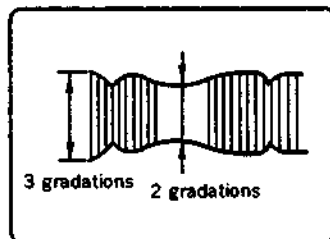
- 1) Set the RF output to the maximum level using the tracking buttons.



- 2) Perform fine adjustment of the voltage level range of the oscilloscope, then adjust the RF output deviation to within 4 gradations.



- 3) Press the tracking buttons and adjust the maximum amplitude of the RF output to within 3 gradations.
- 4) At this time, check if the minimum amplitude is more than 2 gradations.



- 5) Check that the RF output fluctuation between minimum and maximum levels is within 13%.

4-1-9. Checking the tension and torque

Purpose: To check that the tension, torque and compression force of the tape take-up section and mobile sections to ensure smooth tape run and achieve standard VTR performance.

If the tape transport is not smooth or problems occur in relation to the tape transport speed, perform the following check.

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode | Each operation mode without loading a cassette tape. (Refer to section 1-3.) |
| Measuring instrument | Torque gauge. Torque gauge adapter |

| Item | VTR operation mode | Reel to be measured | Measurement value |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Main brake torque | Stop | Supply and take-up reels | 170g·cm or more |
| Review torque | Review | Supply reel | 180 ± 30g·cm (using the torque cassette) |
| Take-up torque | Playback | Take-up reel | 80 to 140g·cm (using torque cassette) |
| Back tension torque | Rewind | Take-up reel | 4 to 25 g·cm |

[Check method]

Measure the torque using the torque gauge and torque gauge adaptor with the torque gauge fixed.

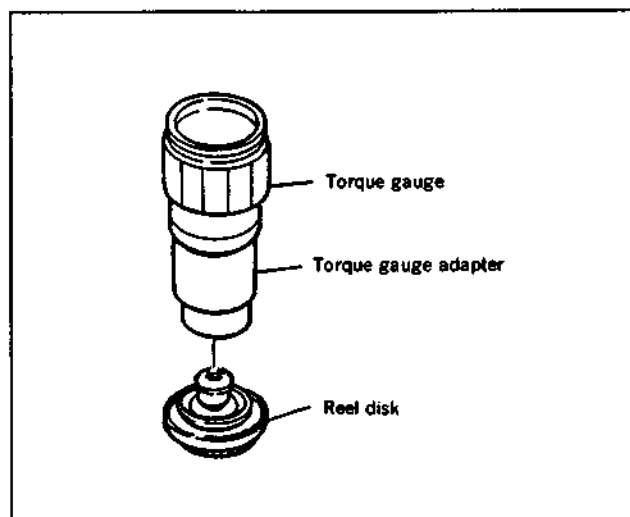


Fig. 4-13.